Final Environmental and Social Impact Assessment
50MW Bableshwar Wind Power Project

Project Number: 50195-001
March 2017

IND: ReNew Clean Energy Project

Prepared by ERM India Private Limited

Environmental and Social Impact Assessment of 50 MW Bableshwar Wind Power Project: *Taluka and District Bijapur, Karnataka, India*

ReNew Wind Energy (Sipla) Private Limited

Final Report

March 2017

www.erm.com

The business of sustainability

ERM

FINAL REPORT

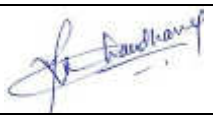
ReNew Wind Energy (Sipla) Private Limted

Environmental and Social Impact Assessment of 50 MW Bableshwar Wind Power Project: Taluka and District Bijapur, Karnataka, India

23 March 2017

Reference # I11933/0365937

Prepared by: Anil Ota, Anupreet Anand, Karishma Sharma

Reviewed by:	**Naval Chaudhary** *Principal Consultant*	
	Manish Singh *Principal Consultant*	
Approved by:	**Neena Singh** *Partner*	

CONTENTS

FIGURES

TABLES

ANNEX

Annex A	Photo-documentation of WTG Profiling
Annex B	Noise assessment results
Annex C	Shadow – Project date overview
Annex D	WTG minimum distances
Annex E	Shadow – main results
Annex F	Shadow calendar graphical

ABBREVIATIONS

ADB	Asian Development Bank
AENOR	Spanish Standardisation and Certification Association
ALARP	As Low As Reasonably Possible
ANM	Auxiliary Nurse Midwife
AoI	Area of Influence
BMTPC	Building Materials and Technology Promotion Council of India
CDM	Clean Development Mechanism
CEA	Central Electricity Authority
CHC	Community Health Centre
CMS	Convention of Migratory Species
CPCB	Central Pollution Control Board
CPR	Common Property Resources
CR	Critically Endangered
CSC	Common Service Centre
CSR	Corporate Social Responsibility
CTE	Consent to Establish
CTO	Consent to Operate
DD	Data Deficient
DG	Diesel Generator
DIC	District Industries Commissioner
DISH	Directorate Industrial Safety and Health Department
E&S	Environment & Safety
EHS	Environment, Health and Safety
EHV	Extra High Voltage
EMF	Electromagnetic Field
EN	Endangered
EPC	Engineering, Procurement and Construction
EPFIs	Equator Principles Financing Institutions
ERM	Environmental Resources Management Private Ltd
ESIA	Environment and Social Impact Assessment
ESMP	Environmental and Social Management Plan
ESMS	Environmental and Social Management System
FCCC	Framework Convention on Climate Change
FGD	Focussed Group Discussion
GoI	Government of India
GoK	Government of Karnataka
GP	Gram Panchayat
H & S	Health and Safety
HDI	Human Development Index
HSE	Health, Safety and Environment
IA	Impact Assessment
IEC	International standards
IFC	International Finance Corporation
ILO	International Labour Organisation
IMD	Indian Meteorological Department
INR	Indian Rupee
IPD	Indoor Patient Department

IPP	Independent Power Producer
IUCN	International Union for the Conservation of Nature
KPTCL	Karnataka Power Transmission Corporation Limited
KREDL	Karnataka Renewable Energy Department Limited
KSPCB	Karnataka State Pollution Control Board
KTCL	Karnataka Transmission Corporation Limited
LC	Least concern
MNRE	Ministry of New and Renewable Energy
MoEFCC	Ministry of Environment, Forest and Climate Change
MSIHC	Manufacture, storage and import of hazardous chemicals rule
MSW	Municipal Solid Waste
NAAQ	National Ambient Air Quality Standards
NATCOM	National Communication
NE	Not evaluated
NGOs	Non-governmental organisations
NGT	National Green Tribunal
NH	National Highway
NIWE	National Institute of Wind Energy
NOC	No objection certificate
NT	Near Threatened
O & M	Operation and maintenance
OH & S	Occupational Health & Safety
OPD	Out Patient Department
PCO	Public Call Office
PHC	Public Health Centres
PHC	Primary Health Centre
PPE	Personal Protective Equipment
PS	Performance Standards
PSS	Pooling sub Station
PUC	Pollution Under Control
R&D	Research and Development
RD	Revenue Department
RNPVPL	ReNEw Power Ventures Private Limited
RoW	Right of way
SC	Scheduled Caste
SPCB	State Pollution Control Board
SPS	Safety Policy Statement
ST	Scheduled Tribes
TAPS	Type Approval Scheme
VU	Vulnerable
WB	World Bank
WHO	World Health Organisation
WPR	Work Participation Ratio
WTGs	Wind turbine Generators

Unit	**Description**
amsl	above mean sea level
ft	Feet
ha	hectares
kg	Kilogram

kg/day	Kilogram per day
kg/month	Kilogram per month
kg/WTG	Kilogram per Wind Turbine Generator
km	kilometre
km/hr	Kilometre per hour
Km^2	Square kilometre
kmph	Kilometre per hour
kV	kilo volt
kVA	kilo volt amp
L	Litres
Ltr/month	Litre per month
m	metres
MW	Mega Watt
m/s	metre per second
m^2	Square metre
m^3	Cubic metre
mbgl	Metre below ground level
mm	Millimetre
tonnes/day	Tonnes per day
W/m^2	Watt per square metre

1 INTRODUCTION

ReNew Power Ventures Private Limited (henceforth referred to as '*ReNew*' or '*Company*') is an independent power producer (IPP), which was set up in January 2011 for the development of renewable-based power projects. ReNew Power has already commissioned 26 wind power projects located in six different states namely, Rajasthan, Gujarat, Madhya Pradesh, Andhra Pradesh, Maharashtra, Karnataka, with a total installed capacity of over 1000 MW in India (1). The company has constructed a 50 MW wind power project near Village Bableshwar, Taluka and District Bijapur in the state of Karnataka, India (henceforth referred to as '*Project*').The Project comprises of 25 Wind Turbine Generators (WTGs) of 2.0 MW capacity each. A Special Purpose Vehicle (SPV) has been formed for the execution of this Project, which is "*ReNew Wind Energy (Sipla) Private Limited*".

The company has signed an agreement with M/s Gamesa Wind Turbines Private Limited (hereinafter referred to as *'Gamesa'* or '*Developer*') for development of the Project. The 50 MW wind farm is part of a larger 200 MW wind farm being developed by Gamesa for three different IPPs. ReNew will be responsible for operation of the 25 wind turbines located on the westernmost part of the wind farm. Land procurement, construction and commissioning of the wind farm will be done by Gamesa. Gamesa is also responsible for community and land related matters.

1.1 PURPOSE OF THE REPORT

ReNew intends to undertake an Environmental and Social Impact Assessment (ESIA) for the wind power project in order to understand the environmental and social sensitivities associated with the wind farm and to implement mitigation measures in order to avoid adverse impacts during the Project's lifecycle. For this purpose, ERM India Private Limited (ERM) has been entrusted to carry out the ESIA study.

1.2 APPLICABLE REFERENCE FRAMEWORK

ERM has conducted the ESIA study to meet the requirements of the specified framework as follows:

- Applicable local, national and international laws and regulations;
- International Finance Corporation (IFC) Performance Standards on Environmental and Social Sustainability (2012);
- ADB's Safeguard Policy Statement (2009);
- The applicable IFC/World Bank Guidelines:

(1) http://renewpower.in/wp-content/uploads/2016/04/Press-Release._ReNew-Power-Achieves-Milestone-of-1GW-Capacity-.pdf. Retrieved on 29th August, 2016.

- General Environment, Health and Safety (EHS) Guidelines (2007),
- Guidelines for Wind Energy (2015),
- Guidelines for Electric Power Transmission and Distribution (2007) [for construction and operation of transmission lines in wind farms]; and

- Relevant ILO conventions covering core labour standards and basic terms and conditions of employment.

Note: Wind energy projects in India at present do not require an Environmental Clearance under the EIA Notification, 2006. The ESIA is thus being undertaken as an internal management tool for ReNew (i.e. ESMS of ReNew Power). ERM is not preparing the ESIA for any regulatory requirements; hence, if any deliverable is used for the same purpose, ERM needs to be notified by the Client.

1.3 PROJECT PROPONENT - RENEW POWER VENTURES PRIVATE LIMITED

ReNew Power, an Independent Power Producer (IPP) company, is committed to leading a change in the country's current energy portfolio by delivering cleaner and smarter energy choices and thereby reducing India's carbon footprint. ReNew Power generates in excess of 1,000 MW of installed and operational clean energy capacity through wind power projects across the states of Maharashtra, Rajasthan, Karnataka, Madhya Pradesh, Andhra Pradesh and Gujarat.

1.3.1 Wind Energy

ReNew has a portfolio of at least 26 operational wind projects located in 6 states that are capable of generating power in excess of 1000 MW. The list of the already commissioned and under development renewable energy projects are given in ***Table 1.1***

Table 1.1 ReNew Power - Current Wind Power Operational Projects

S.N	State	Project Location	Capacity
1.	Maharashtra	**Vaspet I**, Sangli	45.0 MW
2.		**Vaspet II & III**, Sangli	49.5 MW
3.		**Vaspet IV**, Sangli	49.5 MW
4.		**Jath I**, Sangli	24.65 MW
5.		**Jath II**, Sangli	60 MW
6.		**Jamb**, Satara	28 MW
7.		**Budh**, Sangli	30 MW
8.		**Welturi I**, Beed	50.4 MW
9.		**Welturi II**, Beed	23.1 MW
10.	Rajasthan	**Devgarh**, Prataphgarh	51 MW
11.		**Dangri,** Jaisalmer	30 MW
12.		**Bhakrani**, Jaisalmer	14.4 MW
13.		**Rajgarh**, Jaisalmer	24 MW
14.		**Bhesada I**, Jaisalmer	50.4 MW
15.		**Bhesada II**, Jaisalmer	50.4 MW
16.	Karnataka	**Tadas**, Dharwad	50.4 MW

S.N	State	Project Location	Capacity
17.		**Chikodi**, Belgaum	18 MW
18.		**Lingasugur**, Raichur	40 MW
19.	Madhya Pradesh	**Mandsaur**, Rewasdewra Village, Mandsaur	28.8 MW
20.		**Nipaniya**, Mandsaur	18 MW
21.		**Kod**, Badnawar Taluk, Dhar	60.9 MW
22.		**Limbwas I**, Badnagar Taluk, Ujjain	29.4 MW
23.		**Limbwas II**, Khachrod Taluk, Ujjain	25.2 MW
24.	Andhra Pradesh	**Ellutala I**, Tadipatri Taluka, Anantpur	44.10 MW
25.		**Ellutala II**, Tadipatri Taluka, Anantpur	44.10 MW
26.	Gujarat	**Jasdan**, Rajkot	25.2 MW
Total			**964.75 MW**

Source: http://renewpower.in/wind-energy/our-projects/

Note: The above table only indicates projects that have been listed as operational as per the ReNew Power website. Several additional projects are in the various stages of development and may become operational within a few months and therefore the above list should be considered updated until October 2016 only.

1.4 OVERVIEW OF THE PROJECT

Details of the 50 MW Project in Bableshwar, Karnataka has been provided in ***Table 1.2***

Table 1.2 Bableshwar Wind Power Project - a Snapshot

Detail	Description
Location	25 WTGs are to be located across the villages of Bableshwar and Khakani Tanda in Taluka and District Bijapur of Karnataka, India.
Type of WTGs	25 WTGs with a capacity of 2.0 MW each with a rotor diameter of 114 m and 106 m hub height. Model: G114-2.0 MW
Power Evacuation	• Approximately 50 km of 33 kV internal transmission line will be constructed for power evacuation from individual WTGs to the pooling substation located in Karjol Village; • Approximately 23 km of 220 kV external transmission line will be constructed for power evacuation from the 33/200 kV Pooling Substation to the Switching Substation in Nandiyal.
Land Requirement	• Approximately 3.5 acres of land is required per WTG (plus approximately 1 acre of access road); • Eight (8) acres of land has been procured for the pooling substation; • Fifteen (15) acres of land has been procured for the material storage yard; and • Two (2) acres of land has been procured for the batching plant.
Project Status	• Project is presently in the land procurement stage with the purchase of 24 WTG locations complete; and • Anticipated commissioning date of the project is March 31, 2017.

Source: Interactions with Project Managers of Bableshwar Project from Gamesa and ReNew

Figure 1.1, ***Figure 1.2*** and ***Figure 1.3*** highlights the location of the project site, which is further elaborated in ***Section 2*** of this report.

Figure 1.1 Project location map for the 200 MW wind farm being developed by Gamesa

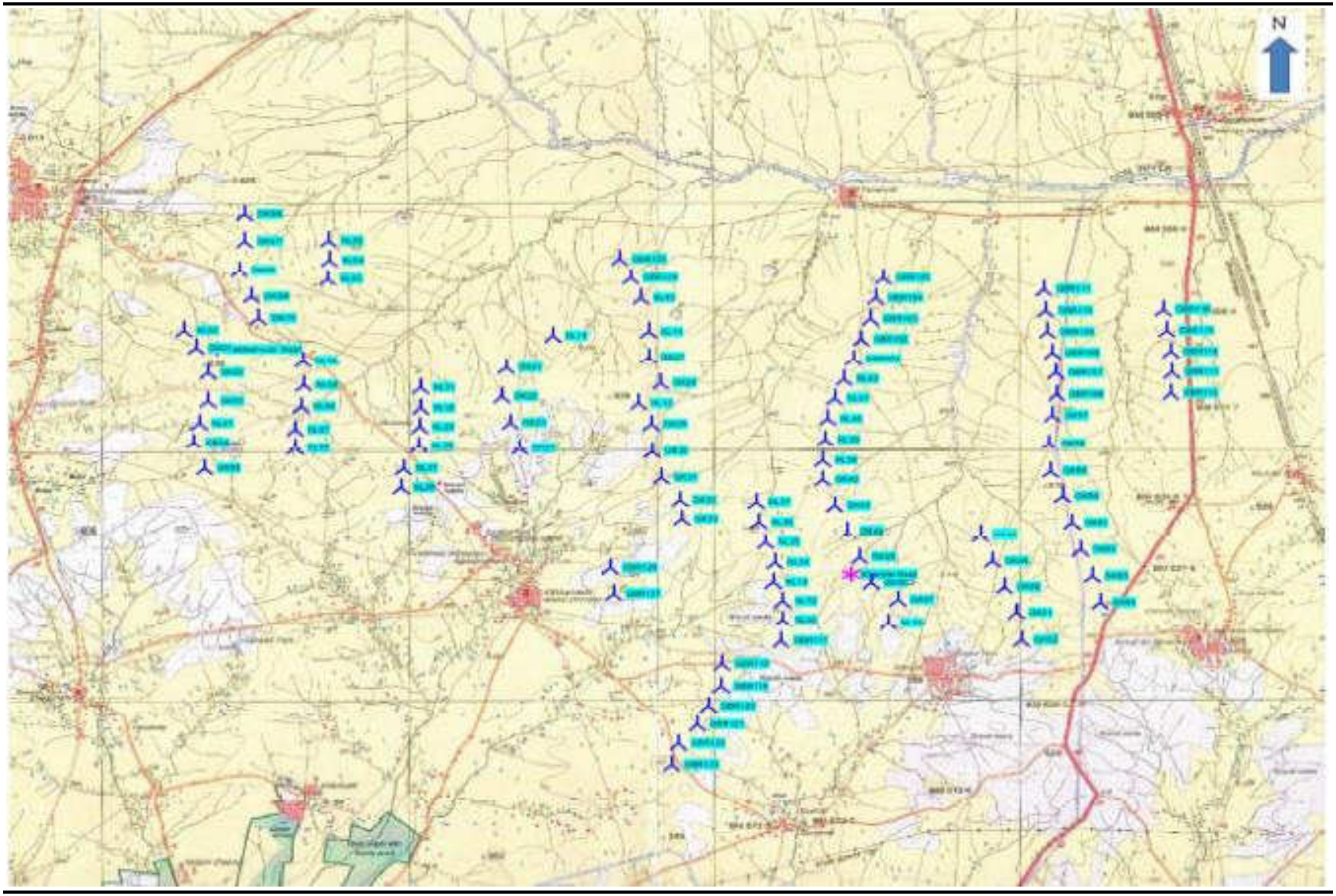


Figure 1.2 Location of Bableshwar Site

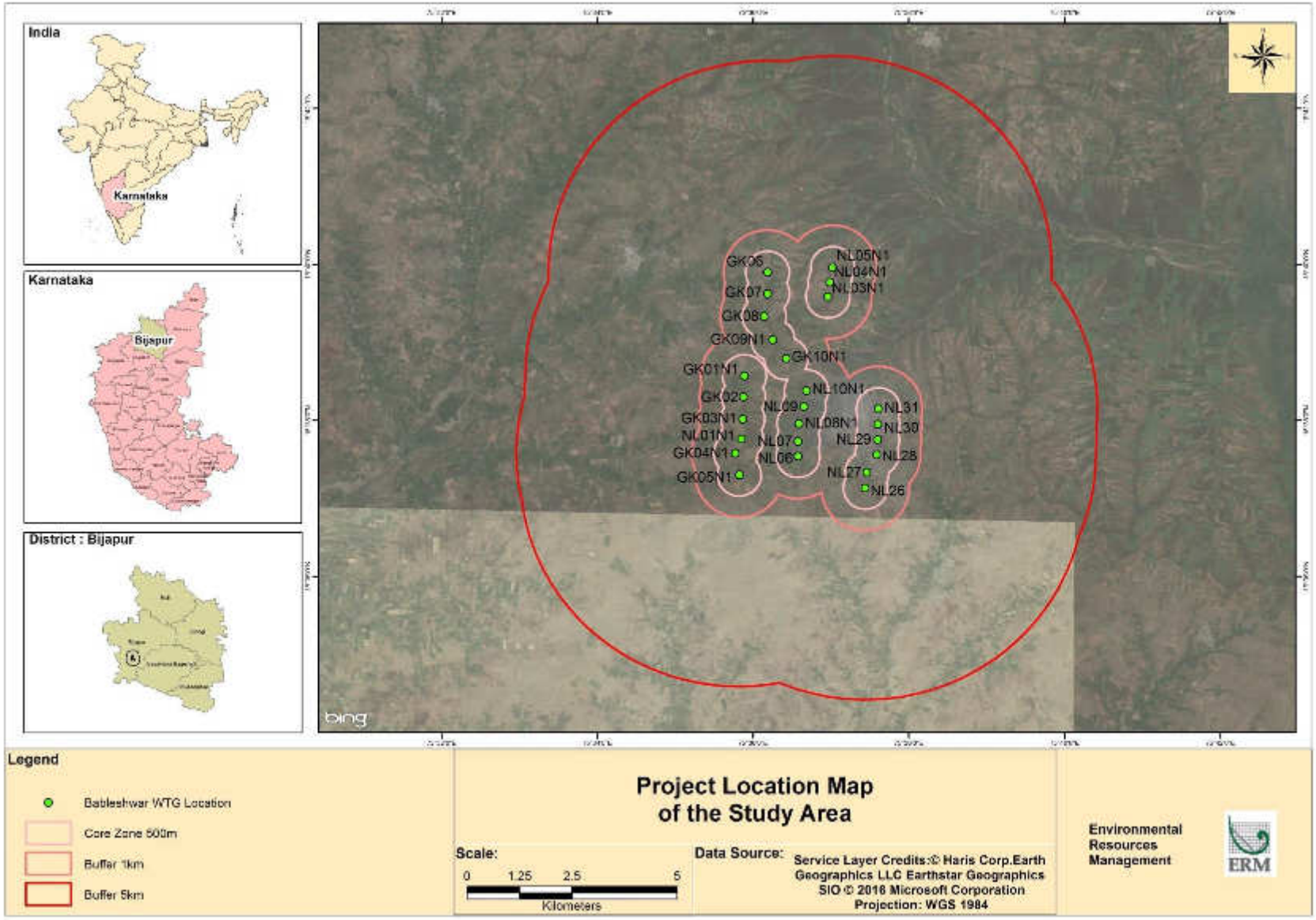
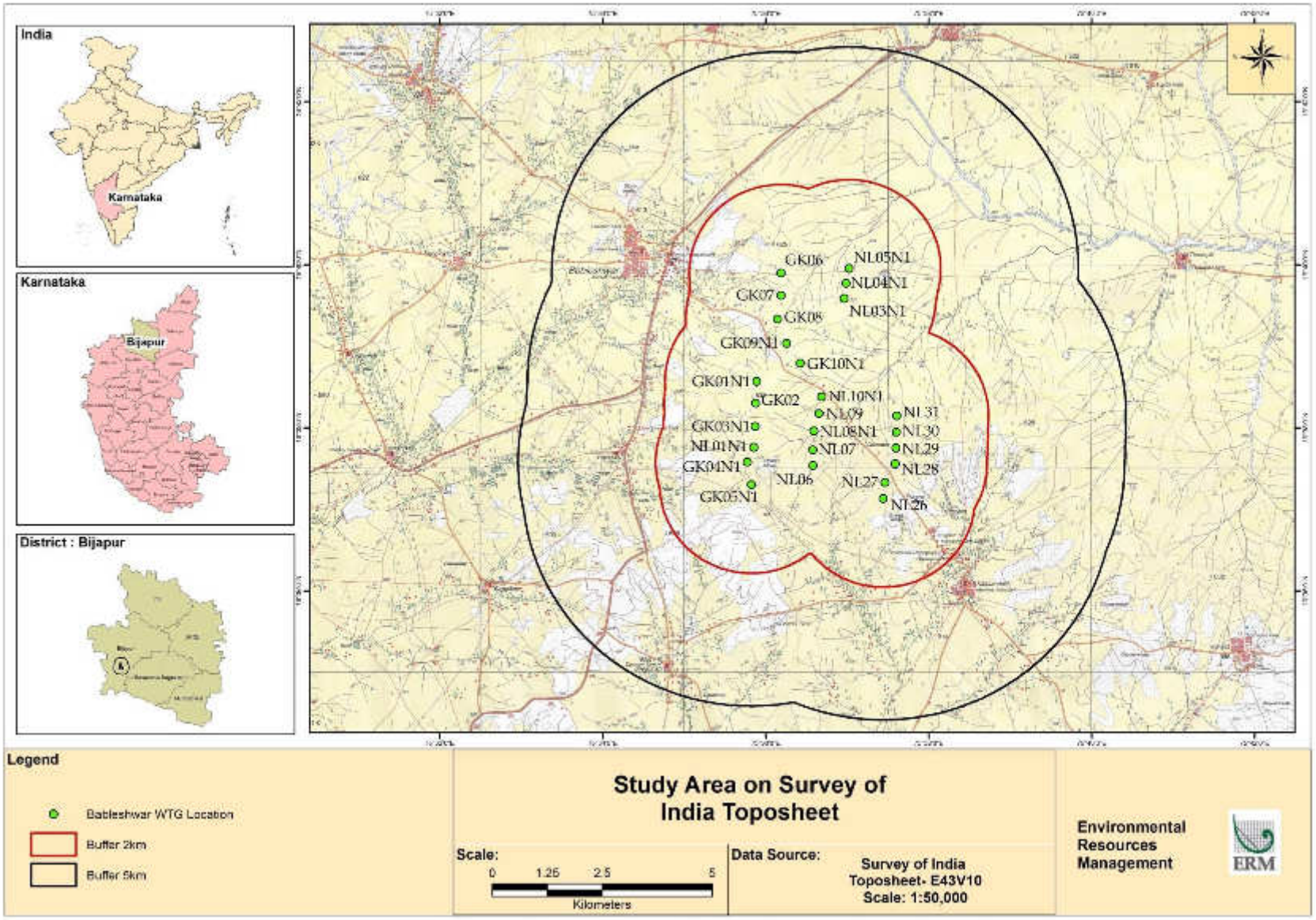


Figure 1.3 Location of Bableshwar Site (on Survey of India Topographic Sheet)



1.5 OBJECTIVES AND SCOPE OF THE ASSESSMENT

1.5.1 Objective

The main objective of the ESIA study is to assess social and environmental impacts and develop social and environmental management strategies to comply with the reference framework (***Section 1.2***) for the 50 MW wind energy project.

The specific objectives are to:

- Develop a baseline environmental and social profile of the Project and its surrounding areas;
- Assess environmental and social impacts from the Project on the established environmental and social baseline;
- Provide mitigation and enhancement measures and prepare an Environmental and Social Management Plan (ESMP); and
- Determine the requirements for additional studies, such as a detailed bird and bat monitoring study.

1.5.2 Scope of Work

In order to meet the objectives mentioned above, the scope of work for the ESIA entails:

- **Regulatory Review:** The study assesses the regulatory framework within which the project will operate by reviewing applicable local, state, national and international environmental and social legislation;
- **Environmental and Social Baseline Generation:** Baseline data collected during the field study with respect to land use, socio-economic profiles and ecology. The baseline supplemented by secondary data obtained through document review with respect to meteorology, soil quality, land-use, geology, geomorphology, hydrology, ecology and socioeconomic profiles in the study area;
- Identification of any **probability of significant shadow flicker** and **noise impact** that would potentially affect human settlements in the vicinity of the project (500m from a WTG) and if identified, to assess the potential shadow flicker/ noise impact and to develop mitigation measures to reduce the impacts;
- Identification, prediction and evaluation of potential aspects and impacts on various environmental and social sensitivities due to the project activities envisaged during land acquisition, construction, operation and decommissioning stages;
- Ascertain whether project footprint or its immediate environment is considered to be ecologically sensitive regarding endangered or protected species, as well as whether the location is a high risk zone for bird and bat activity (migratory routes, foraging and breeding areas);
- Recommendation of appropriate mitigation/enhancement measures for identified environmental, ecological and social impacts;

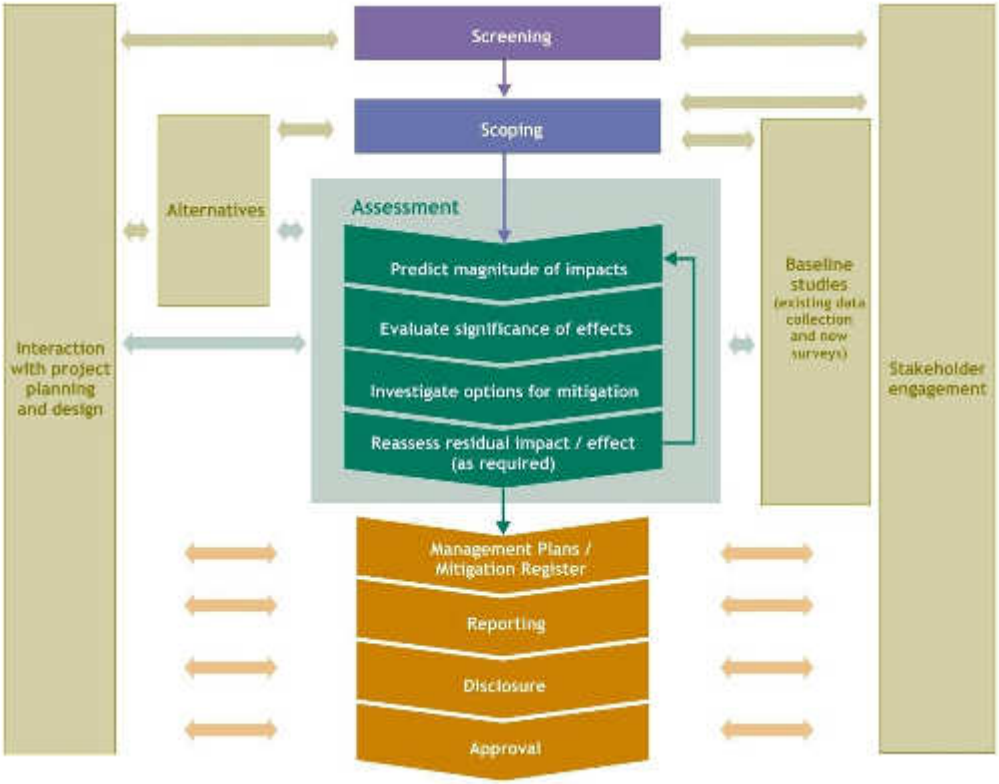
- Comparison and analysis of alternatives considered for the project with respect to location and power generation technology; and
- Formulation of an Environmental and Social Management Plan (ESMP) in accordance with IFC's Performance Standards 2 through 8 with management tools and techniques including monitoring and reporting requirements for effective implementation and
- Review of the land procurement process and assessment of compliance with SPS requirements for negotiated land acquisition.

Note: It is to be noted that an Addendum E & S assessment study of the 33 kV internal and 220 kV external transmission line components of the 50 MW Bableshwar wind farm project was undertaken in February 2017.

1.6 ESIA METHODOLOGY

The ESIA methodology follows the overall ESIA approach illustrated in ***Figure 1.4***. The ESIA has been undertaken following a systematic process that predicts and evaluates the impacts the project could have on aspects of the physical, biological, socio-economic and cultural environment, and identifies measures that the project will take to avoid, minimise/reduce, mitigate, offset or compensate for adverse impacts; and to enhance positive impacts where practicable. The stages of the ESIA process are described below

Figure 1.4 The ESIA Process



1.6.1 Screening

Screening is conducted through a desktop study of the site prior to the site visit to gain a high level understanding of the project site and to determine applicable impact assessment requirements. The screening for the project is provided in ***Section 4*** of this ESIA report.

1.6.2 Scoping

The main objective of the scoping is to ascertain the environmental issues associated with the project on which the ESIA study will be focused by reviewing the project information and ascertaining likely environmental issues associated with the project activities. Scoping process determines the terms of reference for ESIA study to be conducted for the project activities. This process helps in ensuring that all the relevant issues are identified and addressed in an appropriate manner in the ESIA study.

For this ESIA study, scoping has been undertaken to identify the potential Area of Influence for the Project (and thus the appropriate Study Areas), to identify potential interactions between the project and resources/receptors in the Area of Influence and the impacts that could result from these interactions, and to prioritize these impacts in terms of their likely significance. This stage is intended to ensure that the impact assessment focuses on issues that are most important decision-making and stakeholder interest.

The details of scoping exercise are also reported in ***Section 4*** of this ESIA report.

1.6.3 Project Description

In order to set out the scope of the project features and activities, with particular reference to the aspects which can impact on the environment, a project description is prepared. This is based on information as provided by the project proponent. The project description has been provided in ***Section 2*** of this ESIA report.

1.6.4 Baseline Conditions

Environmental baseline data has been collected through baseline surveys of the study area of 5 km distance from project area. Secondary information through literature surveys and consultation with stakeholders was also collected for the study area.

The detailed baseline characterisation for the project is provided in ***Section 5*** of this ESIA report.

1.6.5 Stakeholder Analysis and Consultations

An effective ESIA process requires engagement with relevant stakeholders throughout the key stages. This assists in understanding stakeholder views on

the project and in identifying issues that should be taken into account in the prediction and evaluation of impacts.

ERM identified/profiled the various stakeholders of the project, such as the affected families, the village-level key informants, the line departments (revenue, land, agriculture and forest), state/district administration and civil society organisations as well as developed an understanding of their stakes, interests and influences on the project.

Details of the Stakeholder Engagement activities undertaken for these projects to date are presented in ***Section 6*** of this ESIA report.

1.6.6 Impact Identification/Prediction

Impact identification and assessment starts with scoping and continues through the remainder of the ESIA Process. It is an iterative process and completes only when the effects of all identified impacts arising out of the project, including residual impacts, have been assigned a mitigation strategy. The IA comprises of four sequential steps:

- Impact Prediction;
- Impact Evaluation;
- Mitigation and Enhancement; and
- Residual Impact Evaluation.

The detailed IA is presented in ***Section 7*** of this ESIA report.

1.6.7 Environmental and Social Management Plan (ESMP)

The results of the ESIA study form the basis of the project ESMP. The ESMP will incorporate measures and procedures for the short and long-term environmental and social management of the project during its various stages. The Environmental and Social Management Plan (ESMP) in tabular format with defined roles and responsibilities for implementation and supervision is developed for the Project and is presented in ***Section 7.5.1*** of this ESIA report.

1.7 LIMITATIONS

The original ESIA study was conducted in October 2016 and a follow up site visit to assess E & S impacts of the 33 kV internal and 220 kV external transmission lines was undertaken in February 2017. Updated WTG coordinates that have been determined after October 2016 have been visited during the second site visit in February 2017 and. However, for the new WTG locations, shadow flicker, noise monitoring and WTG profiling assessment were not carried out as the locations fall in the same locality as the earlier WTG locations and moreover, the sensitivities identified during the earlier assessment in August 2016 are not changing.

1.7.1 *Uses of this Report*

ERM is not engaged in consulting or reporting for the purpose of advertising, sales promotion, or endorsement of any client interests, including raising investment capital, recommending investment decisions, or other publicity purposes. Client acknowledges this report has been prepared for their and their clients' exclusive use and agrees that ERM reports or correspondence will not be used or reproduced in full or in part for such purposes, and may not be used or relied upon in any prospectus or offering circular. Client also agrees that none of its advertising, sales promotion, or other publicity matter containing information obtained from this assessment and report will mention or imply the name of ERM.

Nothing contained in this report shall be construed as a warranty or affirmation by ERM that the site and property described in the report are suitable collateral for any loan or that acquisition of such property by any lender through foreclosure proceedings or otherwise will not expose the lender to potential environmental or social liability.

1.8 *LAYOUT OF THE REPORT*

The structure of the report will be as given in ***Table 1.3***

Table 1.3 Structure of the ESIA Report

Section	Title	Description
Section 1	Introduction	(*this section*) Introduction to the Project and ESIA scope
Section 2	Project Description	Technical description of the Project & related infrastructure and activities.
Section 3	Applicable Legal and Regulatory Framework	Discusses the applicable environmental and social regulatory framework and its relevance for the Project
Section 4	Screening and Scoping	Description of the Scoping outcomes undertaken as part of the ESIA process.
Section 5	Environmental, Ecology and Social Baseline	Outlines Environmental, Ecology and Social Baseline status in the study area of the project
Section 6	Stakeholder Engagement	Provides an overview of the stakeholder engagement activities undertaken during the ESIA
Section 7	Impact Assessment and Mitigation Measures	This section includes details of identified environmental impacts and associated risks due to project activities, assessment of significance of impacts and presents mitigation measures for minimizing and /or offsetting adverse impacts identified
Section 8	Environmental and Social Management Plan	Outline of the Environmental and Social Management Plan (ESMP) taking into account identified impacts and planned mitigation measures and monitoring requirements.
Section 9	Conclusion	Summary of impacts identified for the project

Section	Title	Description
Annex A	Photo-documentation of WTG Profiling	Photo-documentation of land-use in the northern, southern, eastern and western direction of each wind turbine generator (WTG).
Annex B	Noise assessment results	Noise assessment results during day and night time and speed/directional analysis
Annex C	Shadow – Project date overview	
Annex D	WTG minimum distances	-
Annex E	Shadow – main results	-
Annex F	Shadow calendar graphical	-

2 PROJECT DESCRIPTION

This section provides a description of the project in terms of location, facilities and associated project infrastructure and activities during the project lifecycle.

2.1 SITE SETTING

The proposed wind farm is located across the villages of Bableshwar and Khakani Tanda, Taluka and District Bijapur in the State of Karnataka in India. The site boundaries for the wind farm site are shown below:

Table 2.1 ***Boundaries of the Wind Farm***

Boundary	WTG Name	Geographical Coordinates
Northern Boundary	NL05N1	16°39'57.45"N 75°37'1.27"E
Southern Boundary	NL26	16°37'7.97"N 75°37'26.45"E
Eastern Boundary	NL29	16°37'45.30"N 75°37'35.89"E
Western Boundary	GK04N1	16°37'34.72"N 75°35'46.39"E

Note: the above boundaries have been determined at the time of the ESIA site visit. Any changes in micro-siting that may have occurred post that is not reflected in the above table.

The Project site is spread over two villages namely Bableshwar and Khakandaki Tanda. The topography of the site is flat and ranging from 620 m to 650 m above mean sea level. The land-use around the wind farm site is private agricultural land with some scrubland in the area.

The closest town to the Project site is Bijapur, which is located 18 km Northeast from NL05N1. There are no major industries located within a 5 km radius of the Project site.

2.2 PROJECT COMPONENTS

2.2.1 Wind Farm

The Project comprises of 25 WTGs with an individual capacity of 2.0 MW each, totalling 50 MW. The minimum distance that has been maintained between WTGs is 300 m.

As part of the ESIA study, social and environmental sensitivities were identified for each of the WTG locations. Any structures that fall in a 500 m radius of a proposed WTG were identified as a receptor for shadow flicker assessment and noise impact. The WTG profiling for the wind farm is given in ***Table 2.3***. No village settlement is located within 500 m of the WTGs footprint and nearest village settlement is Kakhandaki Tanda, which is about 1.2 km in

SE direction from WTG NL06. However, there are few scattered structures located within 500 m from the WTGs, which are also listed in ***Table 2.3*** along with their usage and distance from the nearest WTG.

Pictorial representation of the land use around WTG locations is provided in ***Annex A.***

2.2.2 *Wind Turbine Generators*

The technical specifications of the WTGs are provided in ***Table 2.2***

Table 2.2 Technical specifications of the wind turbines

Parameters	Details
General Data	
No. of WTGs	25
WTG Rated Power	2.0 MW
WTG Model	G114-2.0 MW
Wind Class	IIIA
Cut-in Speed	3 m/s
Cut-out Speed	25 m/s
Rotor	
Diameter	114 m
Swept Area	10,207 m^2
Power Density	195.94 W/m^2
Control	Independent pitch and variable speed
Blades	
Length	55.5 m
Tower	
Height	106 m

Source: G114-2.0 MW Product Brochure - http://www.gamesacorp.com/recursos/noticias/2012-marzo-g114-20-mw-data-sheet-en.pdf

Table 2.3 WTG Profiling of 50 MW Wind Farm (based on eye view distance of 500 m)

SN	WTG ID	WTG Co-ordinates		WTG Site Elevation (m)	WTG Footprint Area		Nearest house/ structure (within 500 m from WTG Footprint)					Nearest Village		Nearest Cultural/ Religious Site		Approach/ Access Road Condition			Distance from the nearest Paved Road	Land use around WTG Location (Explain) based on visual observation			
		Easting (m)	Northing (m)		Topography	Land-use (Based on Land Records)	Identification (Name/ ID in Map)	Distance (km) and Direction	Type of structure	Use of Structure	Any window in direction of WTG, if yes, type of window	Name	Distance (km) and Direction from WTG	Name/ Identification ID in Map	Distance (km) and Direction from WTG	Is the remotorable access to site?	Condition of Road and Type	Name of the nearest approach road		North	East	West	South
1.	GK01N1	75°35'53.36"E	16°38'34.25"N	640 m	Flat	Private Land	A	395m SSW	Semi-Permanent	Water Tower	No	Halagani	2.6 km WSW	-	-	No	-	GK 03 access road	660m	Agricultural Land	Agricultural Land	Agricultural Land	Agricultural Land
2.	GK02	75°35'52.57"E	16°38'18.01"N	642 m	Flat	Private Land	A	150m NW	Semi-Permanent	Water Tower	No	Halagani	2.9 km WSW	-	-	No	-	GK 03 access road	920m	Agricultural Land	Agricultural Land	Agricultural Land	Agricultural Land
3.	GK03N1	75°35'52.08"E	16°38'1.06"N	638 m	Flat	Private Land	B	450m SW	Temporary	Go Down	No	Halagani	2.3 km W	-	-	Yes	Unpaved	GK 03 access road	1.4 km	Agricultural Land	Agricultural Land	Agricultural Land	Agricultural Land
4.	GK04N1	75°35'46.39"E	16°37'34.72"N	632 m	Flat	Private Land	-	-	-	-	-	Halagani	2.3 km WNW	-	-	No	-	GK 03 access road	2.2 km	Agricultural Land	Agricultural Land	Agricultural Land	Agricultural Land
5.	GK05N1	75°35'49.38"E	16°37'18.11"N	624 m	Flat	Private Land	C	270m SSW	Permanent	Residential	Yes	Halagani	2.7 km WNW	-	-	No	-	GK 03 access road	2.6 km	Agricultural Land Agricultural Land Agricultural Land	Agricultural Land Agricultural Land Agricultural Land	Agricultural Land Agricultural Land Agricultural Land	Agricultural Land Agricultural Land Agricultural Land
							D	290m WSW	Temporary	Residential	Yes												
							E	310m WSW	Permanent	Residential	Yes												
6.	GK06	75°36'11.16"E	16°39'53.86"N	622 m	Flat	Private Land	-	-	-	-	-	Bableshwar	2.2 km W	-	-	No	-	Bableshwar – Khakandaki Village Road	1.2 km	Agricultural Land	Agricultural Land	Agricultural Land	Agricultural Land
7.	GK07	75°36'11.21"E	16°39'37.43"N	627 m	Flat	Private Land	F	395m WSW	Permanent	Residential	Yes	Bableshwar	2.3 km WNW	-	-	No	-	Bableshwar – Khakandaki Village Road	745m	Agricultural Land	Agricultural Land	Agricultural Land	Agricultural Land
8.	GK08	75°36'8.53"E	16°39'19.96"N	635 m	Flat	Private Land	F	460m NW	Permanent	Residential	Yes	Bableshwar	2.4 km WNW	-	-	No	-	Bableshwar – Khakandaki Village Road	400 m	Agricultural Land	Agricultural Land	Agricultural Land	Agricultural Land
9.	GK09N1	75°36'15.26"E	16°39'2.07"N	635 m	Flat	Private Land	-	-	-	-	-	Bableshwar	2.9 km NW	-	-	Yes	Unpaved	Tractor road	320 m	Agricultural Land	Agricultural Land	Agricultural Land	Agricultural Land
10	GK10N1	75°36'25.47"E	16°38'47.56"N	631 m	Flat	Private Land	-	-	-	-	-	Bableshwar	3.5 km NW	-	-	No	-	Bableshwar – Khakandaki Village Road	305 m	Agricultural Land	Agricultural Land	Agricultural Land	Agricultural Land
11	NL01N1	75°35'51.05"E	16°37'45.73"N	630 m	Flat	Private Land	-	-	-	-	-	Halagani	2.3 km W	-	-	Yes	Unpaved	Access Road	1.8 km	Agricultural Land	Agricultural Land	Agricultural Land	Agricultural Land
12	NL03N1	75°36'57.59"E	16°39'35.11"N	625 m	Flat	Private Land	-	-	-	-	-	Bableshwar	3.3 km WNW	-	-	No	-	Bableshwar – Khakandaki Village Road	2 km	Agricultural Land	Agricultural Land	Agricultural Land	Agricultural Land
13	NL04N1	75°36'59.21"E	16°39'46.30"N	621 m	Flat	Private Land	-	-	-	-	-	Bableshwar	3.2 km WNW	-	-	No	-	Bableshwar – Khakandaki Village Road	2 km	Agricultural Land	Agricultural Land	Agricultural Land	Agricultural Land
14	NL05N1	75°37'1.27"E	16°39'57.45"N	615 m	Flat	Private Land	-	-	-	-	-	Bableshwar	3.3 km W	-	-	No	-	Bableshwar – Khakandaki Village Road	2.8 km	Agricultural Land	Agricultural Land	Agricultural Land	Agricultural Land
15	NL06	75°36'34.65"E	16°37'32.40"N	631 m	Flat	Private Land	-	-	-	-	-	Halagani	3.7 km W	-	-	No	-	Bableshwar – Khakandaki Village Road	1.1 km	Agricultural Land	Agricultural Land	Agricultural Land	Agricultural Land
16	NL07	75°36'34.65"E	16°37'43.79"N	626m	Flat	Private Land	-	-	-	-	-	Halagani	3.7 km WSW	-	-	No	-	Bableshwar – Khakandaki Village Road		Agricultural Land	Agricultural Land	Agricultural Land	Agricultural Land

SN	WTG ID	WTG Co-ordinates		WTG Site Elevation (m)	WTG Footprint Area		Nearest house/ structure (within 500 m from WTG Footprint)					Nearest Village		Nearest Cultural/ Religious Site		Approach/ Access Road Condition			Distance from the nearest Paved Road	Land use around WTG Location (Explain) based on visual observation			
		Easting (m)	Northing (m)		Topography	Land-use (Based on Land Records)	Identification (Name/ ID in Map)	Distance (km) and Direction	Type of structure	Use of Structure	Any window in direction of WTG, if yes, type of window	Name	Distance (km) and Direction from WTG	Name/ Identification ID in Map	Distance (km) and Direction from WTG	Is there motorable access to site?	Condition of Road and Type	Name of the nearest approach road		North	East	West	South
17	NL08N1	75°36'35.31"E	16°37'57.58"N	623 m	Flat	Private Land	-	-	-	-	-	Halagani	3.7 km W	-	-	No	-	Bableshwar – Khakandaki Village Road		Agricultural Land	Agricultural Land	Agricultural Land	Agricultural Land
18	NL09	75°36'39.09"E	16°38'10.55"N	624 m	Flat	Private Land	-	-	-	-	-	Halagani	3.8 km W	-	-	No	-	Bableshwar – Khakandaki Village Road		Agricultural Land	Agricultural Land	Agricultural Land	Agricultural Land
19	NL10N1	75°36'41.06"E	16°38'22.78"N	626 m	Flat	Private Land	-	-	-	-	-	Bableshwar	4.3 km NW	-	-	No	-	Bableshwar – Khakandaki Village Road	115 m	Agricultural Land	Agricultural Land	Agricultural Land	Agricultural Land
20	NL26	75°37'26.45"E	16°37'7.97"N	621 m	Flat	Private Land	G	485m ESE	Temporary	Residential	Yes	Kakhandaki Tanda	1.2 km SE	-	-	No	-	Bableshwar – Khakandaki Village Road	430m	Agricultural Land	Agricultural Land	Agricultural Land	Agricultural Land
21	NL27	75°37'27.71"E	16°37'20.00"N	627 m	Flat	Private Land	-	-	-	-	-	Kakhandaki Tanda	1.4 km SE	-	-	No	-	Bableshwar – Khakandaki Village Road	210 m	Agricultural Land	Agricultural Land	Agricultural Land	Agricultural Land
22	NL28	75°37'35.31"E	16°37'33.65"N	632 m	Flat	Private Land	-	-	-	-	-	Kakhandaki Tanda	1.6 km SSE	-	-	No	-	Bableshwar – Khakandaki Village Road	230 m	Agricultural Land	Agricultural Land	Agricultural Land	Agricultural Land
23	NL29	75°37'35.89"E	16°37'45.30"N	633 m	Flat	Private Land	-	-	-	-	-	Kakhandaki Tanda	1.9 km SSE	-	-	No	-	Bableshwar – Khakandaki Village Road	475 m	Agricultural Land	Agricultural Land	Agricultural Land	Agricultural Land
24	NL30	75°37'36.16"E	16°37'56.85"N	627 m	Flat	Private Land	-	-	-	-	-	Kakhandaki Tanda	2.3 km SSE	-	-	No	-	Bableshwar – Khakandaki Village Road	730 m	Agricultural Land	Agricultural Land	Agricultural Land	Agricultural Land
25	NL31	75°37'36.47"E	16°38'8.89"N	620 m	Flat	Private Land	-	-	-	-	-	Kakhandaki Tanda	2.6 km SSE	-	-	No	-	Bableshwar – Khakandaki Village Road	960 m	Agricultural Land	Agricultural Land	Agricultural Land	Agricultural Land

Source: Developed based on ground truthing by ERM as well as use of satellite data and Survey of India toposheets.

2.2.3 *Power Evacuation*

The Bableshwar Wind Farm site will be connected to the 220/33 kV Pooling Substation (PSS) located in Karjol Village by a 50 km internal transmission line. The anticipated 50 km internal transmission line is for the 200 MW wind farm being developed by Gamesa out of which, approximately 10 kms are for the 25 WTGs being operated by ReNew. The pooling substation, which will be common for the entire 200 MW wind farm is located at Karjol Village. The pooling substation is connected to the 400/220 kV Nandiyal Switching Station by a 23 km external transmission line. Power evacuation approval for the wind farm has been obtained by Gamesa.

2.2.4 *Additional Project Infrastructure*

Associated facilities and utilities such as the following are required as part of the larger wind farm site planning:

- Batching Plant
- Metering point for measuring production from each WTG;
- Material storage yards and stores; and
- Central monitoring station building and facilities.

The land has been procured for the batching plant and material storage yard by the time of the ESIA site visit. Fifteen (15) and two (2) acres of land has been procured for the material storage yard and batching plant respectively for the wind farm.

2.2.5 *Accessibility*

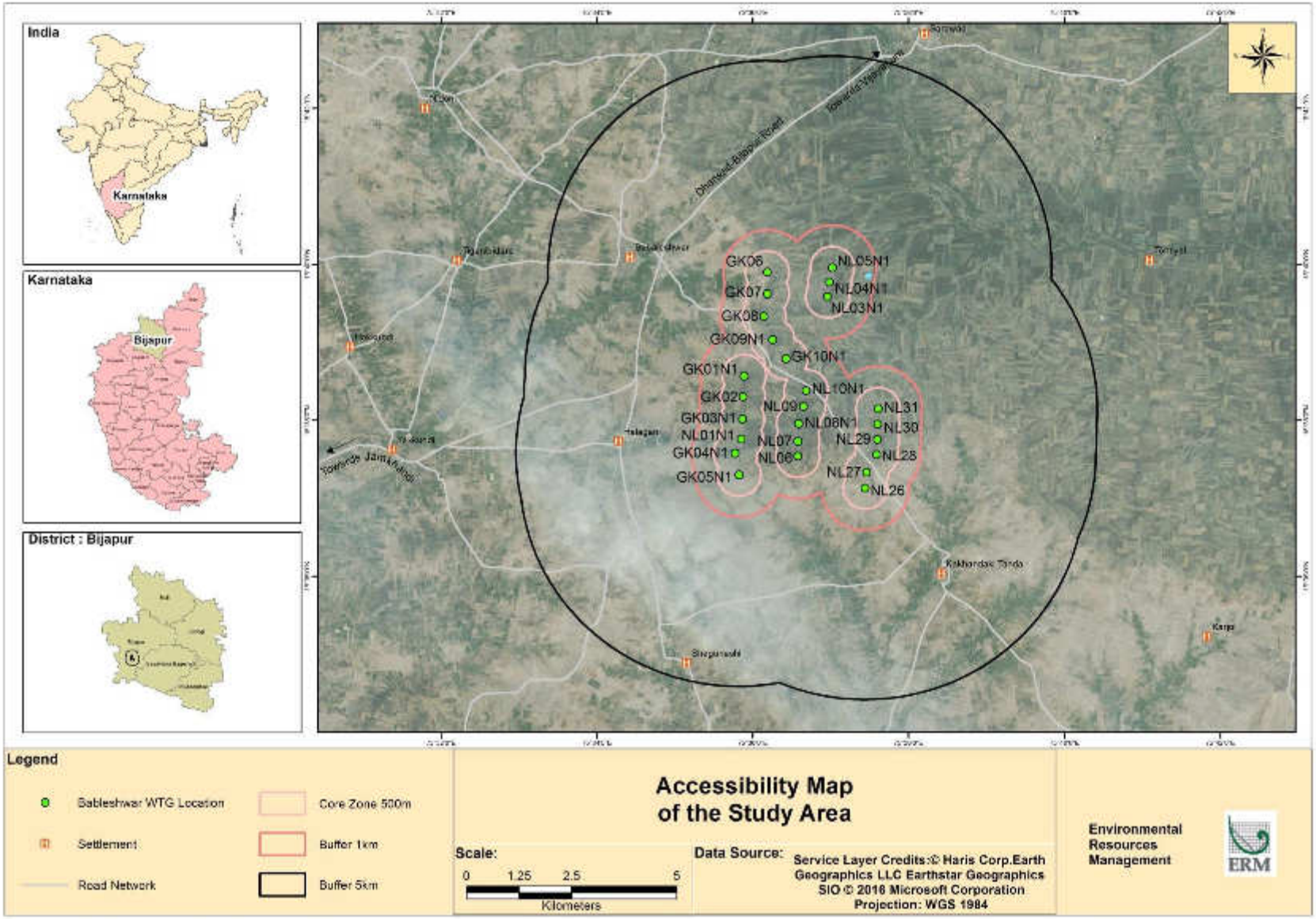
The Bableshwar site can be accessed from Bijapur by State Highway 34 and National Highway 218. The preferred mode of access is National Highway 218, which leads close to the main project components – batching plant, pooling substation and material storage yard.

The wind farm accessibility has been provided in ***Table 2.4*** and ***Figure 2.1***

Table 2.4 Site Accessibility

S.N.	Nearest Access	Detail	Aerial Distance and direction w.r.t nearest WTG
1.	City	Bijapur	18 km Northeast
3.	Road	SH 34	2.5 km NW
		NH 218	3.5 km E of Pooling Substation
4.	Railway Station	Bijapur	18 km Northeast
5.	Airport	Belgavi	140 km Southwest

Figure 2.1 Site accessibility map of the wind farm



Access to the wind farm is through 8 m width village roads that connect Halagani, Bableshwar and Khandaki Tanda Villages. Access to individual WTGs has been created by constructing roads of approximately 8 m width and a turning radius of 45 m.

Some images of the village roads have been provided in ***Figure 2.2***

Figure 2.2 Village roads in the Bableshwar Site

2.3 PROJECT PHASES AND ACTIVITIES

The Project life-cycle can be divided into four phases as follows:

- Planning and pre-construction phase;
- Construction phase;
- Operation (including maintenance and repair) phase; and
- Decommissioning.

2.3.1 Planning Phase

The planning phase includes the following components:

- Identification of land area and site;
- Site surveys as topographic, geo-technical investigation, micro-siting studies, electrical grid studies, etc.;
- Obtaining all necessary approvals/clearances; and
- Finalization of contractors.

The identification and purchase of land is a key component of the planning and pre-construction phase. The process of purchasing land can be divided into two phases (a) land title verification and (b) purchase of land. This is coordinated by the Land Team of Gamesa in the various villages that come under the Project. At the time of the ESIA visit, construction of 22 out of 25 WTGs was already complete and foundation work on 2 WTG locations was in progress. Construction work at the remaining WTG location was yet to begin.

2.3.2 *Construction Phase*

The construction phase includes the following components:

- Deployment of labour and establishment of labour camp;
- Site preparation, including subcontractor mobilization, installation of fencing or suitable barriers, construction of site compounds and lay down areas;
- Establishment of borrow pits (if required);
- Construction, widening and strengthening of access roads;
- Establishment and operation of batching plant;
- Establishment of pooling substation at Karjol Village;
- Laying of turbine foundations, turbine delivery and installations;
- Internal electrical connections;
- Construction of Extra High Voltage (EHV) line;
- Turbine testing to verify proper operation of the facility; and
- Commissioning of the wind farm.

At the time of the ESIA study, construction of 22 out of the 25 WTGs was already complete and foundation work on 2 WTG locations was in progress. All the 25 WTG locations had been connected through internal access roads.

2.3.3 *Operation and Maintenance Phase*

The operation and maintenance phase includes the following activities:

- Regular remote monitoring of WTG operations;
- Normal greasing and cleaning of WTG components;
- Annual shut-down maintenance, which will mostly include cleaning and greasing, change of parts, etc.; and
- Internal road repairs, as and when required.

The design life of the Project is expected to be 20 years from the date of commissioning. Regular maintenance would be required to ensure that the turbines are kept in optimal working order. Most day-to-day facility operations are done remotely through the use of computer networks and a small team. Some limited maintenance and repair activities would need to be undertaken occasionally on site.

2.3.4 *Decommissioning Phase*

The wind farm site, after having remained in operation for the lifecycle estimated at 20 years, will not lose its value as a wind power generation system. However, it is not yet decided if the Project would approach for upgrading/expansion, once this Project life is completed.

If the site is to be abandoned after completion of the designed plant life, decommissioning should be initiated by dismantling the turbines, supporting towers, O&M building and transporting them out of the Project area. It is

expected that this activity will take approximately 3-4 months. The turbine components should be sold as scrap.

The concrete should be broken up and removed to a landfill site. The stored fuel and oil should be transported out of the site for sale/disposal to the authorised seller/disposal facility. The site should be restored as far as possible to its original condition. Infrastructure such as roads and transmission lines should be handed over to the government for use.

2.4 CONTRACTORS

Gamesa is the main EPC contractor and is responsible for planning, construction and maintenance of the projects. Gamesa has appointed and managed several subcontractors for the construction process, land procurement and electrical installations.

A list of subcontractors and their responsibilities has been provided in the table below:

Table 2.5 Subcontractor allocation for site activities

S.N.	Subcontractor	Responsibility
1.	Ravi Loni, Sai Associates and Rajesh Nair	Land Procurement
2.	Sterling & Wilson	Pooling Substation
3.	Atriwal Infrastructure Pvt. Ltd.	Civil Infrastructure (road and WTG foundation)
4.	Netra	33 kV Internal Transmission Line
5.	PRV	DP and Electrical Work
6.	KSA	220 kV External Transmission Line

2.5 RESOURCE REQUIREMENTS

Resource requirements for the 50 MW wind farm are provided in the subsequent sections.

2.5.1 Land Requirement

Land for the wind power project is required for the following components:

- Wind Turbine Generators (WTGs);
- RoW for transmission lines – 33 kV internal[1] and 220 kV external[2];
- Temporary Labour Camps;
- Material Storage;
- Pooling Substation (PSS);
- Batching plant; and

1 Internal transmission lines are those connecting the individual WTGs with the pooling sub-station.
2 External transmission lines are those connecting the pooling substation to the grid.

- Access Roads – internal and external

Land may also be required for the central monitoring station and other utilities like canteen etc. depending upon the need. The details of land requirement for the various components and the present status of the land procurement and process followed for the same is captured below.

Applicability of PS 5 (Land acquisition and involuntary resettlement) to the project

PS 5 deals with project-related issues in land acquisition and involuntary resettlement. The standard applies to physical and/ or economic displacement. The types of land-related transactions that trigger PS 5 vis-à-vis the position of the project on them are as follows.

Table 2.6 IFC PS 5 Applicability for the Project

PS 5 Trigger requirements	Project Land Procurement Status
Land rights or land use rights acquired through expropriation or other compulsory procedures in accordance with the legal system of the host country	• Land for the project is being procured from private land owners based on Willing Seller-Willing Buyer (WSWB) negotiations. The land procurement process has been discussed in detail sub-section "*Land Purchase Process*" below.
Land rights or land use rights acquired through negotiated settlements with property owners or those with legal rights to the land if failure to reach settlement would have resulted in expropriation or other compulsory procedures	• As reported by the Renew land team, in an event of failed negotiations, no methods for compulsory land procurement are employed. On the contrary, substitute land parcels are identified for procurement.
Project situations where involuntary restrictions on land use and access to natural resources cause a community or groups within a community to lose access to resource usage where they have traditional or recognizable usage rights	• No CPRs were reported on any of the 25 land parcels for WTGs as well as the PSS land. The same was verified through consultations with local communities, land sellers and the land aggregators. • For the remaining project land, consultations with the Renew land team indicated that neither they will comprise up of CPRs nor will construction activities on them lead to loss of access of local communities to CPRs.
Certain project situations requiring evictions of people occupying land without formal, traditional, or recognizable usage rights.	• The project does not involve any physical displacement of communities.
Restriction on access to land or use of other resources including communal property and natural resources such as marine and aquatic resources, timber and non-timber forest products, freshwater, medicinal plants, hunting and gathering grounds and grazing and cropping areas	• As indicated earlier, consultations with the Renew land team indicated that the project will neither involve nor will result in loss of access of local communities to CPRs. • Moreover, the project is not located within close proximity of any forest – timber or non-timber, marine/ aquatic resources, freshwater sources, medical plants, hunting and gathering grounds or grazing fields

In view of the above, it can be stated that the provisions of PS 5 do not apply to the project.

Land Details

The available information on total land requirement for each of the project component, type of land, village from which land is procured, and the status of the land procurement is captured in ***Table 2.7.***

The developer – Gamesa has appointed three land aggregators for procuring land for the project, namely – Ravi Loni, Sai Associates and Rajesh Nair.

- The land team working on site is reported to be comprised of 14 members (Eight from Ravi Loni, Sai Associates and Rajesh Nair; Four from Gamesa and Two from Renew).
- The land aggregators are responsible for negotiating and procuring the identified land parcels.

The land purchase process for the project started in August 2016 with an original deadline for project commissioning by 31 March, 2017. Purchase of all the 25 proposed WTG locations has already been completed. During the ERM site visit, project-related construction activities were complete for 22 WTGs and foundation work of 2 WTGs was in progress.

Table 2.7 Summary of the land required for the project

S. N.	Project Component	Land Area (in acre)	Type of Land	Village	Status of procurement
1.	Wind Turbine Generators (WTGs) (25 WTGs x 2 MW)	82.5 acres (3.3 acres per WTG)	Private land	2 villages in Bijapur Taluk including; • Bableshwar; and • Khakani	Purchase of all the 25WTG locations was complete at the time of ERM site visit. Similarly, construction of 22 WTGs was also complete and foundation work of 2 WTGs was in progress.
2.	Transmission Lines (External and Internal)	-	Private and Government land	-	• External transmission line (220 Kv): The total length of the external transmission line for the entire 200 MW project (inclusive of the 50 MW component of Renew Power) is 23.39 kms. Foundation work of 68 out of 85 towers and stringin of approximately 11.39 kms was complete at the time of ERM site visit.; and • Internal transmission line (33 Kv): The total length of the internal transmission line is 23.6 kms for the 25 WTG locations of Renew. Foundation work 185 out of the 384 poles/ towers and stringing of approximately 11 kms was reported to

S. N.	Project Component	Land Area (in acre)	Type of Land	Village	Status of procurement
					have been complete at the time of ERM site visit.
3.	Temporary Labour Camps	2 acres (1 labour camps)	Private land	Karjol	There is only one labour camp where migrant manpower engaged in the project-related construction activities resides. The labour camp of Atriwal Infrastructure Private Ltd. operates out of the batching plant reportedly measuring 2.0 acres. The camp provides accommodation to 50 – 60 labourers. There are other labour camps wherein migrant manpower engaged for other components of the project are also residing but, they were reported to be working on WTG locations that were not assigned to Renew. Hence, they were excluded from the scope of analysis during the site visit.
4.	Material Storage	15 acres	Private land	Karjol	The material storage yard consists of two land parcels jointly measuring 15 acres. The land has been procured on lease basis for nine months (September 2016 – May 2017)
5.	Pooling Substation (PSS)	8 acres	Private land	Karjol	Land already procured through direct purchase based on willing seller-willing buyer negotiations.
6.	Batching Plant	2 acres	Karjol	Karjol	Land procured on lease basis for a period of nine months (September 2016 – May 2017)
7.	Access Road	-	-	-	-

Source: Renew Power

Note: '-' indicates that information for the project component is not available

Project related land procurement and specific issues

On the basis of the information available presently, some of the observations especially with respect to the project related land procurement are mentioned below.

Schedule V Area[1]

The project area does not fall under Schedule V area as defined in the Indian constitution.

1. In the Constitution of India, the expression "Scheduled Areas" means such areas as the President may by order declare to be Scheduled Areas. The criteria followed for declaring an area as Scheduled Area are preponderance of tribal population; compactness and reasonable size of the area; under-developed nature of the area; and marked disparity in economic standard of the people. These criteria are not spelt out in the Constitution of India but have become well established. (Source: Official website of the Ministry of Tribal Affairs (MoTA), Government of India (GoI). URL: http://tribal.nic.in/Content/DefinitionofScheduledAreasProfiles.aspx. Accessed on 13.10.2016.

Forest land

The WTG locations and PSS are being developed on private agricultural land. As reported, no forest land will be used for the project.

Tribal (Scheduled Tribe) land[1]

The land in the study area predominantly belongs to caste Hindus such as *Brahmins, Lingayats, Marathis* and *Reddys*. Some Scheduled Castes (SC) such as *Holer, Madar, Rajput, Chouhan, Rathore* and *Poddar,* Scheduled Tribes (ST) such as *Chamars, Balais, Malis, Lambani, Nayak* and *Valmiki* etc. and Muslims, mostly Sunni are also reported to inhabit the region.

Landlessness

Consultations with 2 land sellers from whom land for WTGs has been procured, one land aggregator (Sai Associate) engaged for land procurement by Gamesa and the local communities indicated that sale of land to the 50 MW Bableshwar windfarm of ReNew will not result in landlessness of land seller.

Encroachment

No encroachments were observed in any of the 25 land parcels for WTGs, the PSS land and in the RoW corridor for the 33 kV internal and 220 kV external transmission lines. Consultations with the land aggregators confirm that the entire project-related land requirement has been sourced from private land owners.

Common Property Resources (CPR)[2]

No CPRs were reported on any of the 25 land parcels for WTGs, the PSS land and in the RoW corridor for the 33 kV internal and 220 kV external transmission lines.

NOC from Panchayat

The State of Karnataka does not require wind power projects to take a NOC (No Objection Certificate) from the Gram Panchayat of the impacted villages prior to initiation of construction activities. However, the project has obtained a preliminary NOC from the concerned Gram Panchayat. It was further reported that the final NOC will only be issued by the concerned panchayat after the entire project land use is changed into industrial category. The process is expected to take at least six months post the completion of purchase of all land parcels for the project.

Land use change

1. Article 366 (25) of the Indian Constitution defines scheduled tribes as "such tribes or tribal communities or parts of or groups within such tribes or tribal communities as are deemed under Article 342 to be Scheduled Tribes for the purposes of this constitution". The criterion followed for specification of a community, as scheduled tribes are indications of primitive traits, distinctive culture, geographical isolation, shyness of contact with the community at large, and backwardness. This criterion is not spelt out in the Constitution but has become well established. Source: Official website of the Ministry of Tribal Affairs (MoTA), Government of India (GoI). URL: http://tribal.nic.in/Content/DefinitionpRrofiles.aspx. Accessed on 13.10.2016.
2. Common Property Resources (environmental) are natural resources owned and managed collectively by a community or society rather than individuals

As indicated earlier, the project along with all its components is being set up on private land procured on a willing seller-willing buyer basis from individual farmers. All the land parcels are reported to be either under cultivation or are fallow land. Under such circumstances, the setting up of the wind power project will result in permanent land use change of the concerned land parcels from agriculture/ fallow to industrial category.

Mutation

The land is being purchased in the name of the EPC Contractor – Gamesa which will be later transferred to the name of the project proponent – Renew. The ownership of the land will be transferred after procurement of all the land parcels and project-related construction activities are complete. It was also reported that the mutation process of land will be undertaken once procurement of all the identified/ required land parcels is complete.

Karnataka Renewable Energy Policy 2014-2020

The state has a wind energy policy - the Karnataka Renewable Energy Policy 2014-2020 (Wind, Small Hydro, Biomass, Cogeneration and MSW)[1]. Clauses relevant to the procurement of private land, allotment of government land and diversion of forest land mentioned in the policy are as follows;

- **Clauses relating to private land:**
  - Clause 13: Land (b): If the required land is private land, Developer has to acquire the same directly from land owners by any mode of transfer. If it is on lease, the minimum period of lease shall be 30 years; and
  - Clause 18: Policy initiatives under consideration of GoK to promote renewable power projects (Land):Necessary amendments to section 79 (1), 79 (b) and 80 of the Karnataka Land Reforms Act are to be made to enable the Renewable Energy project developers to purchase suitable private land directly form the owners of the land.

- **Regarding Government land:**
  - If the required land belongs to Government, the Developer shall approach concerned Department, i.e., Revenue/ Forest or irrigation Department, as the case may be for obtaining the land on lease basis in favour of the company, as per the circular No: **RD 78 LPG 2009 dated 4.1.2011** and subsequent orders of Revenue Department. Revenue Department will directly lease the land to the company for a period of 30 years. At the end of 30 years, the lease shall be extended for 5 years at a time, subject to condition stipulated by Government.

- **Regarding Forest land:**
  - In case, the land belongs to Forest Department, Forest Department should issue facilitation letter as per the standard draft by MoEFCC,

1. Draft Karnataka Renewable Energy Policy 2014-2020 (Wind, Small Hydro, Biomass, Cogeneration and MSW). URL: http://kredlinfo.in/Policy/RE%20Policy%202014-20.pdf. Accessed on 27.08.2016.

GoI, New Delhi vide letter No: **F. No: 11-113/ 2008 FC dated 30.12.2008** and subsequent orders.

Cultural heritage

No cultural heritage sites are reported to be impacted by the project.

Land details and existing procurement status for specific components

The land requirement for the various components and the existing procurement status is captured below.

WTGs

Bableshwar has 100 WTG locations out of which 25 are owned by Renew Power. An area of approximately 3.3 acres is being procured by the client for each WTG location. Purchase of all the 25 land parcels has already been made.

Transmission lines

- External transmission line (220 Kv): The total length of the external transmission line is 23.39 kms (inclusive of all the 100 WTG locations at Bableshwar site). Tower erection of 68 out of 85 towers and stringing of 11.39 kms out of 23.39 kms of the 220 kV external transmission line was complete at the time of ERM site visit.; and
- Internal transmission line (33 Kv): The total length of the internal transmission line is 23.6 kms. Erection of 185 out of 384 poles/ towers and stringing of approximately 11 kms out of 23.6 kms of the 33 kV internal transmission lines was complete at the time of the ERM site visit.

Regarding compensation, it was reported that a mutually agreed one-time negotiated amount for RoW will be paid to land owners. It was informed that typically the compensation payment for SPSC pole ranges between Rs. 9,000 to Rs. 10,000, for DCOH and MCOH towers was reported to be in the range of Rs. 30,000 to Rs. 40,000. Similarly, the compensation paid to landowners for erecting a lattice tower for 220 kV external transmission line was in the range of Rs. 50,000 to Rs. 60,000. The compensation amount as indicated earlier is mutually negotiated between the land owner and the representative of the sub-contractor and is dependent on the distance of the land parcel from the nearest access road, no. of poles being installed on a single land parcel etc.

For detailed E & S impact of the 33 kV internal and 220 kV external transmission lines of 50 MW Bableshwar wind farm project, kindly refer to the Addendum E & S Assessment Report dated 03 March, 2017.

Temporary Labour Camps

1 temporary labour camp has been set up Atriwal Infrastructure Private Ltd. to accommodate approximately 50 – 60 migrant workers. Land measuring 2 acres for the labour camp has been obtained on lease from local villagers for a period ranging 9 months from September 2016 – May 2017.

Box 2.1 Site assessment of labour camp

- The labour camp of Atriwal Infrastructure Private Ltd. visited by the ERM team is located within the premises of the batching plant. The camp is reported to be housing 50-60 migrant labourers, predominantly from the states of Bihar and Maharashtra.
- It was observed that certain amenities provided to the migrant workers in the camp such as beds, utensils and drinking water facilities were not in complete compliance to the PS 2.
- The provision of toilets and soak pits were observed to have been improved during the second site visit of the labour camp held on 06.10.2016.

Source: ERM Site Visit on 24th August, 05th and 06th October 2016

Material storage

Gamesa has procured two land parcels together measuring 15 acres on lease basis for material storage for a period of nine months (September 2016 – May 2017). The project office of the developer is also located on the same land parcel.

Pooling Substation (PSS)

Gamesa has procured a land measuring 8 acres through direct purchase based on willing seller-willing buyer negotiations. During the site visit, project-related construction activities at the Pooling Substation were observed to be nearing completion.

Access roads

The details of the extent and type (private and government) of land required for access roads could not be obtained. However, it was informed by the site team of Renew that preliminary assessment indicates that 1 acre of land per WTG will be used for developing access roads.

Batching plant

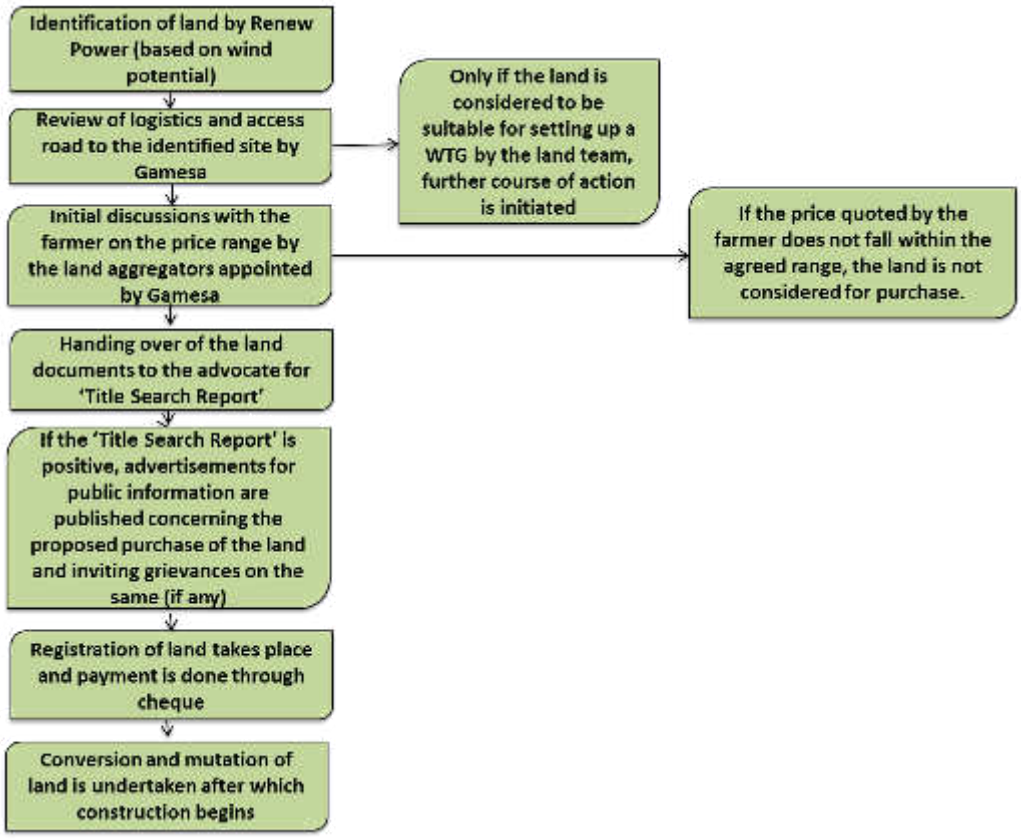
Gamesa has procured a land measuring 2 acres on lease basis for setting up its batching plant from a local farmer for a period of nine months (September 2016 – May 2017).

Land Purchase Process

As indicated earlier, land for the project is reported to be procured by Gamesa through three land aggregators – Ravi Loni, Sai Associates and Rajesh Nair. The procedure adopted for land procurement was discussed in detail with representatives of Gamesa and Renew. Consultations were held with two out of the three land aggregators and three farmers from whom land for the project has been purchased. Consultations with the land aggregators revealed that private land was being purchased through Willing Seller – Willing Buyer (WSWB) negotiations. Farmer consultations indicated that adequate and fair compensation against purchase of land parcels was offered by the EPC contractor and that the same was significantly higher than the prevailing circle rate of land in the region. Similarly, replacement cost against loss of trees and compensation for crop loss was also reported to have been paid to the landowners at the time of land purchase. Based on an analysis of prevailing

circle rate and the compensation amount being paid by the land aggregator as revealed during farmer consultations, it can be concluded that the project has complied with the ADB SPS requirements for negotiated land settlement.

Box 2.2 Land purchase process



Source: Consultations held with Gamesa and Renew during ERM Site Visit on 24th August and 06th and 07th October 2016

Market Rate

It was reported by Gamesa that farmers are being paid a much higher rate for the land being purchased than the existing circle/ market rate. The same was confirmed during consultations with the land owners undertaken during the ERM site visit to Bableshwar undertaken in February 2017. The prevailing government land rates for the region enquired with a school teacher varied from Rs. 2,500,00 per ha (Rs.1,03,734 per acre) for unirrigated land to Rs. 8,000,00 per ha (Rs. 3,31,950 per acre).

Grievance redressal and stakeholder engagement

Gamesa does not have a formal grievance redressal mechanism to address the concerns of the land sellers and local community. However, it was not clear whether they propose to set up a system for the project in the future. The present practice of redressing community grievances involves the land seller/ member of the local community visiting the site visit of Gamesa to verbally communicate his/ her grievance. The grievance is then attended to by a representative of the concerned department to whom the grievances relates to

(for e.g. Land department for land procurement, compensation and other land-related issues, EHS department for community health, safety and security issues etc.).

Similarly, there is no structured, formal and recorded procedure for stakeholder engagement. However, Gamesa engages with stakeholders, especially land sellers, local communities and regulatory authorities on a need basis. The responsibility for engaging with the aforementioned stakeholders is distributed among members of different departments of the site team such as EHS, land, projects etc.

2.5.2 *Water Requirement*

Construction Phase

During construction, water will be required for construction activities, domestic purposes and drinking water for labourers and Project teams. For construction, it is anticipated that 165 L of water would be needed for each m^3 of concrete. As the project anticipates nearly 190 m^3 of concrete per foundation for 25 WTGs, the total water requirement is 31,250 L of water per WTG for construction activities.

As reported, Atriwal Infrastructures Private Limited mobilizes tankers through surface water sources located in the region for construction work in the batching plant and domestic purposes in the labour camp. The water is brought at a rate of 12,000 L thrice a week. Drinking water for the labour camp is procured from nearby villages by purchasing 20 L water bottles at the rate of six bottles on a daily basis. Each Project team that works on site carries 20 L water bottles from their place of residence for site work in the trunks of their car. Approximately, 15 cars are plying on the site due to project related work at any given time and therefore 300 L of drinking water is being utilized per day.

The water requirement for the construction phase has been given in the table below.

Table 2.8 Water requirement during the construction phase

S.N.	Area	Approximate Quantity	Source
1.	Construction activities	31,250 L per foundation	Tanker Water from Surface Water Body Sources
2.	Domestic water requirement	36,000 L per week for both construction and domestic use in labour camp/ batching plant	Tanker Water from Surface Water Body Sources
3.	Potable water	120 L per day in labour camp plus 300 L per day for Project staff	Mineral water purchase in nearby towns.

Operation Phase

The Operation and Maintenance team of the project is anticipated to be 20 people for the entire wind farm (200 MW). Twenty Litre mineral water bottles will be purchased and regularly restocked on site for the operation and maintenance team when required.

2.5.3 Raw Materials

Construction Phase

Raw material in the form of cement, sand, stone, fine aggregate and admixture is purchased for the construction of the foundation and the various project components. Reliable vendors such as Kolar and Ultratech are utilized for the purchase of stone and cement respectively. Sand is obtained from local suppliers in the Bhima River.

The exact source of sand obtained from Bhima River has not been confirmed. Bhima River has been highlighted as one of the areas where illegal sand extractors have been functioning unabatedly (1) and ReNew should ensure that they have not associated with any such vendors.

Operation Phase

Raw materials including spare WTG parts, fuel and oil would be required for the operation phase of the project. These materials will be procured by Gamesa's procurement department from reliable sources in nearby towns or the international market as applicable.

2.5.4 Fuel Requirement and Storage

Construction Phase

The onsite fuel requirement during construction phase is being procured from nearby petrol pumps.

Operation Phase

Approximately 500 litres of oil per WTG will be required for five years for gearbox maintenance activities. Oil should be stored at designated areas with secondary containment.

2.5.5 Power Requirement

Construction Phase

Power requirement during the construction phase will be met through Diesel Generator (DG) sets. Three DG sets have already been procured for the Project – (i) 200 kVA for batching plant work, (ii) 35 kVA for other labour work and

(1) http://www.thehindu.com/news/national/karnataka/sand-extraction-unabated-in-bhima-river/article7526159.ece

(iii) 10 kVA for the labour camp. 10 kVA has been placed in the site office for electricity but it is anticipated that the client would switch the grid electricity shortly.

Operation Phase

The power requirement during the operation phase for the site office and CMS building will be provided by KPTCL. An emergency back up 10 kVA DG set will be placed near the site office as well.

2.6 POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES

2.6.1 Air Emissions

Construction Phase

There will be potential impact on air quality due to onsite construction activities. The likely emissions from construction activities would include the following:

- Fugitive emissions from site clearing, digging, filling, material handling, transportation, use of construction machinery, etc.;
- Fugitive dust emissions from unpaved roads;
- Dust emissions from batching plant;
- Vehicular emissions from increased traffic volume from vehicles used for transport of construction material; transportation of WTGs and accessories; and
- Emissions from operation of diesel generators.

To control air emission during construction phase from operation of DG sets, adequate stack height as per CPCB norms should be provided. Fugitive dust emission arising from various activities such as excavation, transportation of material (loading and unloading), vehicular movement (on unpaved roads) should be minimized through sprinkling of water and maintaining vehicular speed to 10-15 km/hr. Vehicular emission should be controlled through proper maintenance of vehicles and vehicles with proper PUC will be operated at Project site.

Operation Phase

Under normal operations there will be no gaseous emissions from the operating areas.

There will be gaseous and fugitive dust emissions owing to plying of maintenance vehicles. It will be ensured that well maintained vehicles with proper PUC are used for maintenance purposes. DG sets deployed as back-up power, will emit a limited amount of gaseous pollutants into the ambient air.

2.6.2 *Wastewater Management*

Construction Phase

The liquid effluents generated during the construction phase will include domestic sewage from labour camp operation. As part of the site preparation stage, a drainage and sewage system should be constructed for the camp. The sewerage system should consist of soak pits for the collection of waste water from the labour camp kitchen and washing area. Sewage from the toilets should go into septic tanks. Sewage disposal trucks should be used to periodically remove the sludge/sewage from the site.

The labour camp that was seen during the ESIA visit had appropriate septic tanks provided for collection of waste water. The observation was made during ERM's second site visit (5th to 8th October, 2016. The provision of toilets and soak pits has been an improvement from the first site visit.

Operation Phase

The operational phase will have negligible wastewater generation at site office. Septic tank and soak pits will be provided at the site office for disposal of sewage.

2.6.3 *Solid & Hazardous Waste Management*

Construction Phase

The solid waste generated by the Project will consist of labour camp waste, garbage waste, metal scrap and excess construction materials. The main types of waste that will be generated and sources are shown in the table below:

Table 2.9 Waste generated; their sources and disposal method

S. No	Waste Type	Source	Estimated quantity	Method of disposal
Non-hazardous waste				
1.	Domestic solid waste	Labour activities	~5-6 kg/day	Waste will be segregated onsite and will be disposed of at site as approved by local authority.
2.	Construction debris (excavated Earth)	Construction of WTG, access road, storage yard etc.	0.5 – 1.0 tonnes/day	Excavated materials to be used for backfilling and levelling and other debris shall be used for road construction.
3.	Packaging waste containing word, cardboard and other recyclables.	Packaging material for WTGs and accessories.	~ 10 kg/WTG	Return back to the supplier.
4.	Sludge from Septic Tank	Labour Camp	~ 4-5 kg/month	Collected and disposed off through contractors.

S. No	Waste Type	Source	Estimated quantity	Method of disposal
5.	All non-recyclables waste	Construction activities and labour camps.	5-10 kg/day	Collected and disposed off by the contractor at designated landfill sites.
Hazardous waste				
1.	Used oil/waste oil	DG set, construction machinery	5-10 ltr/month	Collected and disposed off through approved recyclers in accordance to Hazardous Waste Rules, 2008.
2.	Oil contaminated rags	Cleaning activities	1-2 kg/month	Collected and disposed off through approved vendors in accordance to Hazardous Waste Rules, 2016

Operation Phase

- During operation phase, the waste generated from the Project will include domestic waste at site office, scrap materials like scrap tools, damaged PPEs etc. and hazardous waste like waste oil, lubricants, oil contaminated rags, damaged batteries and waste oil filter;
- Sewage will be disposed through a combination of septic tanks and soak pits;
- The hazardous wastes will be stored temporarily onsite at separate designated covered area provided with impervious flooring. The storage containers/bins/drum will be clearly marked and identified for their hazards. From site hazards waste materials will be sent to central store for disposal;
- The hazardous wastes will be disposed of in accordance to Hazardous and Other Wastes (Management and Transboundary Movement) Rules, 2016; and
- Non-recyclable material will be collected, segregated onsite and handed over to local Municipal Corporation for disposal.

2.6.4 Noise Control

Construction Phase

Noise emissions generated from DG sets to be used for emergency power supply will be minimized through provision of acoustic enclosures. Noise generating activities will be restricted to day time only. Workers near noise generating machines will be provided with ear plugs as safeguard against high noise hazards.

During the ESIA visit, DG sets were equipped with an acoustic enclosure in the batching plant and labour camp to prevent noise pollution from its operation.

Operation Phase

Wind turbines produce noise when operating. The noise is generated primarily from mechanical and aerodynamic sources. Mechanical noise may be generated by machinery in the nacelle of the wind turbines. Aerodynamic noise emanated from the movement of air around the turbine blades, therefore turbine designs which allow lower rotational speeds in higher winds will limit the amount of noise generated.

2.6.5 Fire Safety and Security

Construction Phase

Appropriate firefighting system and equipment shall be provided throughout the construction period. The fire extinguishers will be placed at all strategic locations such as camp site, batching plant, site office, storage yard, heavy construction machinery etc. Besides this, emergency contact numbers will also be displayed onsite.

Operation Phase

Structural Fire Protection

Wind Turbines comprise predominantly non-flammable materials. Most components of the WTGs are predominantly metal. The only inflammable components are rotor blades and the panelling of the machine house, which are made from fibre glass, electric cables and electrical components, gear box, transformer and hydraulic oils, hoses and other plastic components. It is difficult for a fire to spread from the transformer station to the wind turbine or vice versa.

Fire prevention

The service personnel will take all appropriate measures to prevent fires, Lightening protection system will be based on lightening protection zone concept and in accordance to IEC 61400-24, 62305-1, 3, 4 and DIN EN 50164-1,2. A lightning strike as a cause of fire has been therefore excluded.

Fire extinguishers

One portable dry chemical powder fire extinguisher (Category C) will be maintained at each WTG. These extinguishers are meant for immediate fighting of fire in early stages.

3 APPLICABLE LEGAL AND REGULATORY FRAMEWORK

3.1 INTRODUCTION

This section provides legal and regulatory framework along with Institutional framework for the Project, covering national requirements as well as applicable international treaties and conventions, guidelines and standards. The intent of this section is to lay out the regulatory and non-regulatory performance requirements for all stages of the Project. The section broadly focuses on:

- Institutional Framework for the implementation of the regulations; and
- Applicable national and international Environmental Standards.

Approval from various regulatory agencies authorized by the Central and State Governments, in the form of Licenses, Permits, or Authorizations, are required for the establishment and operation of proposed Project.

3.2 INSTITUTION FRAMEWORK – ENFORCEMENT ACTIVITIES

A brief description of the relevant enforcement agencies with respect to the institutional framework is described in the following ***Table 3.1.***

Table 3.1 ***Enforcement agencies relevant to the Project***

Agency	Functions	Relevance and Applicability to the Project
Central Level		
Ministry of New and Renewable Energy (MNRE)	The Ministry of New and Renewable Energy (MNRE) is the nodal Ministry of the Government of India for all matters relating to renewable energy. The Ministry facilitates research, design, development, manufacture and deployment of new and renewable energy systems/devices for transportation, portable and stationary applications in rural, urban, industrial and commercial sectors.	Project will be developed based on MNRE guidelines
National Green Tribunal	The tribunal will have jurisdiction over all civil cases relating to implementation of the following regulations: • The Water Act, 1974; • The Water Cess Act, 1977; • The Forest Conservation Act, 1980; • The Air Act, 1981; • The Environmental Protection Act, 1986; • The Public Liability Insurance Act,1991; and • The Biological Diversity Act, 2002.	U / s 17, any person responsible for any untoward incidents (defined in Schedule II of the Act) is liable to pay relief or compensation as determined by the tribunal, failing which a penalty (u/s 26 and 27) is imposable which may lead to imprisonment of up to 3 years or fine up to Rs. 10 crores or both and an additional fine of Rs. 25,000

Agency	Functions	Relevance and Applicability to the Project
	The Act provides compensation on account of following: • Relief and compensation to the victims of pollution and other environmental damage arising under enactment of the above acts; • Restitution of property damaged; and • Restitution of the environment.	per day for any delay which may be further increased to one lac per day.
Central Electrical Authority (CEA)	The Central Electricity Authority (CEA) is a statutory organisation constituted under Section 3 of the repealed Electricity (Supply) Act, 1948, herein after replaced by the Electricity Act, 2003. Some of the functions performed by CEA include the following: • Advise the Central Government on the matters relating to the national electricity policy, formulate short-term and perspective plans for development of the electricity system and coordinate activities of the planning agencies for the optimal utilization of resources to sub-serve the interests of the national economy and to provide reliable and affordable electricity to all consumers; • Specify the technical and safety standards for construction of electrical plants, electric lines and connectivity to the grid; • Specify the safety requirements for construction, operation and maintenance of electrical plants and lines; • Advise any State Government licenses or the generating companies on such matters which shall enable them to operate and maintain the electricity system under their ownership or control in an improved manner and where necessary, in coordination with any other Government license or the generating company owning or having the control of another electricity system etc.	Project will be developed based on technical standards for CEA for electrical lines and grid connectivity.
State level		
Karnataka Renewable Energy Department Ltd. (KREDL)	The main objectives of the KREDL is: • Development, propagation and promotion of Renewable Energy sources and technologies; • Development of eco-friendly Projects and harnessing of natural resources to avail green power; • Acceleration of identification, development and implementation of	Project should be developed based on the "Karnataka Renewable Energy 2009-2014" as amended.

Agency	Functions	Relevance and Applicability to the Project
	new Renewable Energy Projects; • Encourage the industries, in addition to sugar industry, with cogeneration potential to set up co-gen plants expeditiously; • Provision of 'single window' service for technical consultation, sources of finance and Project clearance; • Decentralized and micro level power generation through renewable energy sources to provide energy supply to agriculture, industry, commercial and household sector; • Creation of suitable environment for private sector participation in Renewable Energy Power Generation; • R & D, Publicity and Popularization of Renewable Energy; • To establish linkages with national and international institutions for active collaboration in development, demonstration and commercialization of new and emerging renewable energy technologies; and • To take concrete steps for Energy Conservation and Energy Efficiency and Clean Development Mechanism (CDM).	
Karnataka Power Transmission Company Limited (KPTCL)	KPTCL is currently responsible for overseeing the transmission infrastructure within the state,	Project needs to obtain necessary permission from KPTCL for grid connectivity.
Karnataka State Pollution Control Board (KSPCB)	The KSPCB is a statutory authority entrusted to implement environmental laws and regulations within the state of Karnataka, India. The board ensures proper implementation of statuses, judicial and legislative procurements related to environmental protection within Karnataka	The Project would generate used oil from DG sets and WTG maintenance. Authorization needs to be obtained under Hazardous and Other Wastes (Management and Transboundary Movement) Rules, 2016 for the same. As per Central Pollution Control Board's (CPCB) recent notification dated March 7th, 2016 vide No. B-29012/ESS (CPA)/2015-16 for modified directions under Section 18 (1) (b) of the Water (Prevention & Control of Pollution) Act, 1974 and Air (Prevention & Control of Pollution) Act, 1981, regarding harmonization of classification of industrial sectors under red/orange/green/white

Agency	Functions	Relevance and Applicability to the Project
		categories. Industrial sectors having Pollution Index scores inclusive and up to 20, will fall under the White Category projects. Wind projects have been categorized as White Category. It has been mentioned in the notification that there shall be no necessity of obtaining CTO for White Category industries. Intimation to KPCB shall suffice for the Bableshwar Project.
Gram Panchayats	The local Panchayats are empowered with management of local resources like forests, groundwater, common land and infrastructure like roads, buildings etc.	Panchayats are empowered to levy and collect local taxes on land, property and provisioning of facilities.
State Labour Department	The Department of Labour is responsible for formulation, implementation and enforcement of the labour laws in the Karnataka state. It also undertakes prevention and settlement of industrial disputes, Industrial safety, and health and promotes welfare of workers in the undertakings within the sphere of the State.	Workmen to be involved during the construction phase and a few in the operation, should be provided with wages and other facilities with state as well as local labour laws and acts.
Directorate Industrial Safety and Health Department (DISH).	The Directorate of Industrial Safety and Health Department enforces the provisions of Factories Act 1948 and Karnataka Factories rule 1969 and the rules made there under to ensure safety health and welfare of the workers. It also plays a significant role in regularizing working hours, and working conditions and reducing the accident and dangerous occurrences in the factories, redressal of the grievances of the workers in respect of Safety Health and Welfare through a set of policies developed by both the Central and State Govt. Some of the functions of DISH are: •Elimination inequality and discrimination in the work place; •Enhancing occupational health and safety awareness and compliance in the workplace; •Workforce and community participation, to employers, employees, workplaces, communities, businesses and unions; and •Providing policy advice and analysis to government on labour and employment related matters.	Projects needs to comply with different rules under jurisdiction of DISH.
Other institutions		
National institute of wind energy (NIWE)	NIWE has been established in Chennai in the year 1998, as an autonomous R&D institution by the Ministry of New and Renewable Energy (MNRE), Government of	Project will be developed based on technical standards of WTGs specified by NIWE.

Agency	Functions	Relevance and Applicability to the Project
	India. The Centre provides services such as: • R & D for wind turbine technologies; • Identification of wind resource rich regions in the country; • Testing of complete Wind Turbine Generator Systems (WTGS) according to international standards (IEC) and Type Approval Scheme (TAPS-2000); and • Provisional Type Certification of Wind Turbines as per the Indian Certification Scheme.	

3.3 APPLICABLE REGULATORY/POLICY FRAMEWORK

The above table summarizes the key regulations that are relevant to the Project across its lifecycle. This document should be used to update/develop a comprehensive legal register for the Project which can be regularly monitored for compliance as well as updated to reflect changes/non-applicability of regulations, policies and standards.

3.4 APPLICABLE ENVIRONMENTAL STANDARDS

3.4.1 National Level Standards

Taking provision of EPA, 1986, the Central Pollution Control Board (CPCB) has stipulated different environmental standards w.r.t ambient air quality, noise quality, water and waste water for the country as a whole. Following standards are applicable for the Projects and need to be complied with during the Project life cycle.

- National Ambient Air Quality Standards (NAAQ Standards), as prescribed by MoEFCC vide, *Gazette Notification dated 16th November, 2009;*
- Drinking water quality – Indian Drinking Water Standard (IS 10500: 2012);
- General standards for discharge as prescribed under the Environment Protection Rules, 1986 and amendments (G.S.R 422 (E) dated 19.05.1993 and G.S.R 801 (E) dated 31.12.1993 issued under the provisions of E (P) Act 1986);
- Noise standards specified by the MoEFCC vide gazette notification dated 14th February, 2000 (Noise Pollution (Regulation and control) Rules, 2000); and
- Hazardous and Other Wastes (Management and Transboundary Movement) Rules, 2016.

3.4.2 IFC/WB Standards

The General EHS Guidelines (30th April 2007) of IFC/WB have outlined following environmental standards which needs to be compiled for the Project.

- IFC/WB Air Emissions and Ambient Air Quality Standards;
- IFC/WB Guidelines for treated sanitary sewage discharges;
- IFC/WB Noise Standards

Table 3.2 Applicable Environmental and Social Legislative framework for Bableshwar Wind Farm

Applicable Indian Legislation/Guidelines	Pre-construction	Construction	Operation	Decommissioning	Agency responsible	Remark/status
Land Purchase						
Karnataka Land Revenue Act, 1964, as amended	√	√	X	X	District Collector and Revenue Department	Land procurement is under process for the Project and it is understood that only private agricultural land will be obtained. Land procurement details have been provided in ***Table 2.7***. The applicability of these regulations has been covered in the process.
Environment Protection						
Environment Protection Act, 1986 as amended	X	√	√	√	KSPCB CPCB MoEFCC	Permissible limits for ambient air quality, water quality, noise limits has been laid down by CPCB under EP Act, 1986 which required to be compiled with.
The Water (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1974, as amended.	X	√	√	X	KSPCB	CPCB has introduced a new category of Industries (White Category) in their March 7th, 2016 notification. The list of industries that falls under this category, including wind power projects, no longer requires a CTO. In such a case, intimation to SPCB shall suffice. Karnataka State Pollution Control Board has accepted the new notification as part of their consent management process (1) and do not require CTE and CTO for white category industries.
The Air (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1981, as amended.	X	√	√	X	KSPCB	
The Noise (Regulation and Control) Rules, 2000	X	√	√	√	KSPCB	Ambient noise levels are to be maintained as stipulated in the rules for different categories of areas – residential, commercial, industrial and silence zones. ReNew will need to abide by the limits prescribed for residential zones.
Storage of hazardous chemicals						
Manufacture, storage and import of hazardous chemicals (MSIHC) Rules, 1989 and as amended	X	√	√	X	KSPCB	Rules will be applicable during construction and operation stages if chemicals stored at site satisfy the criteria laid down in the Rules

(1) http://kspcb.gov.in/applyConsent.html

Applicable Indian Legislation/Guidelines	Pre-construction	Construction	Operation	Decommissioning	Agency responsible	Remark/status
Handling of Hazardous Waste						
Hazardous and Other Wastes (Management and Transboundary Movement) Rules, 2016	X	√	√	√	KSPCB	Generation of waste oil and transformer oil at site attracts the provisions of Hazardous and Other Wastes Rules, 2016. The rules provide guidelines for the disposal and treatment of these wastes through approved recyclers.
Labour and Working Conditions						
The Factories Act, 1948 and the Karnataka Factories Rule, 1969: • Building and Other Construction Workers (Regulation of Employment and Conditions of Service), Act, 1996; • Inter-state Migrant Workmen (Regulation of Employment and Condition of Service) Act, 1979; • Contract Labour Act, 1970; • Child Labour (Prohibition and Regulation) Act, 1986; • Bonded Labour Systems (Abolition) Act, 1976; • Minimum Wages Act, 1948; • Equal Remuneration Act, 1976; • Workmen's Compensation Act, 1923; and • Maternity Benefit Act, 1961.	X	√	√	√	Deputy Chief Inspector of Factories	Project proponent will need to comply to all requirements of factories rules and participate in periodic inspection during the Operations Phase.

Applicable Indian Legislation/Guidelines	Pre-construction	Construction	Operation	Decommissioning	Agency responsible	Remark/status
Companies Act, 2013.	X	X	√	X	ReNew	According to Schedule 135 sub-section 1, the companies meeting the threshold criteria specified should spend in every financial year, at least 2% of the average net profits of the company made during the three immediately preceding financial years, in pursuance of CSR Policy. The Project will need to comply with the requirements as stated in the law, if it attracts provision under the above mentioned schedule.
Applicable International Conventions						
Conventions on the Conservation of Migratory Species of Wild Animals and Migratory Species.	√	√	√	√	State Forest Department	Migratory birds in the Project area bear protection from killing under Convention of Migratory Species (CMS) to which India is a signatory. Wetlands being utilized by these species are also protected under this convention.
Kyoto Protocol: The 3rd Conference of the Parties to the Framework Convention on Climate Change (FCCC) in Kyoto in December 1997 introduced the Clean Development Mechanism (CDM) as a new concept for voluntary green-house gas emission reduction agreements.	√	√	√	√	NATCOM	The proposed Project being a wind power generation Project becomes the basis for qualifying for the Clean Development Mechanism
IFC/World Bank Guidelines						
IFC Performance Standards	√	√	√	√	IFC, Equator Principles Financing Institutions (EPFIs)	The ESIA report has to be prepared on lines of the IFC Performance Standards (2012).
IFC/WB General EHS Guidelines	X	√	√	√	IFC, EPFIs	During the construction, operation and decommissioning of the site, these guidelines will need to be followed
IFC Guidelines for Power Transmission and Distribution	X	√	√	√		

Applicable Indian Legislation/Guidelines	Pre-construction	Construction	Operation	Decommissioning	Agency responsible	Remark/status
IFC Guidelines for Wind Energy Projects	X	√	√	√		
IFC Guidelines on Worker Accommodation	X	√	√	√		During the construction stage of the Project, these guidelines will need to be followed.

3.5 INTERNATIONAL STANDARDS

3.5.1 IFC Performance Standards

IFC applies the Performance Standards (1) to manage social and environmental risks and impacts and to enhance development opportunities in its private sector financing to its member countries eligible for financing. The Performance Standards may also be applied by other financial institutions choosing to support them in the proposed Project. These performance standards and guidelines ***(Box 3.1***) provide ways and means to identify impacts and affected stakeholders and lay down processes for management and mitigation of adverse impacts.

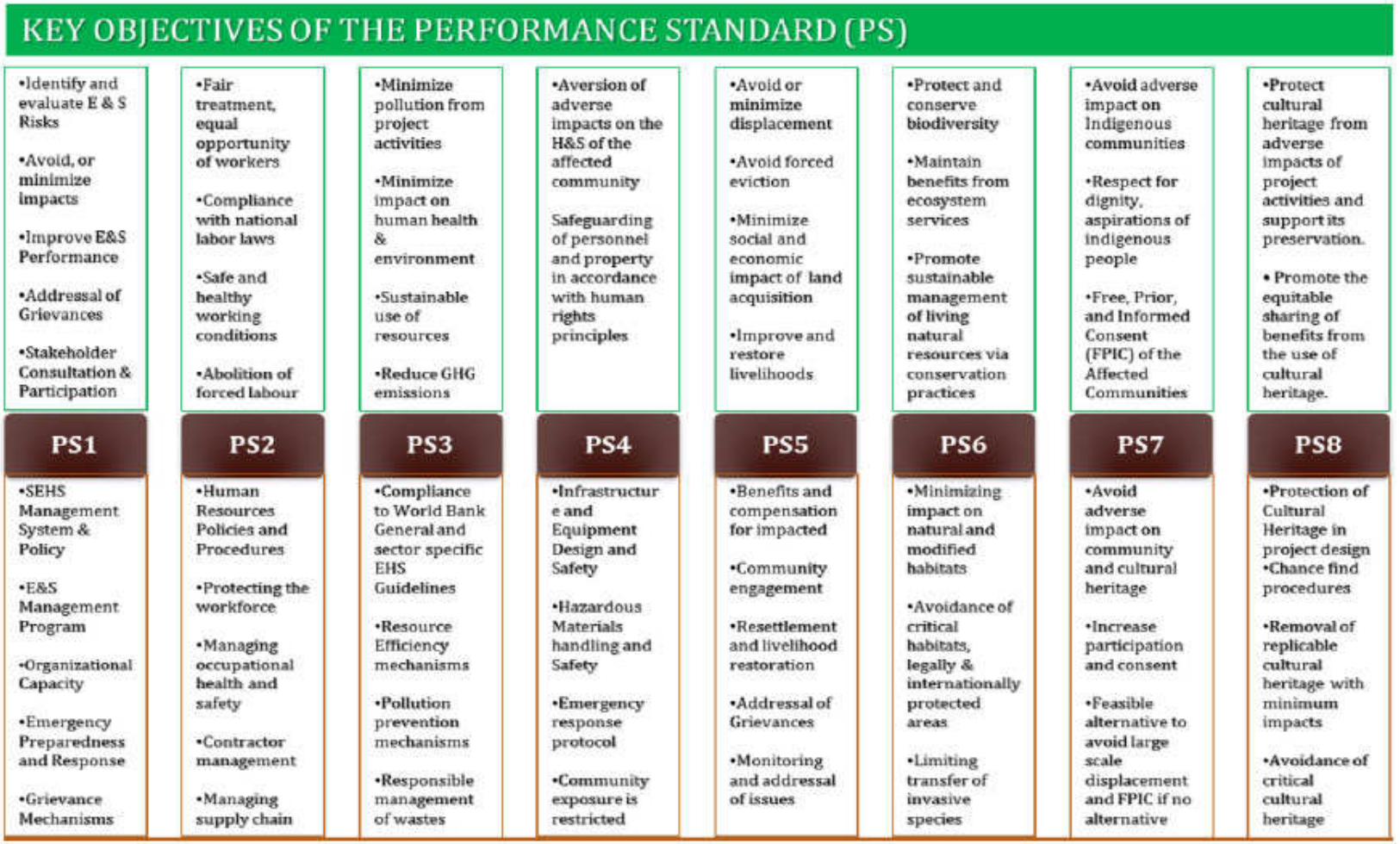
Together, the eight Performance Standards establish standards that the Client is required to meet throughout the life of an investment by IFC or other relevant financial institutions.

- Performance Standard 1: Assessment and Management of Environmental and Social Risks and Impacts;
- Performance Standard 2: Labour and Working Conditions;
- Performance Standard 3: Resource Efficiency and Pollution Prevention;
- Performance Standard 4: Community Health, Safety and Security;
- Performance Standard 5: Land Acquisition and Involuntary Resettlement;
- Performance Standard 6: Biodiversity Conservation and Sustainable Management of Living Natural Resources;
- Performance Standard 7: Indigenous People; and
- Performance Standard 8: Cultural Heritage.

In addition, during the construction, operation and eventual decommissioning of the site, IFC Environmental, Health and Safety (EHS) Guidelines (2), IFC EHS Guidelines for Wind Energy (3), IFC EHS Guidelines for Power Transmission and Distribution (4) and EHS Guidelines for Toll roads (5) will be applicable to this Project.

(1) http://ifcext.ifc.org/ifcext/sustainability.nsf/Content/PerformanceStandards
(2)
http://www.ifc.org/wps/wcm/connect/554e8d80488658e4b76af76a6515bb18/Final%2B%2BGeneral%2BEHS%2BGuidelines.pdf?MOD=AJPERES
(3)
http://ifcext.ifc.org/ifcext/sustainability.nsf/AttachmentsByTitle/gui_EHSGuidelines2007_WindEnergy/$FILE/Final+-+Wind+Energy.pdf
(4)
http://www.ifc.org/wps/wcm/connect/66b56e00488657eeb36af36a6515bb18/Final%2B%2BElectric%2BTransmission%2Band%2BDistribution.pdf?MOD=AJPERES&id=1323162154847
(5)
http://www.ifc.org/wps/wcm/connect/7e4c7f80488554d5b45cf66a6515bb18/Final%2B%2BToll%2BRoads.pdf?MOD=AJPERES&id=1323162564158

Box 3.1 *Key requirements for performance standards*



3.5.2 ADB Safeguard Policy Statement

In July 2009, ADB's Board of Directors approved the new Safety Policy statement (SPS) governing the environmental and social safeguards of ADB's operations [(1)]. The SPS builds upon ADB's previous safeguard policies on the Environment, Involuntary Resettlement, and Indigenous Peoples, and brings them into one consolidated policy framework with enhanced consistency and coherence, and more comprehensively addresses environmental and social impacts and risks. The SPS also provides a platform for participation by affected people and other stakeholders in the Project design and implementation.

ADB adopts a set of specific safeguard requirements that are required to address environmental and social impacts and risks:

- Safeguard Requirements 1: Environment;
- Safeguard Requirements 2: Involuntary Resettlement;
- Safeguard Requirements 3: Indigenous Peoples; and
- Safeguard Requirements 4: Special Requirements for Different Finance Modalities.

(1) http://www.adb.org/sites/default/files/institutional-document/32056/safeguard-policy-statement-june2009.pdf

4 SCREENING AND SCOPING

At the initial stage of the ESIA process, preliminary information was provided to aid in the determination of what legal and other requirements apply to the Project. This step was conducted utilising a high level description of the Project and their associated facilities. The screening process involved the following:

- Reviewing of applicable regulatory framework for the Project;
- Reviewing of available Project related activities and their impacts on various components of environment;
- Collection and compilation of available secondary baseline data from different sources;
- Categorisation of Project as per IFC guidelines; and
- Categorization of Project as per ADB Safeguard Policy.

4.1 SCREENING METHODOLOGY

For the screening exercise, ERM undertook discussions with the Project team and a review of the documents available. The following sub sections provide an understanding of the methodology followed.

4.1.1 *Kick-off Meeting*

The ERM team had a brief kick-off meeting with the ReNew team prior to site reconnaissance visit. A discussion was also held with regard to the expectations from this assessment in terms of scope of work, deliverables, timeline and the methodology to be followed for the same.

4.1.2 *Document Review*

Desk based review of the relevant documents of the wind farm site and its surroundings were undertaken to have a clear understanding of the Project and their impacts. Further, review of the secondary information available on the project areas, the administrative block, the district and the state was undertaken to substantiate the primary data.

4.2 PROJECT CATEGORIZATION

4.2.1 Equator Principles and IFC

IFC's Environmental and Social Review Procedure Manual (1) has provided a provisional categorization tool for projects. The tool assigns an E&S category based on risk inherent to the particular sector, as well as on the likelihood of a development taking place and on what can be reasonably ascertained about the environmental and social characterization of the Project's likely geographical setting. The categories are defined as follows:

1. **Category A:** Projects with potential significant adverse environmental or social risks and/or impacts that are diverse, irreversible or unprecedented.
2. **Category B:** Projects with potential limited adverse environmental or social risks and/or impacts that are few in number, generally site-specific, largely irreversible and readily addressed through mitigation measures.
3. **Category C:** Projects with minimal or no adverse environmental or social risks and/or impacts.

The proposed Project has been categorized as falling under **Category B** as per the guidelines.

4.2.2 ADB Safeguard Policy

ADB uses a classification system to reflect the significance of a project's potential environmental impacts. A project's category is determined by the category of its most environmentally sensitive component, including direct, indirect, cumulative and induced impacts in the project's area of influence. Each proposed project is scrutinized as to its type, location, scale and sensitivity and the magnitude of its potential environmental impacts. Projects are assigned to one of the following four categories:

1. **Category A**: a proposed project is classified as category A if it likely to have significant adverse environmental impacts that are irreversible, diverse or unprecedented. These impacts may affect an area larger than the sites or facilities subject to physical works. An environmental impact assessment is required.
2. **Category B**: A proposed project is classified as category B if its potential adverse environmental impacts are less adverse that those of category A projects. These impacts are site-specific, few if any of them are irreversible, and in most cases mitigation measures can be designed more readily than for category A projects. An initial environmental examination is required.
3. **Category C**: a proposed project is classified as category C if it is likely to have minimal or no adverse environmental impacts. No environmental

(1) Environmental and Social Review Procedures Manual: Environment, Social and Governance Department (2012): http://www.ifc.org/wps/wcm/connect/190d25804886582fb47ef66a6515bb18/ESRP%2BManual.pdf?MOD=AJPERES. Accessed on 06.09.2016.

assessment is required although environmental implications need to be reviewed.

4. **Category F1**: A proposed project is classified as category F1 if it involves investment of ADB funds to or through a F1.

The proposed Project has been categorized as falling under **Category B** as per the safeguard policy.

4.2.3 Category Justification

The IFC and ADB categories are similar in nature and therefore the selection of **Category B** is based on similar reasoning:

- **Potentially limited risks/impacts and reversible**: Environmental and social impacts of the Project are anticipated during the construction phase and will encompass changes in land-use, increased noise levels, changes in air quality, use and changes in water quality, impacts on terrestrial ecology, occupational health & safety, etc. Most of these impacts are limited to the wind farm components and their immediate vicinity and can be minimized through application of mitigation measures as proposed in the ESMP.

- **Unprecedented**: Development of wind farms is occurring in large numbers in the last decade and therefore several such projects are located across India. Karnataka Renewable Energy Development Ltd. has identified over 893 wind farms of varying capacities as per their latest wind farm project status report (1). A wind farm project can therefore not be considered an unprecedented activity.

- **Limited adverse impacts on the baseline**: Wind energy development is a non-polluting source of energy and thus is not likely to lead to any adverse impacts on the baseline environment during the operation phase. In terms of social impacts the land required is composed of private agricultural land. The 25 locations proposed for the Project doesn't involve any anticipated settlements and physical displacement. Impacts will be limited to access to land used for grazing and positive impacts on livelihood opportunities. With the exception of GK05N1, all other proposed WTG locations are more than 400 m away from any social receptors that may be affected by project-related activities (noise, shadow flicker, construction, etc.)

4.3 SCOPING METHODOLOGY

For this ESIA study, scoping has been undertaken to identify the potential Area of Influence for the project to identify potential interactions between the project and resources/receptors in the Area of Influence and the impacts that

(1) http://kredlinfo.in/wind/commissioned_status.pdf

could result from these interactions, and to prioritize these impacts in terms of their likely significance. This stage is intended to ensure that the impact assessment focuses on issues that are most important decision-making and stakeholder interest.

It is to be noted here that during the period of ESIA study, the project is in the planning phase and therefore, the scoping exercise includes all the phases of the projects, i.e., planning and pre-construction, construction, operation and maintenance and decommissioning into consideration.

The scoping exercise was undertaken on the basis of the information available on the project, the discussions with the project team and the prior understanding of ERM of wind power projects. Potential impacts have been identified through a systematic process whereby the features and activities (both planned and unplanned) associated with the operation and maintenance and decommissioning phases of the project have been considered with respect to their potential to interact with resources/ receptors. Potential impacts have each been classified in one of three categories:

- **No interaction**: where the project is unlikely to interact with the resource/ receptor (e.g., wholly terrestrial projects may have no interaction with the marine environment);
- **Interaction likely, but not likely to be significant**: where there is likely to be an interaction, but the resultant impact is unlikely to change baseline conditions in an appreciable/detectable way; and
- **Significant interaction**: where there is likely to be an interaction, and the resultant impact has a reasonable potential to cause a significant effect on the resource/receptor.

As a tool for conducting scoping, the various project features and activities that could reasonably act as a source of impact were identified, and these have been listed down the vertical axis of a Potential Interactions Matrix. The resources/receptors relevant to the Baseline environment have been listed across the horizontal axis of the matrix.

Each resulting cell on the Potential Interactions Matrix thus represents a potential interaction between a project feature/activity and a resource/ receptor.

The wind power project will involve key activities during its life cycle which will include planning and pre-construction, construction, operation and maintenance and decommissioning phases as detailed in ***Section 2.3*** of this report.

4.3.1 Scoping Matrix

All environmental and social impacts and risks described in IFC's Performance Standards, E&S Guidelines and ADB Safeguard Policies have been considered for the interaction matrix. The Potential Interactions Matrix

for Project activities and likely impacted resources/ receptors is presented in ***Table 4.1***.

The interaction matrix has been colour coded to indicate those interactions that are relevant to the Project (coloured in black), possible (coloured in grey) or scoped-out (coloured in white). Those interactions that are grey are 'scoped out', but the ESIA report includes a discussion that presents the evidence base (e.g., past experience, documented data, etc.) used to justify the basis upon which this decision was made.

Interactions that are likely to lead to significant impacts are presented in ***Table 4.2*** and will be the focus of the impact assessment. Owing to site conditions there are certain possible interactions that will not take place. As a result these interactions have been "scoped out" and are presented in ***Table 4.3***

Table 4.1 Activity-Impact Interaction Matrix for Planning, Construction, Operation & Maintenance and Decommissioning Phases

Project Activity / Environmental and Social Resources/ Receptors	Land use	Topography and Drainage	Soil/Land Environment	Ambient Air Quality	Water Environment	Ambient Noise Quality	Terrestrial Ecology	Aquatic Flora/Fauna	Occupational Health and Safety	Demography (Influx and Displacement	Local Economy and Employment	Natural /Common Property Resources	Land based Livelihoods	Community Health and Safety	Labour and Human Rights	Social Infrastructure and Services	Culture and heritage
Land procurement																	
Construction/strengthening of access road																	
Site clearance and preparation for WTG, PSS and EHV line																	
Establishment and operation of batching plant																	
Construction material transport and storage																	
Operation of DG set																	
Foundation excavation and construction for WTG, EHV towers																	
Transient storage of WTG components																	
Transportation of WTG component to site																	
Installation of WTGs, erection of EHV tower																	
Stringing of transmission line																	
Construction of pooling substation (PSS) and office building																	
Operation of all WTGs, PSS, Transmission line																	
Inspection/ maintenance work of WTGs, PSS																	
Operation and maintenance of ancillary facilities such as yards, stores, site office																	
Inspection, maintenance and operation of transmission lines																	
Inspection, maintenance and operation of intra-site pathways/access roads																	
Replace WTG parts with new ones																	

Environmental and Social Resources/ Receptors / Project Activity	Land use	Topography and Drainage	Soil/Land Environment	Ambient Air Quality	Water Environment	Ambient Noise Quality	Terrestrial Ecology	Aquatic Flora/ Fauna	Occupational Health and Safety	Demography (Influx and Displacement	Local Economy and Employment	Natural /Common Property Resources	Land based Livelihoods	Community Health and Safety	Labour and Human Rights	Social Infrastructure and Services	Culture and heritage
Demolition of building of ancillary facilities																	
Dismantling of WTG																	

= Represents "no" interactions is reasonably expected

= Represents interactions reasonably possible but none of the outcome will lead to significant impacts

= Represents interactions reasonably possible with one of the outcomes leading to potential significant impact

Table 4.2 Identified interactions that are likely to result in significant impacts

S. No	Interaction (between project activity and Resource/Receptor)	Justification for Expectation of Potentially Significant Impacts
1	Changes in Land Use	Only private agricultural land will be utilized for the Project and therefore there will be a change to non-agricultural purposes during the construction phase. The change will negatively affect the community but the addition of better maintained access roads may be considered a positive for local villages.
2	Alteration of Topography and drainage	Study area of the wind farm site exhibits flat land. Project activities (e.g., site development, construction of access roads) may lead to alteration of the topography and drainage of this area.
3	Impact on Soil / Land Environment	Vegetation clearance and construction can change the soil properties and negatively affect soil stability in the area. Large vehicle movement can compact or erode soil further. Improper waste disposal can contaminate soil and groundwater layers.
4	Impact on Air Quality	Operation of DG sets, vehicular movement and construction activities can increase air emissions in the area. The loss of tree cover because of site preparation can also contribute to a deterioration of air quality.
5	Impact on Water Environment	Nearby surface water sources are reportedly being utilized for the procurement of domestic and construction water for the project. The water requirement of the project may therefore deplete these sources and create problems for a water scarce area like Bijapur District. Surface and ground water can also be impacted due to improper waste disposal or leaks/spills and runoff.
6	Increased Ambient Noise Levels	Construction, operation of DG sets, vehicular movement, influx of demographics, maintenance activities and establishment of Project components would increase the ambient noise levels. Local communities may be disturbed due to higher than anticipated noise.
7	Impacts on Nearby Establishments (Shadow Flicker)	There are no major settlements that could be impacted by shadow flicker. The exception is GK05N1, which is proposed next to some permanent house structure that may be impacted by the shadow and noise of the operational wind turbine.
8	Ecology	There is some large water bodies located on the western part of the wind farm. Movement of fauna across the wind farm site may be affected by vehicular traffic, construction activities and anthropogenic movement. In the operation phase, the movement of the wind turbines could cause a collision risk to flying fauna and transmission lines pose an electrocution risk to perching birds.

S. No	Interaction (between project activity and Resource/Receptor)	Justification for Expectation of Potentially Significant Impacts
9	Occupational Health and Safety	Occupational health and safety hazards can include construction machinery, handling of electricals, noise pollution and dust pollution. In the case of spills/leaks there is a potential for fire hazards and some hazardous substances.
10	Local Economy and Employment	The Project will be providing opportunities to locals during the anticipated construction activities. Migrant labourers, contractors and subcontractors will also be staying in local villages and could provide an influx of money into local businesses. Wind farms tend to hire locals as security guards during the construction and operation phase.
11	Land Based Livelihoods	The land is identified for the Project is primarily private agricultural land. Loss of this land will therefore negatively impact persons dependent on agriculture for their livelihood.
12.	Community Health and Safety	Community health and safety hazards include noise pollution, increased traffic, dust pollution and any effects due to structural damage. In the case of spills/leaks, there is a potential for fire hazards and soil/water contamination.
12	Labour and Human Rights	Construction activities are expected to require considerable number of skilled and unskilled labour. The unskilled labour would be sourced from local villages and therefore attention needs to be made to minimum wages, child labour, worker compensation, working conditions, equal remuneration and health and safety policies (including provision of appropriate PPEs). For migrant workers, additionally, regulation of employment and condition of services needs to be monitored as per the pertaining act.

Table 4.3 Scoped-out Interactions

S. No	Impact Title	Reason for Scoping-Out
1	Cultural Heritage	There are no reported archaeological or heritage sites within 500 meters radius of the Project. Based on the site assessment, no local shrines, graveyards, mosques, other places of community worship or cultural attachment could be identified to be getting impacted. The consultations with local people also did not reveal any cultural significance of any natural landscape that would be modified in construction activities of the projects.
2	Indigenous People	According to the Census records and consultations with the local community, the study areas do not report a significant presence of Scheduled Tribe population within the study area. No direct impacts on indigenous people are identified.

S. No	Impact Title	Reason for Scoping-Out
3	Demography (Influx and Displacement)	The projects will not result in any physical displacement of the local community. Also, since the labour for the construction phase will primarily be recruited from the local community, the influx of population in the study area due to the project is expected to be restricted to the skilled employees of ReNew and its contractors

5 ENVIRONMENTAL, ECOLOGY AND SOCIAL BASELINE

5.1 LOCATION AND CONTEXT SETTINGS

The Bableshwar Wind Farm Site is located near Village Bableshwar, Taluka and District Bijapur in the State of Karnataka, India. Bijapur District is located in northwest Karnataka and borders the state of Maharashtra in the northeast border. Clockwise, the borders of Bijapur District include Gulbarga, Yadgir, Raichur, Bagalkot and Belgaum Districts.

The wind farm site is spread across two villages, namely Bableshwar in the Northwest and Kakhandaki Tanda in the Southeast.

5.2 AREA OF INFLUENCE

For the purpose of the baseline establishment and impact assessment, an Area of Influence (AoI) has been determined for the Project site. The subsequent sections provide an understanding of the AoI and reasons for its selection.

5.2.1 Study Area

The study area of the wind farm has been selected based on the location of the wind farm site and its footprint, nature and spatial distribution of potential social and environmental impacts (based on similar type of projects). The study area includes the Project Footprint Area and Area of Influence described below:

Project Footprint Area

The Project Footprint is the area that may reasonably be expected to be physically touched by Project activities, across all phases. Physically, there is no demarcation of fencing for the Project Site boundaries and hence it is contiguous with the rest of the area.

Area of Influence (AoI)

The effects of the Project activities on a particular resource or receptor will have spatial (distance) and temporal (time) dimensions. Some activities would impact a larger radius such as noise which would have more far reaching impacts than other identified impact sources. These activities would also vary across temporal scales with noise having a larger impact during night-time than in daytime. The spatial and temporal dimensions have therefore been taken into account to define a Project's Area of Influence.

Table 5.1 AoI for Environmental and Social Study

S. N.	Project Activity	Determined AoI	Justification

S. N.	Project Activity	Determined AoI	Justification
1.	Air Quality	500m	Dust emissions, fugitive dust, etc. is typically observed within 100-200m from the construction/operation area. A minimum of 500m AoI has been taken to capture all sources of these emissions including vehicular movement across access roads.
2.	Ambient Noise	500m	Noise can often be detected up to 400-500m from any operation.
3.	Land Environment	500m	Impacts on soil and land are often restricted to the Project footprint area. An AoI of 500m taken into account indirect effects from erosion and vehicular movement as well as any contamination that may have occurred.
4.	Socio-economic Conditions	5 km	An AoI of 5 km radius is considered for socio-economic consultations to determine perceived impacts due to the Project including employment opportunities, loss of livelihood (grazing and agricultural land) and increased anthropogenic/vehicular activity in remote areas.
5.	Ecology	5 km	An AoI of 5 km radius is considered for the ecological study. The 5 km radius provides an understanding of water body use and use of forested habitat around the wind farm. As several avifaunal and mammal species are known to traverse distances in excess of 5 km in a given day, all species sighted in a 5 km radius are considered likely to be impacted by the wind farm.

Core and Buffer Zones

The AoI defined above has been divided into a core and buffer zone:

- **Core Zone**: the core zone is defined as the radius extending from the Project footprint area which would have majority of the impacts (during mobilization, construction, operation and decommissioning phase); and
- **Buffer Zone**: the buffer zone is the remaining part of the Area of Influence which would have residual or indirect impacts from the Project activities.

Table 5.2 Core and Buffer Zones

Study	Core Zone	Buffer Zone
Environmental Study: air quality, ambient noise and land environment	500 m from WTGs	1 km from WTGs
Socio-economic Study	2 km from WTGs	5 km from WTGs
Ecology Study	500 m from WTGs	5 km from WTGs

5.3 ENVIRONMENTAL BASELINE MONITORING AND SURVEY

ERM undertook a site visit from 23rd to 25th August, 2016 and then again from 6th to 8th October to understand the site setting and environmental sensitivities within the study area. The site visit included a walkover of the site and

associated facilities with the ReNew and Gamesa team. As part of the site visit, primary data was collected from sensitive areas and other places inside the study area and concerned government departments. The following subsections provide an understanding of the same.

5.3.1 *Collection of Primary Data*

Site reconnaissance, identification of sensitive receptors, rapid ecological surveys and consultations were conducted to collect information related to the physical environmental conditions, biological resources and socio-economic profile of the study area respectively.

The details of the sampling have been provided in ***Table 5.3.***

Table 5.3 Primary Baseline Data Collection

S.N.	Environmental Attribute	Remarks
1.	Physical Environment	Visual assessment, ground truthing, consultations
1.	Socio-economic Status	Primary consultations were carried out in select villages across the study area.
2.	Flora and Fauna Survey	Ecological survey was undertaken to assess the biodiversity aspects of the study area.

5.3.2 *Collection of Secondary Baseline Data*

Secondary baseline data collection involved identifying and collecting existing published materials and documents. Information on various environment aspects (like geology, hydrology, hydrogeology, drainage pattern, meteorology, ecology, etc.) and socio-economic aspects were collected from different institutions, government offices and literatures, etc. Secondary data was collected for the aspects as given in ***Table 5.4.***

Table 5.4 Secondary Baseline Data Collection

S. N.	Attribute	Source of Data Collection
1.	Meteorological Data	Indian Meteorological Department (IMD)
2.	Geology, geomorphology, hydrogeology and hydrology	Central Ground Water board (CGWB) (1) and District Gazetteer (2)
3.	Land-use data	Through satellite imageries and Survey of India topographical sheets.
4.	Natural hazards data	Building Materials and Technology Promotion Council of India (BMTPC) (3)
5.	Eco-sensitive areas	Wildlife Institute of India ENVIS Centre on Wildlife and Protected Areas (4) and Birdlife International website (5)

(1) Central Groundwater Board (CGWB) Bijapur Profile - http://cgwb.gov.in/District_Profile/karnataka/Bijapur-brochure.pdf
(2) Karnataka District Gazetteer - Bijapur - http://gazetteer.kar.nic.in/gazetteer/distGazetteer.html#
(3) http://www.bmtpc.org/topics.aspx?mid=56&Mid1=178
(4) http://wiienvis.nic.in/Database/Maps_PAs_1267.aspx
(5) http://www.birdlife.org/datazone/userfiles/file/IBAs/AsiaCntryPDFs/India.pdf

S. N.	Attribute	Source of Data Collection
6.	District-level species list	Zoological Survey of India [1] and District Gazetteer.
7.	Socio-economic data	Census of India

5.4 ENVIRONMENTAL BASELINE FINDINGS

5.4.1 Topography

Regional Topography

Bijapur District is located in the central part of the northern region of Karnataka State with a total area of 17,069 km^2. Bijapur has a dry and arid climate of the Deccan (south) plateau. To the north, lies the Deccan Trap rocks and to its south lies the Kaladgi Group of rocks. Geographical units like the Bhima valley, Central plateau, Doni valley, urban Bijapur area, Krishna valley area, southern ranges and south-eastern hills and peaks of Hungund can be identified in the district. The part of the district lying north of the Krishna is almost a plain land. A small branch of Mahadeva range commencing from near Tikota and extending up to Bijapur is largely plain terrain dotted by hillocks of layered rocks.

Southern part of Krishna, there is an abrupt change to hilly area. The hill ranges here can be classified into – Malaprabha northern range and Ghataprabha northern range. The central north extending from Belgaum district is spread over the Malaprabha and Ghataprabha ranges. The hills in the northern range have a moderate slope on one side and steep on the other side towards Malaprabha River. The hill ranges seem discontinuous rising to a height of 2,300 feet above mean sea level at its highest. The south-eastern part of the district is also hilly.

Local Topography

The Bableshwar wind farm site is located in flat plain land with elevations of 620 to 650m above mean seal level. The wind farm is uniform with no undulations. The large water bodies are located to the west and south of the wind farm and there is a net downward slope towards these water bodies from the wind farm.

The contour map of the wind farm is shown in ***Figure 5.1*** and the digital elevation map of the wind farm is shown in ***Figure 5.2.***

(1) http://faunaofindia.nic.in/php/sfs_books_list.php

Figure 5.1 Contour map of the study area

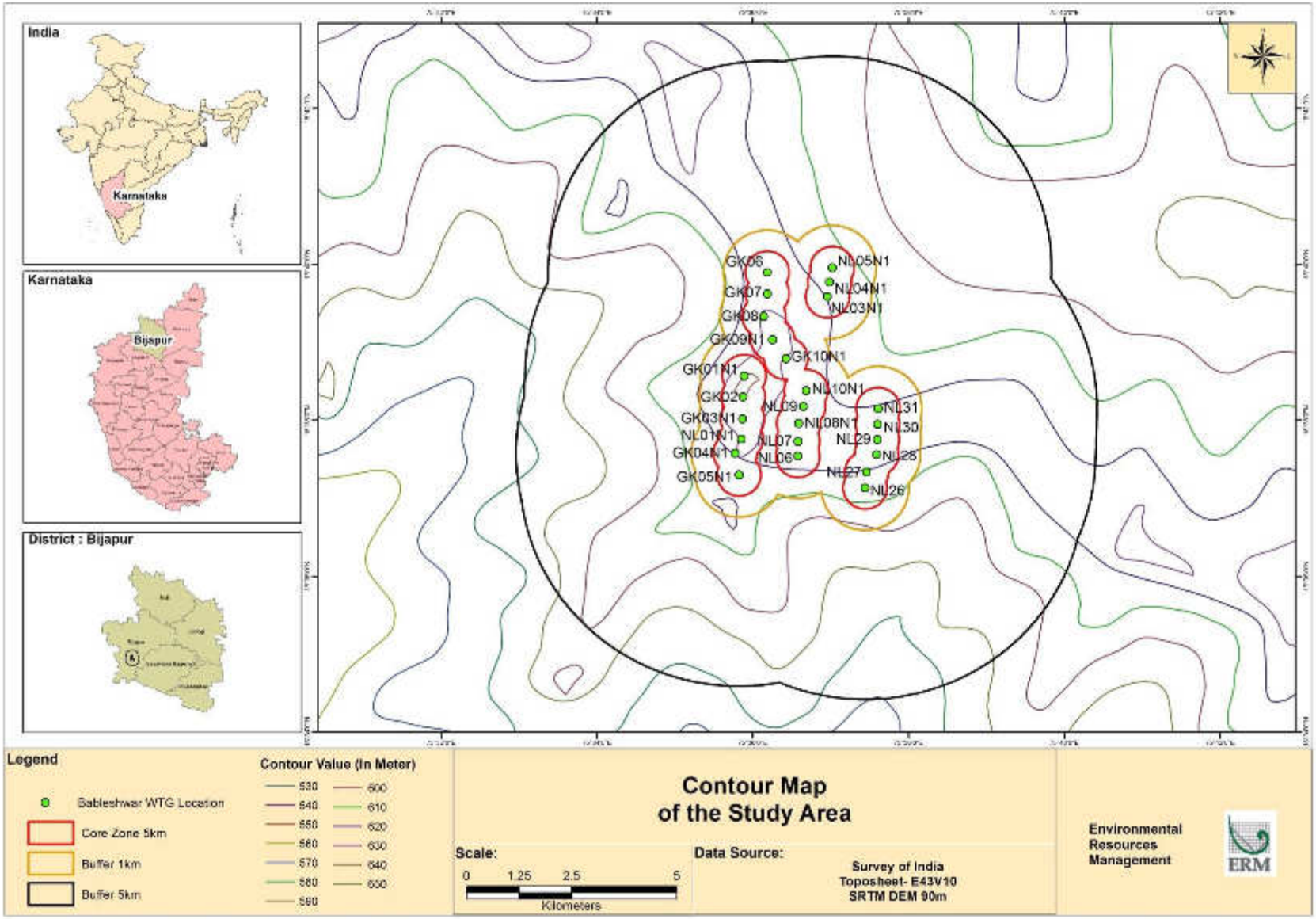
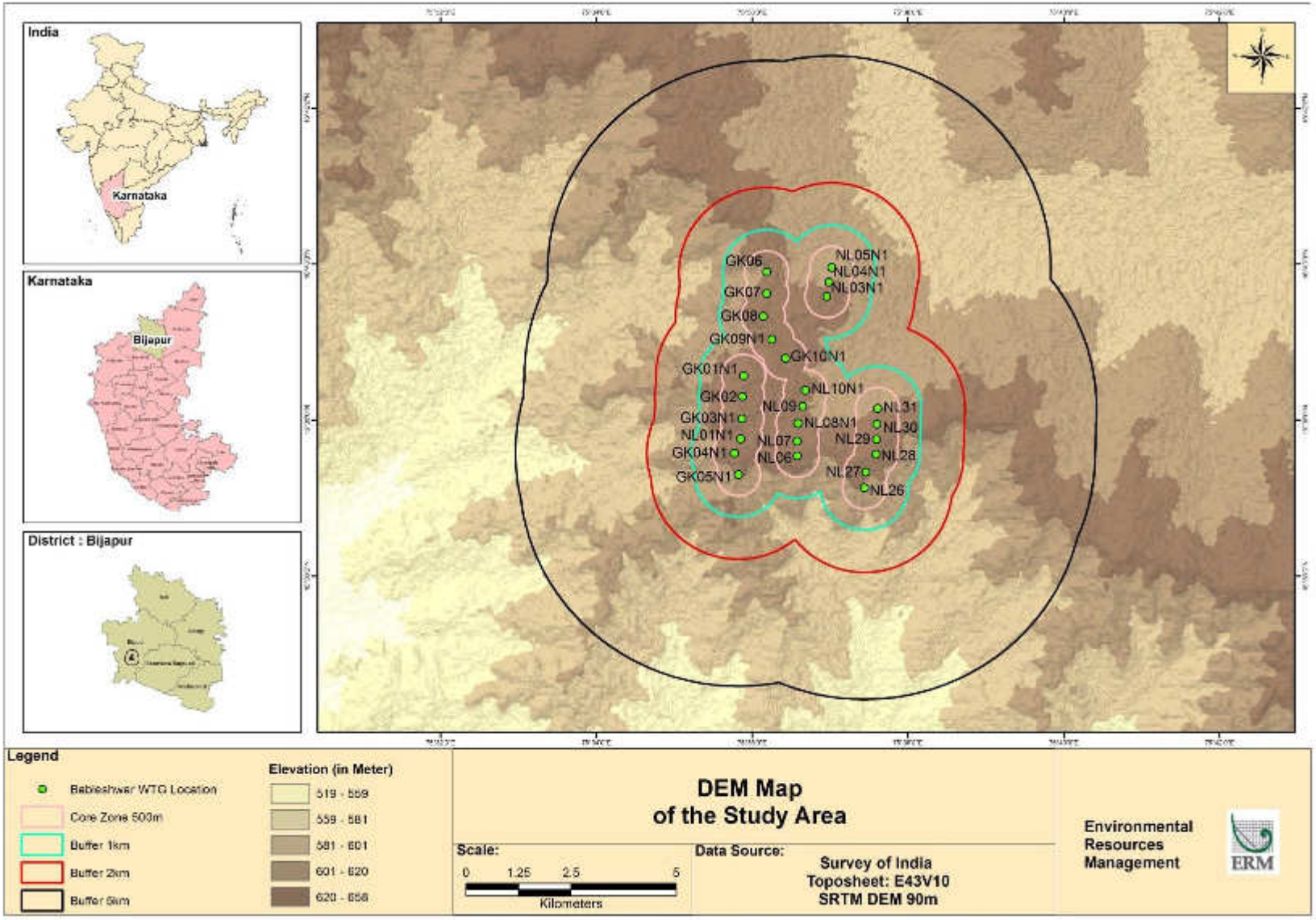


Figure 5.2 ***Digital Elevation Map of the study area***


India
Karnataka
Karnataka
Bijapur
District : Bijapur
GK06
GK07
GK08
GK09N1
GK10N1
GK01N1
GK02
GK03N1
NL01N1
GK04N1
GK05N1
NL05N1
NL04N1
NL03N1
NL10N1
NL09
NL08N1
NL07
NL06
NL31
NL30
NL29
NL28
NL27
NL26
Legend
Bableshwar WTG Location
Core Zone 500m
Buffer 1km
Buffer 2km
Buffer 5km
Elevation (in Meter)
519 - 559
559 - 581
581 - 601
601 - 620
620 - 656
DEM Map
of the Study Area
Scale:
0 1.25 2.5 5
Kilometers
Data Source:
Survey of India
Toposheet: E43V10
SRTM DEM 90m
Environmental
Resources
Management
ERM

5.4.2 Hydrology and Drainage Pattern

Bijapur District has a dry climate and forms part of the plain lands. The rivers Bhima, Krishna, Doni, Ghataprabha and Malaprabha drain this land, which is popularly referred to as the land of the five rivers.

Krishna River

The Krishna River is one of the most important rivers of the State. It originates in Mahabaleshwar of Satara District in Maharashtra and in the Western Ghats. It flows through Satara, Sangli and Kolhapur in Maharashtra and Belgaum, Bijapur, Gulbarga and Raichur Districts of Karnataka. In Bijapur, it follows a south east trend and meanders for one-third the district. The total length of the river in Bijapur District is 201 km. The river bifurcates into many branches forming small rocky islands in between.

Ghataprabha River

Ghataprabha River originates in Ramaghatta on the edge of the Western Ghats and flows eastward. In Bijapur District, it joins the Krishna River at a place called Girisagara. The total length of the river in Bijapur District is 112 km.

Malaprabha River

Malaprabha River originates in the Sahyadri peaks with a total length of 330 km, out of which 105 km flows through Bijapur District. The river primarily flows through Badami and Hungund taluks of Bijapur District.

Bhima River

Bhima River originates at Bhimashankar in the Western Ghats. The river flows through Poona and Solapur Districts in Maharashtra and Bijapur and Gulbarga Districts of Karnataka. 96 kms of the total river length is in Bijapur District with 46 km of that around the Gulbarga border.

Doni River

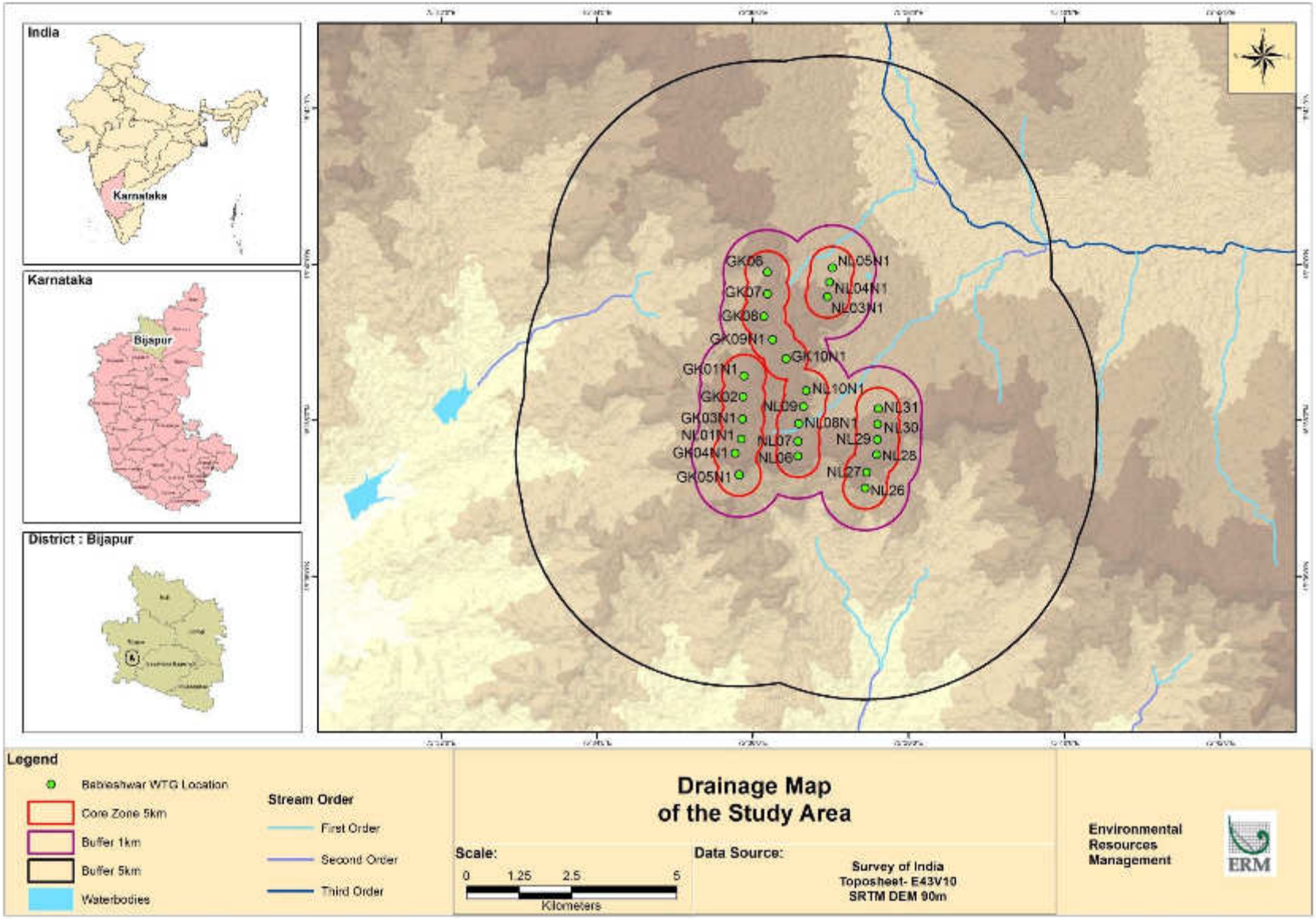
Doni River originates in Sangli District of Maharashtra and follows an easterly course to enter Bijapur District. 140 km of the length of the river is in Bijapur District where it takes a winding course.

Local Hydrology

The wind farm site has stray seasonal streams flowing out of the wind farm that lead to the Yekundi and Bableshwar water bodies in the west and the Krishna River to the south. These water bodies are at a lower elevation than the average elevation of the wind farm site and therefore there is a net flow of run-off from the wind farm location to these water bodies.

The drainage map of the study area is presented in ***Figure 5.3.***

Figure 5.3 Drainage map of the study area



5.4.3 *Geology and Soil Classification*

Bijapur District forms a part of peninsular India. The rocks of the Proterozoic Era have been laid in narrow basin extending from near Belgaum and across the Bijapur District to Gulbarga District. It constitutes of sedimentary rocks like conglomerate, quartzite, shale and limestone. The south eastern part of the district constitutes of gneisses.

The mineral wealth of the district includes limestones, iron ore, copper, silica, mica and dolomite. However, most of the minerals are found in other taluks with very little mineral wealth in Bijapur Taluk.

The district is occupied by three types of soil viz. black soils, red sandy soils and mixed soils. Formation of various types of soil is a complex function of chemical weathering of bedrocks, vegetative decay and circulation of precipitated water. Black soils are in upland areas and have poor infiltration, are alkaline in nature and are low in potassium and nitrogen. Black cotton soils have a high clay and humus content in low-lying areas. Red soils are sandy and derived from granites, gneisses and sandstones in the southern part of the district. Mixed soils are found in Muddebial, Basavana and Bagewadi taluks of Bijapur District and the texture varies from loam to clay with moderate to good infiltration.

5.4.4 *Climate and Meteorology*

Bijapur is considered a dry district with minimal rainfall and high temperatures for most of the year. The seasons of the district are given below:

- Summer: March to May
- Monsoon: June to October
- Winter: November to February

The climatological data for Bijapur from 1961 to 1990 is given in ***Table 5.5.***

Table 5.5 Climatological data for Bijapur (1961-1990)

Parameter	Description
Temperature	The average temperature in the area varies from 18.3 °C to 26.8° C minimum to 27.5 ° C to 36.3 °C maximum. The highest temperature during the period was recorded in May 1972 with a temperature of 44.9 °C.
Relative Humidity	The average relative humidity was 46% to 71% in the region with the highest humidity seen between June and September where it reaches 85%
Rainfall	The total annual rainfall in the area was 669.3 with 39.3 rainy days. The highest rainfall is in the month of September with 174.9 mm and the lowest rainfall is in the month of January with 2.5 mm.
Wind Speed	The average wind speed was 7.6 kmph with the highest wind speed between June and August where the wind speed is in excess of 10 kmph.

Source: Climatological Norms (1961-1990) by Indian Metrological Department Observatory Coordinates - 16° 49′ N and 75° 43′ E

5.4.5 Natural Hazards

The seismic, flood and cyclone data are shown in ***Table 5.6***. As shown in the table, the Project area is not susceptible to earthquakes or floods and is a low risk for cyclone and wind damage.

Table 5.6 Potential natural hazards that the Project might be exposed to

S.N.	Natural Hazards	Intensity	Source
1.	Seismic Hazard	Zone II: Low Damage Risk Zone (MSK VI or less) (1)	Building Materials and Technology Promotion Council (BMTPC) produced Earthquake Hazard Map in Vulnerability Atlas of India (2nd Edition)
2.	Flood Hazard	The Project area does not fall under a flood prone zone.	Building Materials and Technology Promotion Council (BMTPC) produced Flood Hazard Map in Vulnerability Atlas of India (2nd Edition)
3.	Wind and Cyclone Hazard	Low Damage Risk Zone (V_b = 33 m/s)	Building Materials and Technology Promotion Council (BMTPC) produced Wind and Cyclone Hazard Map in Vulnerability Atlas of India (2nd Edition)

5.4.6 Land Use and Land Cover

The Project area consists largely of private agriculture land with patches of scrub land scattered on the outskirts of the wind farm. Large water bodies are found in the 5 km radius of the wind farm on the western part of the study area.

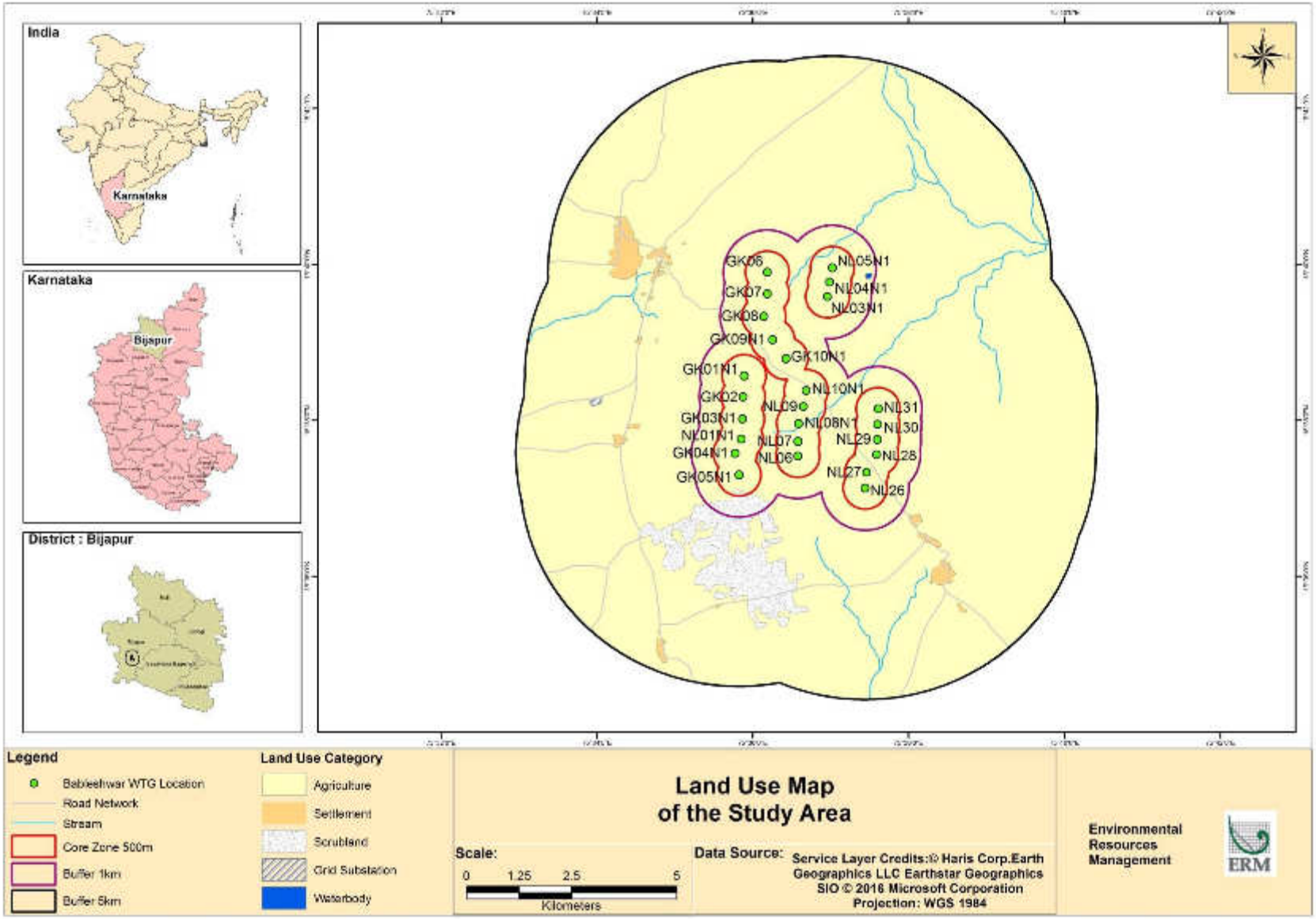
Table 5.7 Land-use of the Study Area

Landuse Category	Area (km²)	Area (%)
Agriculture	156.8325187	95.55%
Grid Substation	0.03929239	0.02%
Road Network	0.588509387	0.36%
Scrubland	4.932831092	3.01%
Settlement	1.406181644	0.86%
Stream	0.326687151	0.20%
Waterbody	0.014209294	0.01%
	164.1402297	100.00%

The land use map of the study area is given in ***Figure 5.4.***

(1) The MSK (Medvedev-Sponheuer-Karnik) intensity broadly associated with the various seismic zones is VI (or less), VII, VIII and IX (and above) for zones 2, 3,4 and 5 respectively, corresponding to Maximum Considered Earthquake (MCE)

Figure 5.4 Land use map of the study area



5.4.7 *Groundwater Resources*

Irrigation of Bijapur District is done through canals, tanks, wells, bore wells and life irrigation sources. Scarcity of surface water sources means that ground water contributes nearly 68% of the total irrigation in the district. The ground water occurs under water table and semi-confined to confined conditions in weathered, factured zones in basalts, limestones, shales, ortho-quartzites, sandstones, granites and gneisses. The district pre-monsoon water levels varies from 1.75 (Almatti) to 24.15 (Bijapur) mbgl. The district post-monsoon water levels varies from 0.75 (Almatt) to 18.87 (Bijapur) mbgl. The district as a whole comes under the Semi-Critical to Critical stage of development. All taluks are partly safe, semi-critical, critical or overexploited and the stage of ground water development has been given in the table below.

Table 5.8 Ground water categorization of Bijapur Taluka

Taluka	% Safe	% Semi-critical	% Critical	% Overexploited
Bijapur	33	22	30	15

None of the taluks in Bijapur District has been notified by the Central Ground Water Authority for restrictions on construction and installation of any new structure for extraction of ground water resources.

5.5 *ECOLOGICAL BASELINE METHODOLOGY*

An ecological survey was undertaken in the Bableshwar Wind Farm from 23rd to 26th August 2016 and again on 6th to 8th October, 2016. The purpose of the survey was to establish an ecological baseline of the study area and to understand the impacts of the Project on species and habitats in the surrounding areas.

5.5.1 *Objectives of the Ecological Study*

The ecological surveys were conducted with the following objectives:

Flora

- Identification of sensitive habitats and forest land falling within the determined study areas (core + buffer zones);
- Classification of flora for any endangered or protected or endemic floral species prevailing in the study area (including wind farm) based on field surveys; and
- Identification of areas protected under international conventions, national or local legislation and those recognized nationally and internationally for their ecological, landscape, cultural or other related value; and
- Identification of aquatic flora in the water bodies falling in the study areas.

Fauna

- Identification of fauna (specifically amphibians, reptiles, birds and mammals) based on direct sightings, calls, pug marks, droppings, nests, etc.;
- Identification and classification of any species recognized as threatened (in accordance with International Union for the Conservation of Nature [IUCN] Red List Online Version 2016-1) and according to the schedules of the Wildlife (Protection) Act, 1972 and its amendments;
- Identification of areas which are important or sensitive for ecological reasons including their breeding, nesting, foraging, resting, over wintering areas including wildlife migratory corridors/avian migratory routes; and
- Identification and assessment of aquatic ecological resources within the study areas.

5.5.2 Habitat Mapping

The study area of the wind farm for ecology is as follows:

- 500m core study area; and
- 5 km buffer study area.

The core study area consists largely of private agricultural land with patches of scrubland. The buffer study area has some large water bodies and scrub land areas.

Some of the water bodies identified on the site and visited as part of the study have been presented in ***Table 5.9.*** All of the surveyed water bodies listed in the table had water at the time of the ESIA study due to the monsoon season coming recently to an end.

Table 5.9 Water bodies surveyed near the wind farm site

S.N.	Water Body	Latitude	Longitude
1.	Yekundi Talab	16°37'57.76"N	75°32'3.68"E
2.	Bableshwar Talab	16°37'2.44"N	75°30'45.27"E
3.	Mamadpura Talab	16°32'16.29"N	75°36'12.58"E

Note: All three water bodies are located just outside the determined 5 km radius study area. No water bodies were found within 5 km of the proposed wind turbine locations.

The water bodies were found to be surrounded by considerable vegetation but had very little aquatic bird activity. Photo-documentation of the habitats found in the study area is presented in ***Figure 5.5.***

Figure 5.5 Photo-documentation of habitats in the Bableshwar wind farm

Scrubland

Agricultural Land

Water Body

5.5.3 Ecological Baseline Methodology

Flora

Flora found in the region was determined through a combination of online sources of information and primary identification onsite. The vegetation of the region as per Champion and Seth Vegetation Classification, 1968 (1), is Group 6D Deccan Peninsula: Central Plateau. The vegetation classification of the study area is provided in ***Table 5.10.***

Table 5.10 Vegetation classification of the region

Classification Scheme	Classification
Biogeographical Province of India (2)	Deccan Peninsula: Central Plateau
Agro Ecological Sub Region (ICAR)	Deccan Plateau, Hot Semi-Arid Eco Region (6.4)
Agro-Climatic Region (Planning Commission)	Southern Plateau and Hills Region
Agro Climatic Zone (NARP)	Northern Transitional Zone (KA-8)

The flora found in the region is therefore expected to be dry deciduous forests characteristic of the semi-arid Deccan Plateau. The above was confirmed

(1) Champion H., and Seth, S.K. 1968. A Revised Survey of the Forest Types of India. Nataraj Publishers, Dehradun, India.

(2) Wildlife Institute of India - ENVIS Centre

through primary site visit by identifying commonly found dry deciduous trees scattered in the plantation and scrubland regions of the study area.

Fauna

Faunal species from the study area were recorded based on direct sightings and indirect evidences such as dung, droppings, scats, pugmarks, scratch signs, burrows, nests, etc. Consultations with local communities were carried out to provide pictorial representations of species anticipated in the area to confirm whether there have been any recent sightings.

Amphibians

In semi-arid terrain as seen in Bijapur District, amphibians are often restricted to natural and constructed ponds during the hottest parts of the day. Due to constant rains during the survey, these amphibians would however, be found around water bodies as well as flooded parts of the study area. All such water bodies and flooded parts were visited to determine the presence of amphibians.

Reptiles

Reptile presence was determined through the use of Intensive Time Constrained Search Methods [(1) (2)]. The method was adapted for the terrain by targeting rocks and logs located around water bodies or recently dried streams hedges and along the trunks of clumped vegetation.

Avifauna

An adapted avifaunal survey method for onshore wind farm assessments was utilized for the purpose of this study [(3)]. The adapted survey method focuses on key habitat features to cover, preferred time of day to ensure maximum bird activity and techniques to determine nocturnal bird activity. Any avifaunal species that was identified by visually sighting or hearing of bird calls was recorded. Birds were identified along motorable roads, around water bodies and in high density vegetation areas during the hottest parts of the day. Binoculars and standard field guides [(4)] were used for avifaunal identification.

(1) Welsh, H.H. jr. 1987. Monitoring herpetofauna in woodlands of north western California and south west Oregon: a comparative strategy. Pp 203-213. In. Multiple - Use Management of California's hardwood resources. T. R. Plumb, N.H. Pillisbury (eds. Gen Tech. Regional Environmental Planning, PSW -100) US Department of Agriculture, Forest Services.

(2) Welsh, H.H. Jr. and Lind, A. 1991. The structure of the herpetofaunal assemblage in the Douglass-fir/hardwood forests of northwestern California and south western Oregon. Pp: 395-411.In: Wildlife and vegetation of unmanaged Douglas-fir forests (Tech. Coords) L.F. Ruggiero, K.B, Aubry, A.B. Carey, and M.H. Huff. Ge. Tech. Rep. PNW-GTR-285. Portland, OR: US Department of Agriculture, Forest Services.

(3) Scottish Natural Heritage (SNH). 2014. Recommended bird survey methods to inform impact assessment of onshore wind farms.

(4) Grimmet, R. Inskipp, C. and Inskipp, T. 2013. Birds of the Indian Subcontinent - Second Edition. Published by Christopher Helm, 49-51 Bedford Square, London.

Mammals

Mammal surveys were conducted along motorable roads, near water bodies and in grassy terrain. Mammals in the Project study area were often tracked by local villagers to promote ecotourism opportunities for foreign visitors. Therefore, even mammals that could not be sighted were recorded in the Project study area from secondary sources. Individuals were identified through indirect methods such as pellets, tracks, paw marks and scat. Species were then identified using standard literature (1) (2).

5.5.4 Ecology Baseline Findings

Floral Assessment

The flora in the region largely consisted of dry deciduous trees as indicative of the Deccan Plateau.

Flora found in and around the Bableshwar Wind Farm included *Acacia Arabica, Acacia catechu, Albizia amara, Anogeisus latifolia, Azadirachta indica, Cassia auriculata, Diospyros melanoxylon, Tamarindus indica* and *Wrightia tinctoria*

Major crops in the district include Paddy (*Oryza sativa*), Wheat (*Triticum sativum*), Jowar (*Sorghum vulgare*), Bajra (*Pennisetum typhoides*), Maize (*Zea mays*), Bengal Gram (*Cicer arietinum*), Green gram (*Phaseolus aureus*), Tur (*Cajanus cajan*), Groundnut (*Arachis hypogea*), Sunflower (*Carthamus tinctorius*) and Sugarcane (*Saccharum officinarum*)

Faunal Assessment

A faunal assessment was carried out based on the aforementioned search techniques (***Section 5.5.3***) for each of the target class of fauna – herpetofauna (amphibians and reptiles), avifauna and mammals. The subsequent sections described the fauna found on the site.

Herpetofauna

A total of eight (8) species of herpetofauna were observed or reported from the wind farm study area. One of those species –Skittering Frog (*Euphlyctis cyanophlyctis*) is an amphibian and was heard along the Yekundi Talab during the survey. The other seven species were reptiles out of which only the Indian Monitor Lizard (*Varanus bengalensis*) was seen on site. The list of herpetofauna found on site has been presented in Table 5.11.

(1) Prater, S.H. 2005. The Book of Indian Animals. Bombay Natural History Society and Oxford University Press - 12th Edition. pp 316

(2) Menon, V. 2003. A field guide to Indian Mammals. Dorling Kindersley (India) Ltd. New Delhi, 201 p

Table 5.11 Herpetofauna observed/reported in the study area

S.N.	Common Name	Scientific Name	IUCN Red List Categorization (Online Version 2016-2)	Wildlife Protection Act Schedule	Observed/Reported
1.	Skittering Frog	*Euphlyctis cyanophlyctis*	LC	IV	Observed
2.	Indian Cobra	*Naja naja*	LC	II	Reported
3.	Rat Snake	*Ptyas mucosus*	NE	IV	Reported
4.	Indian Monitor Lizard	*Varanus bengalensis*	LC	I	Observed
5.	Indian Rock Python	*Python molurus*	NE	I	Reported
6.	Green Keelback	*Macropisthorodon plumbicolor*	NE	IV	Reported
7.	Indian Sand Boa	*Eryx johnii*	NE	IV	Reported
8.	Checkered Keelback	*Xenochrophis piscator*	NE	II	Reported

Note: LC = Least Concern, NE = Not Evaluated, I = Schedule I, II = Schedule II and IV = Schedule IV

The monitor lizard is a protected species as per Wildlife (Protection) Act, 1973. Six other snake species are known to be on site based on the District Gazette article for Bijapur District and through confirmation with community consultations.

Avifauna

A total of 57 species of avifauna were reported or observed in the wind farm area as shown in ***Table 5.12.***

Nine (9) of those species were reported in the area by both the Bijapur District Gazette and Zoological Survey of India [(1)]. Ten (10) of the 57 species (17%) were winter visitors to the region but only 7 of those species were directly observed in the wind farm area. The migratory birds that were observed in the wind farm are Northern Pintail (*Anas acuta*), Common Teal (*Anas crecca*), Mallard (*Anas platyrhynchos*), Black-winged Stilt (*Himantopus himantopus*), Common Stonechat (*Saxicola torquatos*), Green Sandpiper (*Tringa ochropus*) and Common Greenshank (*Tringa nebularia*). All of the 58 species were Least Concern as per the IUCN Red List but the Indian Peafowl (*Pavo cristatus*) and Tawny Eagle (*Aquila rapax*) have been classified as Schedule I as per the Wildlife Protection Act, 1972.

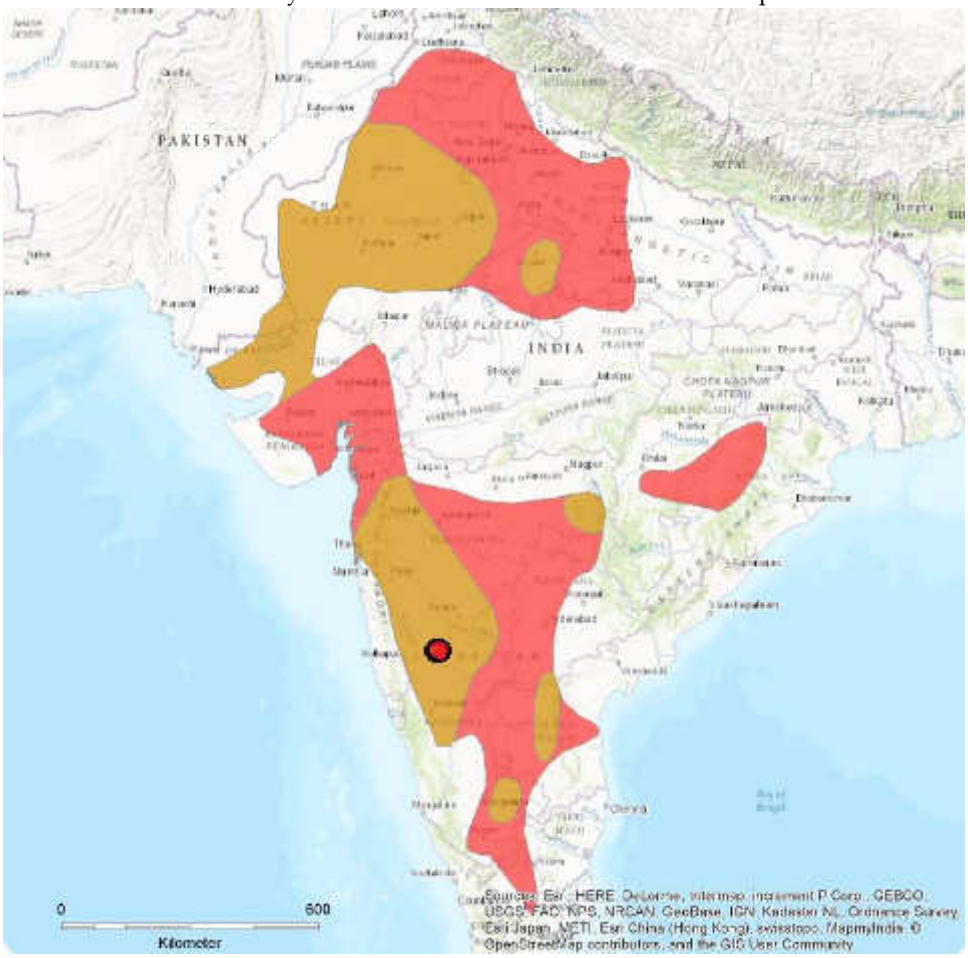
The District Gazette and Zoological Survey of India indicated the presence of the Critically Endangered Great Indian Bustard (*Ardeotis nigriceps*) in Bijapur District. Recent studies have found that species is disappearing from

(1) The District Gazette and ZSI article provides information at a district-level and therefore to confirm the presence of a species in and around the wind farm area, ebird.org and field guides were used.

Karnataka [1] [2] [3] and the likelihood of there being a viable population in and around the wind farm is therefore considerably reduced. The Great Indian Bustard has therefore been omitted from the subsequent avifaunal baseline and impact assessment sections. Justification for omission of the bustard has been provided in ***Box 5.1.***

Box 5.1 Great Indian Bustard in Bijapur District

The Great Indian Bustard (*Ardeotis nigriceps*) is a Critically Endangered protected bird species found in parts of Madhya Pradesh, Andhra Pradesh, Gujarat, Rajasthan, Maharashtra and Karnataka. The species was once widely distributed across India and Pakistan but has now been geographically isolated due to human intrusion across its preferred habitat – grassland, scrubland and low intensity cultivation. The extant distribution of the species is shown below:



KEY:
RED – Possibly Extinct Range
BROWN– Extant Range
RED DOT – Project site

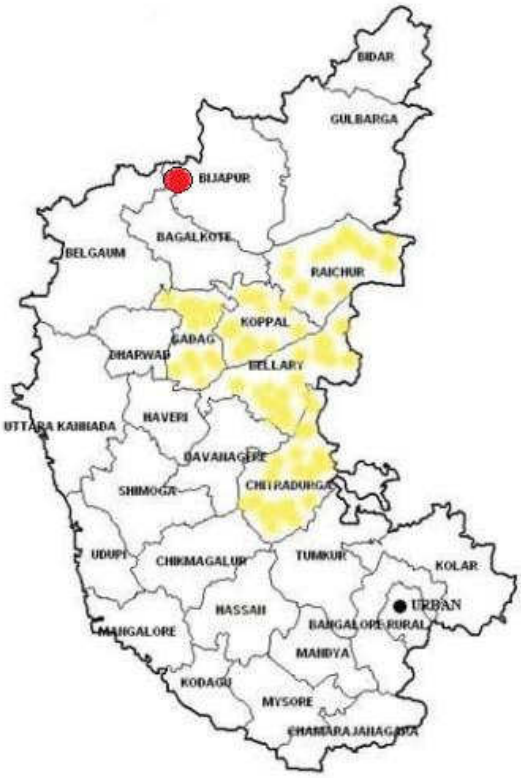
The presence of the Great Indian Bustard within the State of Karnataka was indicated through District Gazette and Zoological Survey of India articles. It has now disappeared from a large percent of this range since the late 90s (as per the references in the footnote).

(1) (i) Kumara, H.N. and Mohan Raj, V.V. (2007). The Great Indian Bustard, Ardeotis Nigriceps: are they disappearing in Karnataka? Bombay Natural History Society. 104 (2): 211-212 and (ii) Nandi, J. (2011) Mining wipes out Indian bustard. Times of India Article. http://timesofindia.indiatimes.com/city/bengaluru/Mining-wipes-out-Indian-bustard/articleshow/8051019.cms. Accessed on Feb 16, 2017.

(2) Martin, Santosh and Kottor, Samad. Great Indian Bustard in Karnataka. http://www.environmentportal.in/files/file/E_GIB_Note_NGT_santosh_martin_2013.pdf. Accessed on 22nd March, 2017

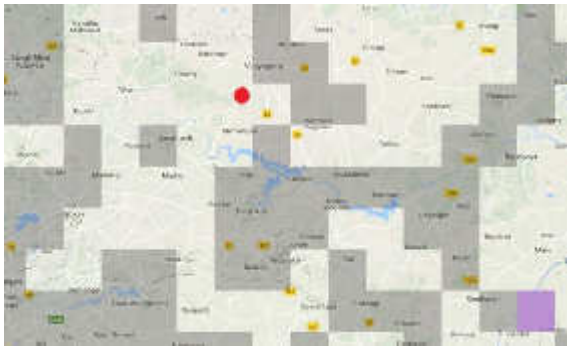
(3) http://indiasendangered.com/young-naturalist-sights-great-indian-bustard-in-karnataka/. Accessed on March 22nd, 2017

Extensive surveys have been undertaken to determine presence of this species in Karnataka [1] and the current range of the species has been shown in yellow below:



As shown in the map above, the project site (shown in red) is located around 180 km from the nearest district with recorded Great Indian Bustard sightings (Raichur District). Within this, the birds are found in select pockets of preferred habitat. The species is not found over a large percent of its range because of human intrusion i.e. stone quarrying, mining, habitat modification, vehicular/anthropogenic movement, loss of grassland habitat, agricultural expansion and widespread infrastructure development.

The above information indicates an extremely low likelihood of the Great Indian Bustard to be found in and around the proposed ReNew wind farm in Bableshwar, Karnataka. A search for more localized information on the distribution of the species was conducted:



As shown in ebird.org [2], the closest observation of the species in recent times is in Sindhanur, Karnataka, which is located 150 km southeast of the Project site. The sighting [3] was of 3 individuals only as indicated by the light shade of purple on the map. It should also be noted that there is significant development and mining activity between the sightings/recordings of the species and the project site that further reduces the chance of the species being available near the ReNew wind farm.

(1)http://www.environmentportal.in/files/file/E_GIB_Note_NGT_santosh_martin_2013.pdf

(2) Bird India, a partnership of a large number of organizations and groups working to increase collective understanding of the distribution, abundance, and population trends of Indian birds. It does this by encouraging birders to maintain complete birdlists

(3) Sighting was recorded by Samad Kottur in March, 2016 - < http://www.deccanchronicle.com/nation/current-affairs/080316/bengaluru-great-news-indian-bustard-sighted-again.html>

Table 5.12 Avifauna observed/reported in the study area

S.N.	Common Name	Scientific Name	IUCN Red List Categorization (Online Version 2016-2)	Wildlife Protection Act Schedule	Migratory Status	Observed/Reported
1.	Common Myna	*Acridotheres tristis*	LC	IV	Resident	Observed
2.	Rufous-tailed Lark	*Ammomanes phoenicura*	LC	IV	Resident	Observed
3.	Northern Pintail	*Anas acuta*	LC	IV	Winter Visitor	Observed
4.	Northern Shoveler	*Anas clypeata*	LC	IV	Winter Visitor	Reported
5.	Common Teal	*Anas crecca*	LC	IV	Winter Visitor	Observed
6.	Mallard	*Anas platyrhynchos*	LC	IV	Winter Visitor	Observed
7.	Indian Spot-billed Duck	*Anas poecilorhyncha*	LC	IV	Resident	Observed
8.	Demoiselle Crane	*Anthropoides virgo*	LC	IV	Winter Visitor	Reported
9.	Paddyfield Pipit	*Anthulus rufulus*	LC	IV	Resident	Observed
10.	Tawny Eagle	*Aquia rapax*	LC	I	Resident	Observed
11.	Great White Egret	*Ardea alba*	LC	IV	Resident	Observed
12.	Grey Heron	*Ardea cinerea*	LC	IV	Resident	Observed
13.	Cattle Egret	*Bubulcus ibis*	LC	IV	Resident	Observed
14.	Southern Coucal	*Centropus sinensis*	LC	IV	Resident	Observed
15.	Little Ringed Plover	*Charadrius dubius*	LC	IV	Resident	Observed
16.	Common Pigeon	*Columba livia*	LC	NE	Resident	Observed
17.	Indian Roller	*Coracias benghalensis*	LC	IV	Resident	Observed
18.	House Crow	*Corvus splendens*	LC	V	Resident	Observed
19.	Rain Quail	*Coturnix coromandelica*	LC	IV	Resident	Reported
20.	Black Drongo	*Dicrurus macrocercus*	LC	IV	Resident	Observed
21.	Little Egret	*Egretta garzetta*	LC	IV	Resident	Observed
22.	Ashy-crowned Sparrow Lark	*Eremopterix griseus*	LC	IV	Resident	Observed
23.	Asian Koel	*Eydynamys scolopaceus*	LC	IV	Resident	Observed
24.	Painted Francolin	*Francolinus pictus*	LC	IV	Resident	Reported
25.	Grey Francolin	*Francolinus pondicerianus*	LC	IV	Resident	Reported
26.	Eurasian Coot	*Fulica atra*	LC	IV	Resident	Observed
27.	Sykes's Lark	*Galerida deva*	LC	IV	Resident	Observed
28.	White-throated Kingfisher	*Halcyon smyrnensis*	LC	IV	Resident	Observed
29.	Black-winged Stilt	*Himantopus himantopus*	LC	IV	Winter Visitor	Observed
30.	Red-rumped Swallow	*Hirundo daurica*	LC	NE	Resident	Observed
31.	Wire-tailed Swallow	*Hirundo smithii*	LC	NE	Resident	Observed

S.N.	Common Name	Scientific Name	IUCN Red List Categorization (Online Version 2016-2)	Wildlife Protection Act Schedule	Migratory Status	Observed/Reported
32.	Long-tailed Shrike	*Lanius schach*	LC	NE	Resident	Observed
33.	Tri coloured Munia	*Lonchura malacca*	LC	IV	Resident	Observed
34.	Little Green Bee-eater	*Merops orientalis*	LC	NE	Resident	Observed
35.	Intermediate Egret	*Mesophoyx intermedia*	LC	IV	Resident	Observed
36.	Little Cormorant	*Microcarbo niger*	LC	IV	Resident	Observed
37.	White-browed Wagtail	*Motacilla madaraspatensis*	LC	IV	Resident	Observed
38.	Purple-rumped Sunbird	*Nectarinia zeylonica*	LC	IV	Resident	Observed
39.	House Sparrow	*Passer domesticus*	LC	IV	Resident	Observed
40.	Indian Peafowl	*Pavo cristatus*	LC	I	Resident	Observed
41.	Rock Bush Quail	*Perdicula argoondah*	LC	IV	Resident	Reported
42.	Baya Weaver	*Ploceus phillipinus*	LC	IV	Resident	Observed
43.	Red-naped Ibis	*Pseudibis papillosa*	LC	IV	Resident	Observed
44.	Rose-ringed Parakeet	*Psittacula kramerii*	LC	IV	Resident	Observed
45.	Chestnut-bellied Sandgrouse	*Pterocles exustus*	LC	IV	Resident	Reported
46.	Red-vented Bulbul	*Pycnonotus cafer*	LC	IV	Resident	Observed
47.	Pied Bushchat	*Saxicola caprata*	LC	IV	Resident	Observed
48.	Common Stonechat	*Saxicola torquatos*	LC	IV	Winter Visitor	Observed
49.	Laughing Dove	*Spilopelia senegalensis*	LC	IV	Resident	Observed
50.	Eurasian Collared Dove	*Streptopelia decaocto*	LC	IV	Resident	Observed
51.	Little Grebe	*Tachybaptus ruficollis*	LC	IV	Resident	Observed
52.	Ruddy Shelduck	*Tadorna ferruginea*	LC	IV	Winter Visitor	Reported
53.	Common Greenshank	*Tringa nebularia*	LC	IV	Winter Visitor	Observed
54.	Green Sandpiper	*Tringa ochropus*	LC	IV	Winter Visitor	Observed
55.	Large Grey Babbler	*Turdoides caudata*	LC	IV	Resident	Observed
56.	Barred Buttonquail	*Turnix suscitator*	LC	IV	Resident	Reported
57.	Red-wattled Lapwing	*Vanellus indicus*	LC	IV	Resident	Observed

Figure 5.6 Photo-documentation of avifauna

Indian Spot-billed Duck

Red-wattled Lapwing

Pied Bushchat

Common Greenshank

Green Sandpiper

Common Stonechat

Paddyfield Pipit

Great White Egret

Little Egret

Mallard

Common Teal

Garganey

Tawny Eagle

White-browed Wagtail

Little Grebe

Black-winged Stilt

Baya Weaver

Black-headed Munia

Eurasian Collared Dove

Red-naped Ibis

Little-ringed Plover

Ashy-crowned Sparrow Lark

Eurasian Coot

Little Cormorant

Sykes's Lark

Mammals

No mammals were directly observed during the ESIA study. However, consultations with locals and secondary sources have indicated the presence of some mammals in the study area. Most of these mammals are crepuscular (dawn and dusk) or nocturnal because of the high temperature in the day time. Some of the animals such as the primates and Chinkara (*Gazella bennetti*) may prefer better scrub cover and are therefore occasional visitors the region. The list of mammals reported in the area are given in ***Table 5.13***.

Bat activity in the wind farm was determined through consultations with local communities and discussions with the forest guard. Large trees, caves or abandoned buildings in the area were visited to check presence of bat guano and roosting individuals. It was determined that the wind farm area does not have a resident bat population and impacts on bat species has been scoped out of the impact assessment study.

Table 5.13 Mammals reported in the study area

S.N.	Common Name	Scientific Name	IUCN Red List Categorization (Online Version 2016-2)	Wildlife Protection Act Schedule	Observed/ Reported
1.	Indian Jackal	*Canis aureus*	LC	II	Reported

S.N.	Common Name	Scientific Name	IUCN Red List Categorization (Online Version 2016-2)	Wildlife Protection Act Schedule	Observed/ Reported
2.	Three-striped Palm Squirrel	*Funambulus palmarum*	LC	IV	Reported
3.	Chinkara	*Gazella bennetti*	LC	I	Reported
4.	Indian Grey Mongoose	*Herpestes edwardsii*	LC	II	Reported
5.	Striped Hyaena	*Hyaena hyaena*	NT	III	Reported
6.	Indian Porcupine	*Hystrix indica*			
7.	Black-naped Hare	*Lepus nigricollis*	LC	IV	Reported
8.	Rhesus Macaque	*Mucaca mulatta*	LC	II	Reported
9.	Southern Plains Gray Langur	*Semnopithecus dussumieri*	LC	II	Observed
10.	Indian Fox	*Vulpes bengalensis*	LC	II	Reported

None of the identified mammalian species are classified as threatened as per the IUCN Red List. Chinkara are protected under Schedule I but may just be occasional visitors to the area because of the lack of vegetation cover from the heat during the daytime.

Protected Areas

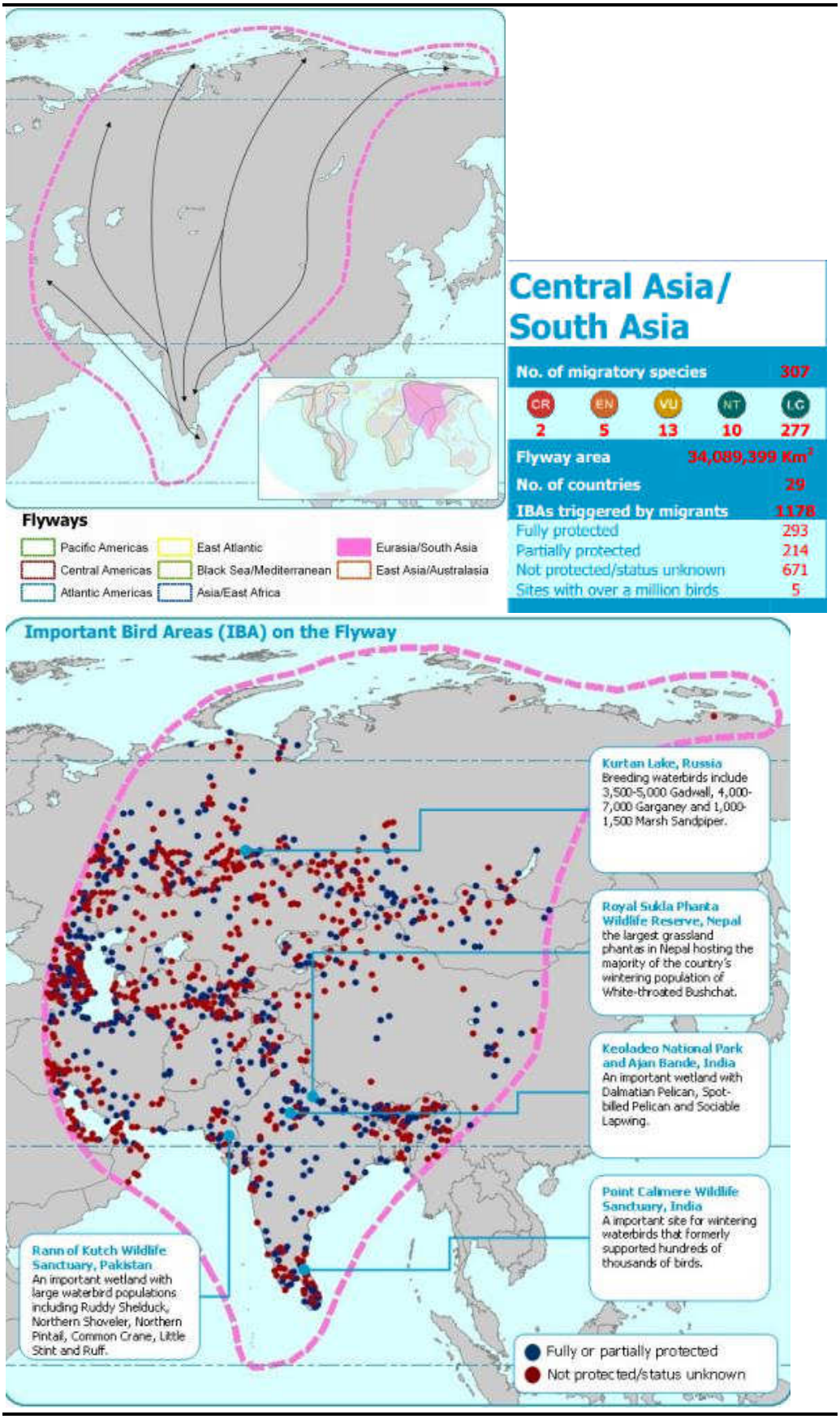
There are no wildlife sanctuaries, national parks, community reserves, conservation reserves or important bird areas located within 100 km of the site.

Migratory Routes

As shown in Figure 5.7, there are a few migratory bird species (winter visitors) found in the vicinity of the wind farm. Migratory birds in India fall within the Central Asian Flyway, which is a global migratory pathway that connects the Palearctic (Europe and Northern Asia) to the Indian subcontinent. The Central Asian Flyway and Important Bird Areas for migratory species has been shown in ***Figure 5.7.***

The survey that was conducted from October 5th to 8th, was the start of the bird migratory season and therefore species such as Northern Pintail (*Anas acuta*), Common Teal (*Anas crecca*), Mallard (*Anas platyrhynchos*) and Common Greenshank (*Tringa nebularia)* were found in water bodies close to the proposed wind farm. The wind farm however, is not near any Important Bird Areas (***Figure 5.7***) and existing water bodies are over 4 kilometres from the proposed WTG locations therefore an additional study to measure impacts on migratory birds has not been recommended.

Figure 5.7 Central Asian Flyway



Source: http://datazone.birdlife.org/userfiles/file/sowb/flyways/7_Central_Asia_Factsheet.pdf.

5.6 SOCIO-ECONOMIC BASELINE

This section presents socio economic baseline of the study area for the 50 MW wind power capacity that Gamesa is installing for Renew in the Bijapur district of Karnataka, India. The project footprint covers at least 2 villages falling under Sindgi tehsil. The project footprint includes all the 25 WTGs and other components of the project that have already been or are proposed to be purchased.

5.6.1 *Approach and Methodology*

The socio-economic baseline for this project has been developed on the basis of a combination of secondary literature review, as well as the inferences drawn from the consultations with different stakeholders including the local community.

Review of secondary information

A review and assessment of the available secondary data and information for the study area was undertaken in order to substantiate and corroborate the understanding gained through stakeholder consultations, understand the performance of the area on socio-economic parameters as well as allow for a comparative assessment of the project area vis-à-vis the block and district level socio economic baseline information. For the purpose of the desk based assessment, following documents and literature have been reviewed:

- Primary Census Abstract data, 2011;
- Bijapur District Census Handbook, 2011;
- Bijapur District Statistical Handbook, 2011;
- Village Directory Data, 2011;
- Agriculture Contingency Plan of Bijapur, 2011;
- Department of Information and Public Relations website of Karnataka (http://karnatakavarthe.org/en/);
- The Sufis of Bijapur, 1300-1700: Social Role of Sufis in Medieval India (Princeton Legacy Library) authored by Richard Maxwell Eaton, 2015 published by Princeton University Press bearing ISBNs 1400868157 and 9781400868155; and
- Published research papers, articles and other information available in public domain on aspects such as irrigation, drinking water supply system, livelihood pattern, land, local governance and decentralisation, civil society and NGOs as well as economic policies and regional development plans the State is pursuing.

Stakeholder mapping and consultation

The stakeholders for this project differ in terms of the degree of impact, interest, and influence over the project. The stakeholder mapping and its analysis was conducted with the objective of identifying each stakeholder group; studying their profile, characteristics and the nature of their stakes;

gauging their influence on the project; and understanding the specific issues, concerns as well as expectations of each group from the project.

Key groups of stakeholders who were consulted during the study process were local community, representatives of Gamesa, the agencies engaged for land aggregation, Renew and one school teacher etc. The consultation process was also undertaken with the aim of informing the stakeholders about the project, its proposed activities, while assessing the awareness levels about the project in the community and simultaneously identifying some of the key issues, concerns and expectations of the community.

Primary data/information collection/ Site surveys and consultations

Under this phase, consultation of key informants in the study area including local communities was undertaken with the objective of building ground level understanding of the concerned issues and also in parallel gather primary data wherever feasible to support the observations gained through these consultations.

Table 5.14 Consultations undertaken during the site visit

Date	Stakeholder Details
24.08.2010	Community consultations in Halagandi village
24.08.2010	FGD in village Shegunashi
06.10.2016	Meeting with the Project Manager (In charge) for Renew at Bableshwar and land representatives of Renew, Gamesa and the land aggregators
07.10.2016	Community consultations in Kakhandaki Tanda village
07.10.2016	Consultations with a school teacher in village Kakhandaki Tanda village
07.10.2016	Consultations with 2 land sellers and representative of one land aggregator – Sai Associate

As part of these consultations, an attempt was made to develop an understanding of each identified stakeholder group's key concerns and expectations from the project, the stakeholder group's perception of the project and to triangulate the secondary information available on the area.

Details of various stakeholders consulted are provided in the later sections of this report.

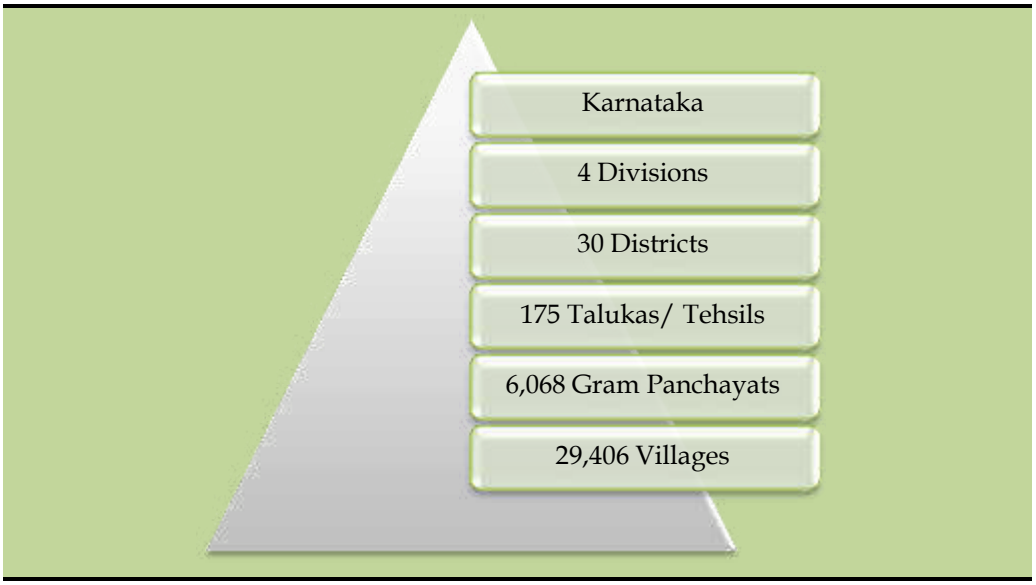
5.6.2 State Profile: Karnataka

Karnataka is located in the south western region of the country and is the seventh largest State in India (in terms of geographical area). The most widely accepted etymology suggests that the name Karnataka has been derived from two Kannada words 'Karu' meaning 'Black' and 'Nadu' meaning region indicating the black cotton soil found in the area. The state shares boundaries with Maharashtra in the north, Goa in the northwest, the Arabian Sea in the west, Kerala and Tamil Nadu in the south and by Andhra Pradesh and Telangana in the east. The state administers an area of 1,91,791 sq. km. constituting 5.83% of the total geographical coverage of the Country and

accounts for 5.05 % of the total population of India, according to the provisional data of Census 2011. The capital of the State is Bengaluru.

The State of Karnataka is divided into 30 districts[1], 4 administrative divisions, 175 talukas/ tehsils[2], 6,068 gram panchayats[3], 270 towns and 29,406 villages.

Figure 5.8 Administrative Structure of Karnataka



Source: Department of Information and Public Relations, Karnataka

The State comprises of a population of 61,095,297 individuals, which is predominantly rural, forming 61.32 % of the State's total population. The decadal population growth has reduced from 17.51 % during 1991-2001 to 15.60 % during 2001 to 2011. The sex ratio in the State is 973, which has increased from 965 in the past decade. The sex ratio of Karnataka is significantly higher than that of India which stands at 940 females per 1000 males as per census 2011 data. The population density of India is 382 persons/sq. km. while that of Karnataka is 319 persons/ sq. km., which is considerably lower for a State with the seventh largest geographical area in the country.

The literacy rate of Karnataka is nearly 75.36 % (of which the rural literacy stands at 68.73 %) which is slightly higher than that of the country, at 74.04%. The male literacy rate is relatively higher, at 82.47 % while the female literacy rate is 68.08 % which is also higher than the national female literacy rate of 65.46 %.

Table 5.15 Demographic profile of Karnataka

Attribute	Number	% of India
Area (sq. km)	3,08,252	5.83

1. A district is an administrative division of an Indian state or territory. They form the tier of local government immediately below that of India's subnational states and territories.
2. Tehsil is an administrative division of India denoting a sub-district. Tehsils are also referred to as "taluks" or "mandal" in some states. Tehsils can consist of multiple villages and a few towns. The Panchayat samitis are usually the administrative governing bodies of the tehsils.
3. A Gram Panchayat is the cornerstone of a local self-government organization in India and has a Sarpanch as its elected head. The Panchayat Act specifies the functions, powers and duties of the Gram Panchayats which includes sanitation, drinking water, maintenance, repair, construction and protection of public streets etc.

Attribute	Number	% of India
Total population	61,095,297	5.05
Males	30,966,657	4.96
Females	30,128,640	5.12
Sex ratio	940	NA
Percentage of rural Population	61.32	NA
Percentage of urban population	38.68	NA
Population density	319	NA
Percentage of SC population	17.1	NA
Percentage of ST population	7.00	NA
Total literacy rate	75.36	NA
Male Literacy rate	82.47	NA
Female Literacy Rate	68.08	NA
Rural Literacy	68.7	NA

Source: Census of India, 2011 data

5.6.3 District Profile: Bijapur

Bijapur district officially known as Vijayapura district lies in North-west Karnataka. The district falls under the Belagavi division. It is renowned for the various tourist destinations that it houses. The district shares boundaries on the east with Gulbarga district, on the southeast with Raichur district, on the south and southwest by Bagalkote district, on the west by Belgaum district and on the northwest and north by the Sangli and Sholapur districts of Maharashtra respectively. The geographical area of the district is 10,541 sq. kms with a total population of 21,75,102 persons according to the 2011 census.

Table 5.16 Administrative set-up of Bijapur district

Sl. No.	Tehsil	Total number of towns	Total number of villages
1	Vijayapur	1	131
2	Indi	1	133
3	Sindagi	1	150
4	B. Bagewadi	1	125
5	Muddebihal	2	153

Source: Maps of India

The administrative set-up of the district consists of 50 tehsils, 692 villages. Similarly, there are 6 towns in the district according to the list finalized for the 2011 census.

Table 5.17 Bijapur district Demographic Profile vis-à-vis Karnataka

Attribute	Karnataka	Bijapur District
Population	61,095,297	21,773,31
Population Density	319	207
% of SC population	17.1	20.34
% of ST population	7.00	1.81
Sex Ratio	940	960
% total literacy rate	75.36	67.15
% female literacy rate	68.08	56.72
% rural population	61.32	76.94

Source: Census of India, 2011 data

The population growth of Bijapur in the last decade has been 20.50 % against the State population growth rate of 15.60 % between 2001 and 2011. The population density stands at 207 persons/sq. km as compared to 319 persons /sq. km for the State. The SC people form 20.34 % of the total population of the district while the proportion of ST population is 1.81 %. The sex ratio of the district, at 960, is significantly higher than the State figure of 940 females per thousand males as per census 2011 data.

The status of literacy in the district reflects a slightly poorer scenario than that of the State. The total literacy rate of the district is 67.15 %, while the female literacy rate is 56.72 %, against the State figures of 75.36 % and 68.08 % respectively. Rural population forms the majority in the district, with 76.94 % living in the villages. ***Table 5.18*** has listed down the monuments in Bijapur district that are protected by the ASI.

Table 5.18 List of monuments protected by the Archaeological Survey of India (ASI) in Bijapur district

S. N.	List of monuments
1	Shankarlingdev temple, Hemadpanti temple with inscribed stone
2	Mallikarjuna Temple
3	Jain temple, 2 Shaivite temple,2 inscribed stones
4	Temples of Basavesvar, Ramesvar (Jain), Basavanna Well
5	Malesvami temple
6	Siddesvara temple
7	Temple of Ramling, Paramanand Dev
8	Temple of Dattthreya with inscription
9	Temples of Kalmesvar, Mallikarjuna and Shankarling
10	Temples of Shiv, Isvar
11	Old temple of Shankarlingdev
12	Temple of Golaliswar
13	Temples of Narsoba, Amriteswar
14	Iswar temple
15	Temples of Kalmeswar, Mallikarjun, Mallaya, Heggappaya, Madivaleswar
16	Bhageswar temple
17	Temples of Siddeswar, Mallikarjuna, Iswar
18	Temples of Narayandev, Siddeswar and Ananthshayan
19	Temples of Ramdev, Rameswar
20	Temples of Lingadkatti Papannashankatti and Ramtirth
21	Temples of Mahipatiswami Mallikarjun, Sangameswar, Karvirbhadra
22	Sungameswara temple; sculptures of elephants, lovers of Budha
23	Sangameswara temple, Iswar temple
24	Fort; Temples
25	Mosque and Tomb of Gangapaya
26	Temple of Bageswar with worn inscriptions
27	Temples of Bail Hanumanth,Mahalakshmi, Mahalingeswara, Madivaleswara, Tomb of Saint Kamal Saheb;inscription of dams
28	Ramaling temple
29	Ishwar Temple
30	Temples of Hanuman, Ramaing, Mukteswar, Lakshmi, Narasimha, Lakshminarayana, Kasi Visweswar
31	Temples of Iswar, Basavanna and Veerabhadra, Inscriptions
32	Maruti temple
33	Ancient Temple in Chalukyan style
34	Shiv Yogeswar temple

S. N.	List of monuments
1	Shankarlingdev temple, Hemadpanti temple with inscribed stone
35	Temple of Sangameswara and Nelaganga
36	Shiv temple, Jama Mosque, Panch Pir Mosque
37	Inscriptions
38	Temples of Narasimha, Hanumantha,Narasimha tirth
39	Maruti temple with inscriptions
40	Hanumanta temple
41	Sangameswara temple
42	Durga temple
43	Eshwara Temple

Source: http://asi.nic.in/asi_protected_monu_karnataka.asp

5.6.4 Study Area

The area of up to 5 km radius[1] from the project boundary (wind farm area) has been demarcated as study area for the project by considering the extent of project impact in terms of noise, shadow flicker, water resources, human settlement, cultural heritage sites, location of labour sites, location of the access roads, CPRs etc. besides considering the actual land area which is acquired/proposed to be acquired for both the project and its utilities footprints.

The distance up to 2 km radius from project boundary has been considered as project Influence Area (Core zone), while the area from 2 km to 5 km is considered as the buffer zone for the project, based on the observation that magnitude of impact in this influence area is likely to be more visible than the remaining portion of study area, particularly in terms of likely impact caused by land procurement process, impact on livelihood, shadow flicker impact etc.

The study area includes 4 villages – none in the core zone (villages within 2 kms) and all of them in the buffer zone (villages within 5 kms).

1. The study area for a Wind farm is defined by connecting all the WTGs and associated components and connecting them to form a polygon.

Figure 5.9 Community consultations in the project area

Source: ERM Site Visit on 24th August, 06th and 07th October 2016

Table 5.19 Study area – Villages in the core zone and buffer zone

Core Zone (Within 2 Kms)		Buffer Zone (2-5 Kms)	
Sl. No.	Villages	Sl. No.	Villages
There are no villages in the core zone		1	Bableshwar
		2	Kakhandaki Tanda (Also known as Kakhandaki)
		3	Halagandi
		4	Shegunashi

Source: Study area identification by ERM

Demographic Profile

As indicated earlier, Karnataka is the seventh largest State in India in terms of area and the eighth most populous State in India. The population density as shown in the table above is 319 persons per sq.km. Bijapur is one of the most pre-dominantly agrarian districts of the State. Like most agrarian districts, the density of population is lower in this district compared to the State. It also has a higher Human Development Index (HDI), literacy and sex ratio compared to many other districts of the State.

Table 5.20 Demographic profile of Karnataka, Bijapur district and Sindgi tehsil

Region	Total population	Sex ratio	SC%	ST%	Population density	Literacy rate (%)	Female literacy rate (%)	Rural population (%)
Karnataka	61,095,297	940	17.1	7.00	319	75.36	68.08	61.32
Bijapur district	21,773,31	960	20.34	1.81	207	67.15	56.72	76.94
Sindgi tehsil	3,95,675	951	19.53	0.95	-	53.54	43.61	90.17

Source: District Census Handbook, Bijapur and Primary Census Abstract, Census of India 2011

All the 4 villages in the study area fall under the Sindgi tehsil. The demographic profile of all the villages falling under the study area is captured in the ***Table 5.21***.

Table 5.21 Demographic profile of the study area

Name	Number of Households	Total Population	Sex Ratio	SC %	ST %	Literacy rate	Female literacy rate
Halagandi	440.00	2,311.00	976.90	18.43	1.17	53.09	45.85
Shegunashi	420.00	2,441.00	1,063.40	29.82	0.74	48.30	38.21
Kakhandaki	1,224.00	7,038.00	1,051.90	21.10	0.01	48.59	39.83
Bableshwar	262.00	1,518.00	1,079.45	18.45	0.07	52.70	40.14
Total	2,346.00	13,308.00	1,042.91	21.95	0.50	50.67	41.01

Source: Primary Census Abstract, Census of India 2011

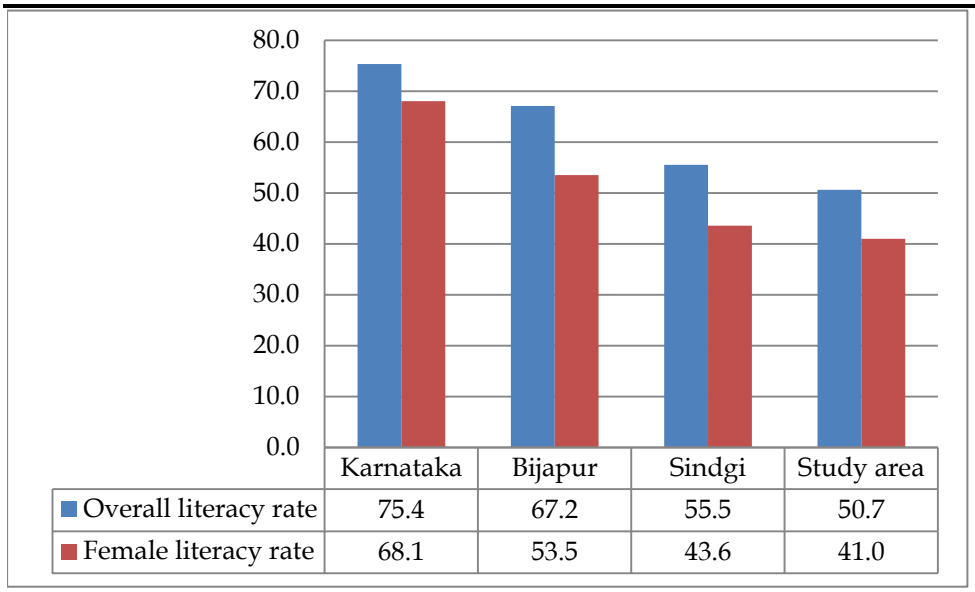
As indicated earlier, the core area of 2 km does not include any villages and there are four villages in the buffer zone ith a combined population of 13,308. Among the villages, Kakhandaki is the largest in terms of population and Bableshwar is the smallest with a population of 7,038 persons and 1,518 persons respectively. It could also be observed from the table that the study area has a significant SC population averaging about 21.95 %. The population of SCs in the study area varies from 18.43 % in Halagandi to 29.82 % in Shegunashi. The study area is observed to have a negligible presence of 0.50 % of ST population and the same was confirmed during community consultations. For the overall study area, the population of STs remains largely the same across all the 4 villages.

The average sex ratio in the core villages is observed to be 1042.91 which is significantly higher than the district sex ratio of 960. The average literacy rate in the core villages is 50.67 % while the average female literacy in the core villages is 41.01 %. The literacy rate, especially of the females in the core villages is observed to be considerably lower than the district average.

Social Stratification

The entire population falls in the rural category as there are no towns in the study area. The study area with special reference to the core zone villages has high proportions of SC population that is significantly higher than that at the State, district and tehsil levels. The major sub castes of SC include *Holer, Madar, Rajput, Chouhan, Rathore* and *Poddar*. Though no significant deviations in the livelihood pattern from the general community can be observed, the SCs were reported to hold smaller landholdings and to be more dependent on agriculture and wage labour. Engagement of labourers, especially from the landless SC community in illegal stone mining and quarrying activities in the neighbouring district of Belgaum is a common phenomenon in the region.

Figure 5.10 ***Proportion of SC/ST Population in the villages of Study Area vis-à-vis tehsil/ district***



Source: Primary Census Abstract, Census of India 2011

Karnataka accounts for amongst the lowest proportions of ST population in the Country (7 %). Similarly, the presence of ST population is also low in the district (1.81 %). Even the study area (Sindgi tehsil – 0.95 %) records a significantly lower presence of the community. The ST population presence in the study villages is recorded to be 0.50 %. While Shegunashi village, lying in the core zone, has the highest SC population in the study area, with a share of 29.82 %, Halagandi village accounts for a maximum of 1.17 % STs.

Education profile

Educational Infrastructure

From the table below, it can be observed that only a few villages in the study area have pre-primary schools and all of them have primary schools. Some of them even have middle schools**.** However, only 7 villages have secondary and none have senior secondary schools. Community consultations on education revealed the poor scenario of infrastructure and an acute dearth of teachers in most schools in the region.

Table 5.22 ***Schools in the study area***

Village Name	No. of Pre-primary schools	No. of Primary schools	No. of Middle schools	No. of Secondary schools	No. of Senior secondary schools
Halagandi	1	4	3	1	0
Shegunashi	0	3	1	0	0
Kakhandaki	1	6	5	1	0
Bableshwar	0	1	1	0	0

Source: Village Directory, 2011

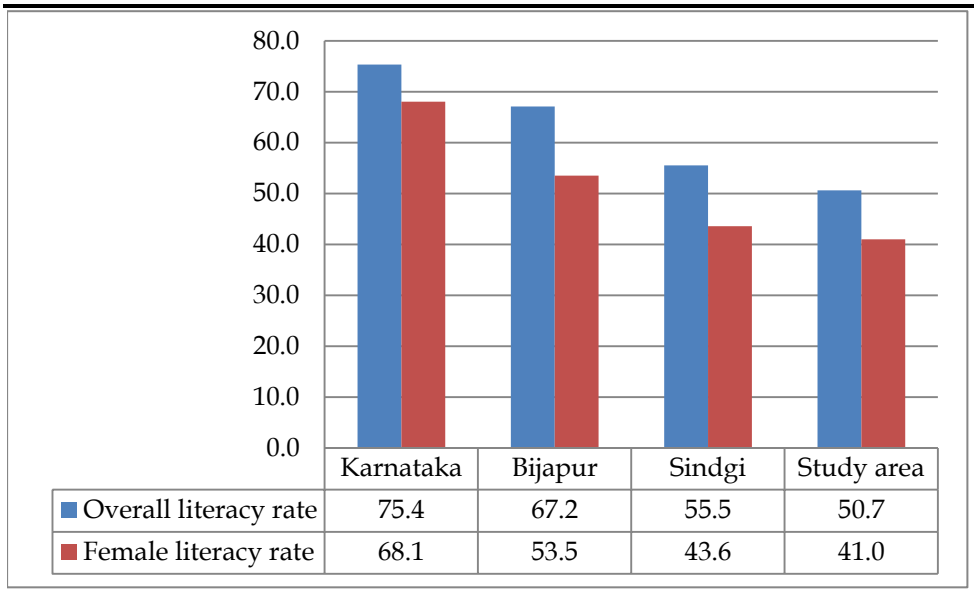
There are 2 pre-primary schools, 14 primary schools, 10 middle schools and 2 secondary schools in the study area. However, there are no senior secondary

schools. Kakhandaki has the maximum number of schools i.e. 13 – 1 pre-primary school, 6 primary schools, 5 middle schools and 1 secondary school. Bableshwar has the least number of schools i.e. 2 – 1 primary school and 1 middle school.

Literacy Rate

At 50.67 %, the overall literacy rate in the study area is the lowest. Similarly, the female literacy rate (41.01 %) in the study area is significantly lower when compared with the State, district, tehsils and buffer zone data. Analysis of information furnished in ***Figure 5.11*** suggests that as we move down the administrative layers, the overall literacy rate as well as the female literacy rate declines. In fact, the gap between the overall literacy rate and female literacy rate in the State and the study area is 7.28 % and 9.66 % respectively.

Figure 5.11 Literacy rates in the State, district, tehsil, core and buffer areas



	Karnataka	Bijapur	Sindgi	Study area
Overall literacy rate	75.4	67.2	55.5	50.7
Female literacy rate	68.1	53.5	43.6	41.0

Source: Primary Census Abstract, Census of India 2011

Occupation and Livelihood

Agriculture is the mainstay of the local economy of the study area. Cultivators and agricultural labourers constitute significant proportion among the various forms of occupation of the people in the study area. Classification of working population of the study area as per census 2011 data is presented in ***Table 5.23***.

Table 5.23 Occupational pattern in the study area[1]

Name of the village	Number of Households	Total Population	Worker Participation Rate	Main Workers %	Marginal Workers %	Non-Workers %	Casual Labourers %	Agricultural Labourers %	Household Industry %	Other Workers %
Halagandi	440	2311	42.32	55.42	44.58	57.68	46.68	20.85	0.18	32.29
Shegunashi	420	2441	48.26	94.65	5.35	51.74	49.33	36.95	1.97	11.75
Kakhandaki	1224	7038	41.03	78.05	21.95	58.97	27.15	56.34	1.29	15.22
Bableshwar	262	1518	49.28	96.93	3.07	50.72	31.72	36.00	1.10	31.17
Total	2346	13308	43.52	80.04	19.96	56.48	35.48	44.35	1.29	18.87

Source: Primary Census Abstract, Census of India 2011

The average Work Participation Ratio (WPR)[2] in the study area villages is 43.52 %. Bableshwar is observed to have the highest WPR at 49.28 % and Kakhandaki has the lowest at 41.03 %. From the above table it can also be observed that agricultural labours are in a higher proportion than other workers in 2 out of the 4 villages in the study area. The higher presence of agricultural labourers in most villages was also established during consultations. The labourers are mostly engaged in the farmlands of large farmers.

Farm-based livelihood

The table also shows that a considerable proportion of working population in most of the villages in the study area are actually agricultural labours who work on farmlands owned by others at certain mutually negotiated wage rate between the cultivator and the agricultural worker. It was observed that a large majority of the agricultural workers belong to the SC and other backward castes. The observation was also validated through community consultations. The wage rate per day for an agriculture worker in the study area is reported to vary between INR 150 to INR 200.

The primary crops in the region comprise of Maize, Pulses (Tur and Urad), Sugarcane, Grape and Soybean amongst Kharif crops[3] and Wheat, Corn, Gram, Mustard, Onion, Tomatoes and Chillies being the Rabi crops[4].

There is no systematic irrigation support extended to the region for which dependence on monsoons/ rain fed water for agriculture is extremely high. With the drying up of water bodies, the dependence on rain water further increases in the summer months of May and June. The depth of ground water demonstrates significant variations within the study area. Ground water in

1. According to the Census of India, Workers are classified as Main workers, Marginal workers, Non-workers, Workers engaged in cultivation, Agricultural labourers, Household industry workers and Other workers. url: http://censusindia.gov.in/Census_And_You/economic_activity.aspx. Accessed on 31.08.2016.
2. Work Participation ratio (WPR) is defined as percentage of total workers including main and marginal workers out of the total population of the study area
3. Kharif crops or monsoon crops are domesticated plants cultivated and harvested during the rainy (monsoon) season in South Asia, which lasts between April and October depending on the area. Main Kharif crops are millet and rice.
4. Rabi crops are agricultural crops sown in winter and harvested in the spring in South Asia.

some Villages is reported to be found at a depth of 200 feet whereas in most villages, it is in the range of 300 – 700 feet. Water found beyond 500 feet in depth is poor in terms of quality making it unfit for human consumption.

Table 5.24 Productivity and related costing of major crops in the Study area

Crop	Agricultural Season	Costing per Bigha	Production	Price per quintal (In Rs.)	Proceeds from 1 Bigha land
Soybean	June-October	Rs. 5,500 – 6,000	2-3 quintals	3,000-3,500	9,000-15,000
Maize	June-October		10 quintals		
Pulses	June-October		3-4 quintals		
Tomatoes	June-September	35,000			1,40,000
Wheat	November-April	Rs.5,000-10,000	9-14 quintals	1,200-1,600	9,000-23,000

Source: Community Consultations undertaken by ERM India, August, 2016

Though not as profitable as sugarcane, social consultations revealed that garlic and grape are the most stable cash crops cultivated in the region. The crops are cultivated on a mass scale by all categories of farmers – small, medium and large. Wheat has the highest relative productivity amongst all major crops grown in the area. Vegetables like onion, tomatoes, chillies, etc., have higher cost of labour and maintenance.

Box 5.2 Resource pooling for enhancing crop yield

Consultations in the study villages of Shegunashi and Halagandi indicated that several small farmers in the locality had volunteered to contribute their farm land and invest their cash holding as part of an intervention for pooling existing resources so as to facilitate mechanized farming. The farmers believe that merging of small land parcels by removing the land bunds and pooling of financial resources will help them hire advanced farm machinery and equipments which in turn would increase farm yield as well as quality of the produced crop. It is to be noted that in such an arrangement wherein the physical boundaries demarcating land parcels are voluntarily removed by a group of people, the ownership of land remains with the farmer. The benefit sharing arrangement agreed by the farmers under such an initiative is generally verbal in nature with the total profit being shared by the land owners in proportion of their landholding.

Social consultations revealed that efforts through intense community consultations and village-level sensitization campaigns have helped in dissuading farmers from taking up cultivation of water-intensive crops such as sugarcane. Consequently, output of sugarcane and cotton is reported to have reduced in the study area.

Livestock based livelihood

Like most other agrarian societies, livestock rearing is a vital livelihood pursuit in the study area. There are traditional dairy farming communities that hold large livestock holdings in the area comprising of cattle, buffaloes, goats and sheep. There were no reported households maintaining livestock holding for solely commercial purposes. However, besides the traditional mulching communities, several households reported rearing of cattle for meeting domestic milk requirements.

Community consultations revealed that the practice of livestock holding and cattle rearing was relatively stable vis-à-vis a declining trend witnessed in the adjoining district of Belgaum and in the neighbouring state of Maharashtra owing to growing food insecurity and growing availability of and inclination towards regular jobs, especially among the youth.

Non-Farm based livelihood

Non-farm based livelihoods act as a supplementary source of income to the families in the area. The non-farm based livelihoods in the area primarily comprise of casual labour involved in the construction industry in the nearby cities of Belgaum, Bengaluru and in the neighbouring states of Maharashtra and Goa. Stakeholder consultations also suggested migration of people, either alone or with family, to the cities of Mumbai, Bellary and Bengaluru etc., during the agriculturally lean periods.

The setting up of Wind Power plants in the area is expected to provide employment opportunities, mostly to a member of the family whose land will be bought by the company for WTG during the construction stage. Even construction activities (mostly civil construction) in some wind farm projects are expected to be outsourced in the form of work contracts to local contractors. However, job security and regular payment of wages were identified by people as some of the plausible challenges that might be faced by the project proponent. Similarly, reduced engagement avenues for local youths during the operation phase of the project are also a serious area of concern.

Land use pattern

The study area has a predominantly agrarian economy for which dependence on land resources is considerably high. The table on land utilization reiterates the heavy dependence of people on agriculture (as mentioned in the preceding paragraphs), making it one of the primary sources of livelihood in the region.

The largest village in the study area is Shegunashi with 2151.71 hectares of total land area. It can also be observed that more than four-fifth (93.66 %) of the total land in the study area falls under the 'net sown' category. There are no forests and consequently there is no forest land in the study area. Similarly, except for a negligible area of 5.6 hectares in village Kakhandaki, land under miscellaneous tree crops etc. is not found in any other village.

Table 5.25 Land use pattern in the study area

Village Name	Total Geographical Area (in Hectares)	Forest Area (in Hectares)	Area under Non-Agricultural Uses (in Hectares)	Barren & Un-cultivable Land Area (in Hectares)	Permanent Pastures and Other Grazing Land Area (in Hectares)	Land Under Miscellaneous Tree Crops etc. Area (in Hectares)	Culturable Waste Land Area (in Hectares)	Fallows Land other than Current Fallows Area (in Hectares)	Current Fallows Area (in Hectares)	Net Area Sown (in Hectares)
Halagandi	1600	0	400.2	17.2	0	0	68.8	0	43.56	1070.24
Shegunashi	2151.71	0	31.91	59.7	0	0	0	0	12.85	2047.25
Kakhandaki	8045	0	22	38	0	5.6	0	0	76.15	7903.25
Bableshwar	1028.77	0	0	20.05	0	0	17.05	0	0	991.67
Total	12825.48	0	454.11	134.95	0	5.6	85.85	0	132.56	12012.41

Source: Village Directory, 2011

It can be observed from the above table that only a tiny proportion of the agricultural land in the study area is Culturable waste land. Similarly, for the entire study area, measuring 12,825.48 hectares, the total fallow land (fallow land other than current fallow area + current fallow area) is only 1.03 %.

Land Holding Pattern

Similar to the nation-wide problem of land fragmentation and consequent decline in landholding, Bijapur as well as the study area seems to be witnessing a brewing crisis of disintegration of land. However, as indicated in ***Box 5.2***, efforts are being made at the village-level towards large consolidation with intent to enhance crop yield. However, the phenomenon of voluntary land consolidation seems to be limited to only a handful of villages. As a consequence, the agriculture sector is not faring well with respect to farm output as well as testing of advanced farming machineries and techniques that are generally employed on large tracts of cultivable land. Hence, it would be prudent to state here that the fragmented nature of land holdings have failed to contribute towards improved cultivation in the region.

Land holding pattern of the study area shows that majority famers in these areas are under small and medium categories of farmers. This trend of land holdings was also validated through the stakeholder consultation process including limited community consultations in the project area. It was noticed that the vulnerable section of the villages like people from the SC community are mostly under marginal category. The villages hardly had any landless families. An average family owns approximately 3-4 acres of land.

Drinking water

All villages in the study area have access to hand pumps and tube wells/ bore wells. Similarly, all villages except for one – Bableshwar have access to

covered wells. While, only one village - Bableshwar has access to covered wells, none have access to spring, river/ canal or tank/ pond/ lake.

Table 5.26 Drinking water facilities in the study area

Village Name	Tap Water-Treated (Status A(1)/NA(2))	Tap Water Untreated (Status A(1)/NA(2))	Covered Well (Status A(1)/NA(2))	Uncovered Well (Status A(1)/NA(2))	Hand Pump (Status A(1)/NA(2))	Tube Wells/Borehole (Status A(1)/NA(2))	Spring (Status A(1)/NA(2))	River/Canal (Status A(1)/NA(2))	River/Canal Functioning All round the year (Status A(1)/NA(2))	Tank/Pond/Lake (Status A(1)/NA(2))
Halagandi	1	2	2	1	1	1	2	1	2	2
Shegunashi	2	1	2	1	1	1	2	2	2	2
Kakhandaki	1	2	2	1	1	1	2	2	2	2
Bableshwar	2	1	1	2	1	1	2	1	2	2

Source: Village Directory, 2011

Sanitation

Table 5.27 Sanitation coverage in the study area

Village Name	Closed Drainage (Status A(1)/NA(2))	Open Drainage (Status A(1)/NA(2))	No Drainage (Status A(1)/NA(2))	Open Pucca Drainage Covered with Tiles Slabs (Status A(1)/NA(2))	Open Pucca Drainage Uncovered (Status A(1)/NA(2))	Open Kuccha Drainage (Status A(1)/NA(2))	Whether Drain water is discharged directly into water bodies or to sewerage plant (For Water Bodies-1/Sewage Plants-2)	Is the Area Covered under Total Sanitation Campaign (TSC)? (Status A(1)/NA(2))	Community Toilet Complex (including Bath) for General Public (Status A(1)/NA(2))	Community Toilet Complex (excluding Bath) for General Public (Status A(1)/NA(2))
Halagandi	2	1	2	2	2	1	1	2	2	2
Shegunashi	2	1	2	2	2	1	1	2	2	2
Kakhandaki	1	2	2	2	2	1	1	2	2	2
Bableshwar	2	2	1	2	2	1	2	2	2	2

Source: Village Directory, 2011

None of the villages in the study area are covered under the TSC. While all villages in the study area have access to some form of drainage – closed, open, open pucca covered with tile slabs, open pucca drainage uncovered or open kuccha drainage, only one village – Kakhandaki is covered by closed drainage. Similarly, there are no dedicated Community Toilet Complexes for the general public or Community Biogas Plants in any of the villages.

Irrigation

In the study area, only 13.33 % of the total area under cultivation is irrigated. While Shegunashi is the most irrigated village with 40.09 % irrigation

coverage, Kakhandaki is the least irrigated village with 5.19 % of its farmlands having access to irrigation. Only one village – Bableshwar has access to canal as a source of irrigation. None of the villages water from tanks/ lakes or waterfalls for irrigation purpose.

Box 5.3 State sponsored irrigation projects in Bijapur district

As of January, 2010, the Minor Irrigation Department of the Government of Karnataka had invested Rs. 123 crore to take up construction-related activities for 143 irrigation projects in the Bijapur district. Once all the irrigation projects are made operational, 21,000 acres of farmland can be irrigated.

Source: The Hindu (18.01.2010). *143 irrigation projects being implemented in Bijapur.* URL: http://www.thehindu.com/todays-paper/tp-national/tp-karnataka/143-irrigation-projects-being-implemented-in-bijapur/article685504.ece. Accessed on 15.11.2016.

The various sources of irrigation and the area irrigated in the study area have been indicated in ***Table 5.28***.

Table 5.28 Irrigation facilities in the study area

Village Name	Total Geographical Area (in Hectares)	Net Area Sown (in Hectares)	Total Unirrigated Land Area (in Hectares)	Area Irrigated by Source (in Hectares)	Canals Area (in Hectares)	Wells/Tube Wells Area (in Hectares)	Tanks/Lakes Area (in Hectares)	Waterfall Area (in Hectares)	Other Source (specify) Area (in Hectares)
Halagandi	1600	1070.24	945.44	124.8	0	124.8	0	0	0
Shegunashi	2151.71	2047.25	1184.55	862.7	0	862.7	0	0	0
Kakhandaki	8045	7903.25	7490.25	413	0	413	0	0	0
Bableshwar	1028.77	991.67	681.42	310.25	23	132	0	0	155.25
Total	12825.48	12012.41	10301.66	1710.75	23	1532.5	0	0	155.25

Source: Village Directory, 2011

Community consultations in several villages pointed towards a rise in problems associated with irrigation and ensuing cultivation of water intensive crops. In fact, consultations in Halagandi village indicated that several farmers were willing to switch to cultivation of cash and/ or less water intensive crops. However, lack of requisite financial resources and technical knowledge on the cultivation of such crops were serving as impediments in this regard.

Social and physical infrastructure

Health facilities and health seeking behavior

The health facilities in the study area are characterised by a three tier health infrastructure. The health facilities available at the village level comprise of Primary Health Sub Centres and Public Health Centres (PHC). While the sub centres cater to a population of 5,000 individuals, the PHCs are for a population of 10,000-30,000 individuals. While the PHCs are mostly for OPD (Out Patient Department) and basic IPD (Indoor Patient Department) cases, sub centres usually have a delivery room and 2 resident nurses (one male and

one female). Each PHC has 5-6 sub centres under them. In turn, a cluster of 6-10 PHCs come under a CHC (Community Health Centre), which caters to a population exceeding 1 lakh, and also provides emergency services. The CHCs in turn report to the public hospitals at the district level.

While there is no Community Health Center (CHC) in the study area, there is only one Primary Health Center (PHC) at village Kakhandaki. There are no maternity and child welfare centers. There are no Allopathic Hospitals, TB Clinics, dispensaries or Mobile Health Clinics operating in the study area.

The ANM guides the women of the villages regularly and there is a high adoption of institutional deliveries in the area, with the provision of Ambulance in the village to facilitate commutation of women to Government hospital at the time of delivery.

Roads and post offices

While none of the villages in the study area have access to National Highways, all the villages have access to State Highway Roads. None of the study area villages are connected by major district roads.

None of the villages have Post Offices. However, three out of the 4 villages in the study area – Halagandi, Shegunashi and Kakhandaki have sub-post offices. Similarly, post and telegraph services have not been extended to any of the villages in the study area. While all the four villages have access to public call offices (PCO) and mobile phone coverage, only one village – Kakhandaki has operational internet café/ common service center (CSC).

6 STAKEHOLDER MAPPING AND IDENTIFICATION

6.1 INTRODUCTION

Stakeholder mapping refers to the process of identifying individuals or groups having influence over a project and assessing the effects of their actions on the project. Stakeholder mapping helps in identifying the different stakeholders as primary or secondary based on the degree of influence on a project and by analysing the stakes or interest each of them has in the project and the manner in which both the stakeholder group as well as the project can benefit from each other.

Box 6.1 *Who is a Stakeholder - Definition?*

"A stakeholder is defined as a party that has an interest in an enterprise or project. The primary stakeholders in a typical corporation are its investors, employees, customers and suppliers. However, modern theory goes beyond this conventional notion to embrace additional stakeholders such as the community, government and trade associations"[1]

Stakeholder identification and their inclusion in the decision making process is critical in prioritizing, analysing and addressing issues; and developing management systems and mechanisms to address their respective concerns as well as apprehensions. This also helps in instilling trust within stakeholders regarding the project.

For the purpose of the project, stakeholder mapping has been carried out with the following objectives;

- Identify relevant stakeholder groups;
- Study the profile and characteristics and the nature of stakes each stakeholder group has;
- Assess their respective influence levels on the project; and
- Appreciate the precise issues and concerns as well as the expectations from the project that each group possesses.

6.2 STAKEHOLDER CONSULTATION AND DISCLOSURE REQUIREMENT FOR THE PROJECT

The disclosure of project information and consultations with stakeholders has been increasingly emphasized by project finance institutions and government regulatory bodies. A brief overview of the requirements of public disclosure and stakeholder consultation applicable to this project is provided below.

1. url: http://www.investopedia.com/terms/s/stakeholder.asp. Accessed on 14.11.2016.

Table 6.1 Overview of Disclosure and stakeholder consultation requirement

Institution/ Regulatory Body	Reference Regulation/ Standard	Requirements
IFC	PS-1 (Assessment and Management of Environmental and Social Risks and Impacts)	• Community engagement is to be undertaken with the affected communities and must be free of external manipulation, interference, or coercion, and intimidation. • Furthermore, in situations where an affected community may be subject to risks or adverse impacts from a project, the proponent must undertake a process of consultation so as to provide the affected communities with an opportunity to express their views on the project risks, impacts, and mitigation measures, as well as allow the proponents to consider and respond to them. • *Informed participation:* For projects with significant adverse impacts on affected communities, the consultation process must ensure that free, prior and informed consultation with affected communities occurs and that processes exist to facilitate participation by those affected. • Apart from such a consultation process, the project proponents are also to establish a Grievance Redressal Mechanism, which will allow the affected communities' concerns and grievances about the project proponent's environmental and social performance to be received and allow for steps to be taken to resolve the same • *Broader stakeholder engagement:* The proponent must identify and engage with stakeholders that are not directly affected by the project but those that have established relationships with local communities and/or interest in the project – local government, civil society organizations, etc. – and establish a dialogue.

6.3 STAKEHOLDER CATEGORISATION

A stakeholder is "any identifiable group or individual who can affect the achievement of an organization's objectives or who is affected by the achievement of an organization's objectives"[1]. Stakeholders thus vary in terms of degree of interest, influence and control they have over the project. While those stakeholders who have a direct impact on or are directly impacted by the project are known as **Primary Stakeholders,** those who have an indirect impact or are indirectly impacted are known as **Secondary Stakeholders**. Keeping in mind the nature of the project and its setting, the stakeholders have been identified and listed in the table given below.

Table 6.2 Stakeholder Group categorisation

Stakeholder Groups	Primary Stakeholders	Secondary Stakeholders
Community	• Land Sellers • Developer, EPC Contractors and land aggregator • Local Labourers	• Local community • Vulnerable Communities • Agricultural Labourers

1. Freeman, R. and Reed, D. (1983). Stockholders and Stakeholders: A new perspective on Corporate Governance. *California Management Review*. pp. 88 – 106.

Stakeholder Groups	Primary Stakeholders	Secondary Stakeholders
Institutional Stakeholders	• Gram Panchayats	• Civil Society/ Local NGOs
Government Bodies	• Regulatory Authorities; • District Administration	
Other Groups	• Migrant Workforce	

6.4 *APPROACH AND METHODOLOGY FOR STAKEHOLDER ANALYSIS*

The significance of a stakeholder group is categorized considering the magnitude of impact (type, extent, duration, scale and frequency) or degree of influence (power and proximity) of a stakeholder group and urgency/likelihood of the impact/influence associated with the particular stakeholder group in the project context. The magnitude of stakeholder impact/influence is assessed taking the power/responsibility[1] and proximity[2] of the stakeholder group and the group is consequently categorized as negligible, small, medium or large. The urgency or likelihood of the impact on/influence by the stakeholder is assessed in a scale of low, medium and high. The overall significance of the stakeholder group is assessed as per the matrix provided below (***Table 6.3***):

Table 6.3 ***Stakeholder Significance and Engagement Requirement***

		Likelihood of Influence on/by Stakeholder		
		Low	**Medium**	**High**
Magnitude of Influence/ Impact	Negligible	Negligible	Negligible	Negligible
	Small	Negligible	Minor	Moderate
	Medium	Minor	Moderate	Urgent
	Large	Moderate	Urgent	Urgent

6.5 *STAKEHOLDER ANALYSIS*

The table below has been used to classify the identified stakeholders (directly or indirectly impacting the project) in accordance to their levels of influence on the project. The influence and priority have both been primarily rated as:

- ***High Influence:*** This implies a high degree of influence of the stakeholder on the project in terms of participation and decision making or high priority to engage with the stakeholder;
- ***Medium Influence:*** Which implies a moderate level of influence and participation of the stakeholder in the project as well as a priority level to engage the stakeholder which is neither highly critical nor are insignificant in terms of influence; and
- ***Low Influence:*** This implies a low degree of influence of the stakeholder on the project in terms of participation and decision making or low priority to engage that stakeholder.

1. Power/Responsibility: Those stakeholders to whom the organisation has, or in the future may have, legal, financial, and operational responsibilities in the form of regulations, contracts, policies or codes of practice.
2. Proximity: indicates stakeholders that the organisation interacts with most, including internal stakeholders, those with long-standing relationships and those the organisation depends on its day-to-day operations.

The intermediary categories of low to medium or medium to high primarily imply that their influence and importance could vary in that particular range subject to context specific conditions or also based on the responses of the project towards the community.

The coverage of stakeholders as stated above includes any person, group, institution or organization that is likely to be impacted (directly or indirectly) or may have interest/influence over project. Keeping this wide scope of inclusion in stakeholder category and the long life of project, it is difficult to identify all potential stakeholders and gauge their level of influence over project at the outset of the project. Therefore the project proponent is advised to consider this stakeholder mapping as a live document which should be revised in a timely manner so as to make it comprehensive for any given period of time.

Table 6.4 Stakeholder Analysis

Stakeholder Category	Relevant Stakeholders	Profile/Status	Impact/Influence of the project on this Stakeholder Group	Impact/Influence of the Stakeholder Group on the project	Expectations, Opinions Key Concerns of Stakeholders	Overall Rating of Stakeholder Influence
Primary Stakeholder	Land sellers	• The project involves procurement of only private land; • It was reported that land already purchased as well as proposed to be procured for the project were/ are being used for agriculture purpose; • Though the sale of land will not result in physical dislocation, whether any of the land sellers will be rendered landless or not could not be ascertained; • The agricultural census of India defines farmers on the basis of the following; o Marginal – Farmers having less than one hectare of land; o Small – Farmers having between one and two hectares of land; o Semi-medium – Farmers having between two and four hectares of land; o Medium – Farmers having between four and ten hectares of land; and o Large – Farmers having more than 10 hectares of land • However, in the project area, the common perception regarding farmer categorization is as follows; o Landowners with less than 4 acres are small farmers; o With 4-6 acres are medium farmers; and o Above 6 acres are large landowners; and	• Constituting the most critical stakeholder group, landowners who will sell land for the project have previously seen the process of land purchase as few windfarm projects have been set up in the area for over 15 – 20 years; • It was reported that the client is following the willing seller – willing buyer process under the ambit of law; • The level of impact of loss of land could not be ascertained as the proportion of the total landholdings of the land owners proposed to be purchased is not known; and • The land losers will also be benefitted by means of the local employment opportunities that will be generated for which they will be provided preference.	• Though the stakeholder category could not be consulted with, general community consultations in the core villages pointed towards the demand of the land sellers which included allocation of construction work relating to the project and employment during the construction as well as operation phases.	• The major concern of the stakeholder group is that of accessing employment opportunities that the project will generate.	High

Stakeholder Category	Relevant Stakeholders	Profile/Status	Impact/Influence of the project on this Stakeholder Group	Impact/Influence of the Stakeholder Group on the project	Expectations, Opinions Key Concerns of Stakeholders	Overall Rating of Stakeholder Influence
		• Farming is the primary source of living for most families in the study area but, the actual area of cultivation is considerably lower owing to the lack of adequate water and any irrigation facilities. Highly unpredictable pattern of rain coupled with frequent droughts often leads to poor farm yield/ productivity.				
	Developer, EPC Contractors and land aggregator	Gamesa is the developer for the project and will be responsible for the project-related construction, operation and maintenance activities. Ravi Loni, Sai Associates and Rajesh Nair, the three land aggregators appointed by Gamesa are directly responsible for community liasoning and land purchase/land lease process.	• Hassle-free procurement of the identified plots of land for the project; and • Smooth operation of the construction activity and to complete the work within the scheduled time and cost.	• Non-compliance to the legal requirements; • Not meeting the community expectations; and • Leaving behind a legacy of conflict ridden relationship with local communities.	The contractors and sub-contractors play an important role during the project construction phase for timely commissioning of the project with quality construction and within the stipulated budgetary provisions.	Medium
	Local Labourers	• A considerable section of the working population of the local area are agriculture labourers; • Due to the lack of industries in the region, the availability of employment in the unskilled category is limited; and • However, during the harvesting season, availability of unskilled labour is a concern.	The local wage earners have developed high expectations for employment in the project.	• Any labour unrest and protests will cause delays in construction schedule and create a non-congenial social atmosphere; and • The delay in construction activities will have financial implications on the project.	The major concerns of this stakeholder group includes; • Regular payment of wages for the work rendered; • Continued employment even beyond the completion of construction work; • Health and Safety issues at work; and • Holidays and leaves as per labour laws applicable etc.	Medium

Stakeholder Category	Relevant Stakeholders	Profile/Status	Impact/Influence of the project on this Stakeholder Group	Impact/Influence of the Stakeholder Group on the project	Expectations, Opinions Key Concerns of Stakeholders	Overall Rating of Stakeholder Influence
	Gram Panchayats (GPs)	• Constituting the lowest strata of Decentralized Local Governance in the Country, a typical Panchayat consists of one or more revenue villages. This body of local governance was created through the 73rdAmendment to the Constitution of India; and • Sarpanch and other members of the Gram Panchayat need to be actively involved in various activities relating to the economic development and social justice of their Panchayat. The smooth and hassle-free functioning of the project is also the onus of the Panchayats.	The project will create collective benefit for the local community.	GPs play an important role in overall mobilization and shaping the perception and opinions of the people in the project area. They also serve as the official forum for consent and approval required for the project.	The expectations/ concerns of the GPs include; • Employment Opportunities for the Local Youth; • CSR activities for development of local area; and • Nature of impact that the project would have on the livelihoods of communities.	Medium
	Regulatory Authorities	• The office of District Industries Commissioner (DIC) regulates Industrialization at the District Level; and • Karnataka Transmission Corporation Limited (KTCL) for power evacuation/grid connectivity etc.	The project has complied with the applicable regulatory framework comprising of the guidelines and policies of the State Government such as the Karnataka Renewable Energy Policy 2014-2020. Permission and coordination with the District Industries Centre, Bijapur is mandatory for creation of local infrastructure and smooth operation of the industry.	-	The sole expectation of the Regulatory Authorities from the project Proponents is abidance to all applicable guidelines, policies and laws;	Low
	District/Tehsil Administration	• The project area is administered at three levels by different Government Bodies: at the district level, at the block/tehsil level and at the Panchayat level in each village/or cluster of villages; • In this context, local administration	The process of land registration has been completed for 24out of the 25 WTGs proposed for the project. Negotiations for the purchase of the remaining land parcel for the WTG was reported to bein progress at the time of ERM site visit. The District	There are several permissions and regulatory approvals that are required prior to as well as after the construction of the project from the District Administration. Delay in	The key concerns of the District Administration authorities might include; • Matters concerning local employment; • Preference to local	Low

Stakeholder Category	Relevant Stakeholders	Profile/Status	Impact/Influence of the project on this Stakeholder Group	Impact/Influence of the Stakeholder Group on the project	Expectations, Opinions Key Concerns of Stakeholders	Overall Rating of Stakeholder Influence
		refers to the district level and block level administration comprising of the offices of the Tehsildar, District Magistrate Collectors, and Revenue officer etc.; and • The sub-registrar of the revenue department is responsible for registration of sale of land, land mutation, updating of records of transfer of land.	Administration is expected to play a significant role in the matter.	issuance of the relevant permits can adversely impact the timely execution of the project. Similarly, unresolved matters relating to land such as litigation, non-payment of compensation and encroachment might create complications, drag the firm into legal disputes thereby delaying project execution.	youths in matters of vehicle hire and issuance of contract job etc.; and • Local area development through CSR interventions.	
	Migrant Workforce	• Project-related construction activities have been allotted to five contractors – Atriwal Infrastructure Pvt. Ltd., Sterling and Wilson, Netra, PRV Constructions and KSA. An estimated migrant workforce comprising of 50-60 labourers have been engaged by Atriwal Infrastructure Private Limited. However, no projections regarding the scale of engagement of migrant workforce in the future were shared.	• Migrant workers may see this as a better economic and livelihood opportunity for them; and • The fluctuation of the supply of local labour in harvest and other agricultural peak seasons can be met by deployment of migrant workers.	Retaining the migrant workforce, especially during the construction phase of the project is extremely critical. This is because there are similar experiences of the lack of availability of manpower in the local area.	The major concerns of this stakeholder group may include; • Regular payment of wages for the work rendered; • Continued employment even beyond the completion of construction work; • Health and Safety issues at work; • Holidays and leaves as per labour laws applicable etc.; and • Issues relating to conflicts with the local labour and host community.	Low
Secondary Stakeholders	Local Community	• The stakeholder group comprising of local communities around a radius of 5 kms (study area) inhabit the	• There are several community members who might be indirectly dependent on the	The broad support of the local community will create a hindrance or risk free	• Expectations of getting employment benefits from the	Low

Stakeholder Category	Relevant Stakeholders	Profile/Status	Impact/Influence of the project on this Stakeholder Group	Impact/Influence of the Stakeholder Group on the project	Expectations, Opinions Key Concerns of Stakeholders	Overall Rating of Stakeholder Influence
		Villages of Bableshwar, Kakhandaki Tanda, Shegunashi and Halagandi. It is to be noted that there are no villages within 2 kms radius (core area) of the project site; • The study area comprises of; o Caste Hindus: *Brahmins, Lingayats, Marathis* and *Reddys*; o SC: *Holer, Madar, Rajput, Chouhan, Rathore* and *Poddar*; o ST: *Chamars, Balais, Malis, Lambani, Nayak* and *Valmiki* etc.; and o Minorities: Muslims, mostly Sunni • 21.95 % and 0.50 % of the population in the study area are SCs and STs respectively; and • The community in the study area is primarily dependent on agriculture followed by wage labour and other activities etc. such as civil construction activities. Livestock rearing is not a major source of living.	land proposed to be sold to the project, and hence have to be compensated through adequate entitlements. • In addition, the CSR activities focused on education and health, among others should also target at the neighbouring villages and the immediate local community which will lead to improvement in livelihood.	business process.	project; and • Growing community demands for implementing welfare interventions in the region by the project Proponent.	
	Vulnerable Communities	This stakeholder group comprises of SC and ST Communities in the study area. As indicated earlier, while SCs account for 21.95 % of the total population in the study area, the proportion of STs is 0.5 %.	In view of the poor social and economic conditions of the Vulnerable Communities, the project Proponent may have to provide engagement avenues to its members.	The stakeholder group will have a negligible impact on the project.	Key concerns of this stakeholder group will primarily revolve around targeted support being extended for availing the benefits of community interventions by the project Proponent.	Low
	Agricultural Labourers	There are only a few large farmers in the study area. Most of the farmers are small to marginal farmers who cultivate their land and work as agricultural labourers in neighboring farms also.	Land for the project is located on private land of the locals that are largely rain fed.			Low

Stakeholder Category	Relevant Stakeholders	Profile/Status	Impact/Influence of the project on this Stakeholder Group	Impact/Influence of the Stakeholder Group on the project	Expectations, Opinions Key Concerns of Stakeholders	Overall Rating of Stakeholder Influence
	Civil Society/Local NGOs	• The local NGOs, mostly based out of the Cities of Belgaum, Bijapur, Bengaluru and in the bordering regions of Maharashtra are acting as a social watchdog in matters relating to securing the livelihoods of rural communities along with their related socio-cultural facets; and • However, the number of such NGOs active in the study area is highly limited.	With respect to contributing towards the cause of local development, the project proponent can either participate in the ongoing developmental activities of the Government or might take up interventions on its own or through partnerships with NGOs and CBOs after obtaining prior approval from competent authorities.	• The NGOs and Civil Society Groups often play a critical role in bringing to the limelight the issues of vulnerable communities in the society; and • They can also play a major role in community mobilization, building trust and even participate in implementing CSR initiatives.	The opinion of the NGOs and Civil Society Groups towards a project is determined largely by whether the impacts of setting up of the development venture is being viewed/ perceived in positive light by the local population with special reference to the vulnerable communities or not. The key concerns of this stakeholder group centres around justice and equal opportunities in matters of economic and social development being provided to the Vulnerable Communities.	Low

Note: It is significant to note that the stakeholder analysis is based on the current situation. The stakeholder influence on the project is dynamic and may change during the project life. Consequently, the stakeholder analysis needs periodical reassessment and updating.

Summary of overall stakeholder influence is presented in the Table 6.5.

Table 6.5 Summary of overall stakeholder influence

Stakeholder Category	Relevant Stakeholders	Magnitude of Influence/Impact	Urgency/ Likelihood of Influence	Overall Rating of Stakeholder Influence
Primary stakeholder	Land Sellers	High	High	High
	Developer, EPC Contractors and land aggregator	Medium	Medium	Medium
	Local Labourers	Negligible	Medium	Medium
	Gram Panchayats	Medium	Negligible	Medium
	Regulatory Authorities	Negligible	Negligible	Low
	District/Tehsil Administration	Negligible	Negligible	Low
	Migrant Workforce	Negligible	Negligible	Low
Secondary Stakeholders	Local Community	Negligible	Negligible	Low
	Vulnerable Communities	Negligible	Negligible	Low
	Agricultural Labourers	Negligible	Negligible	Low
	Civil Society/Local NGOs	Negligible	Negligible	Low

7 IMPACT ASSESSMENT AND MITIGATION MEASURES

7.1 INTRODUCTION

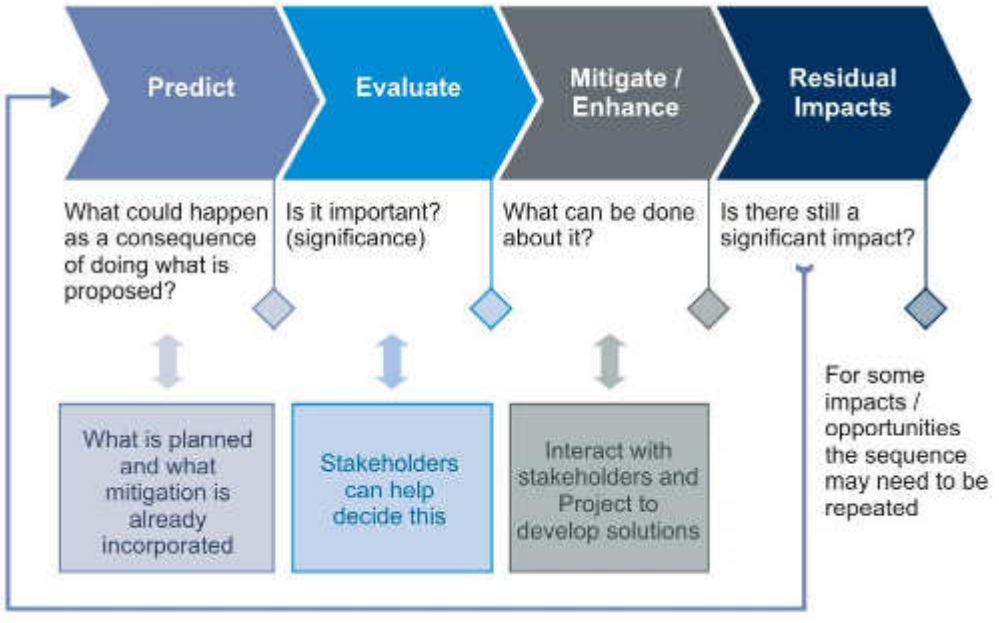
This section assesses the manner in which the Project will interact with elements of the physical, ecological or social environment to produce impacts to resources/ receptors. It has been organized as per the various phases of the Project life cycle to understand the risks and impacts associated with each phase.

7.2 ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY

Impact identification and assessment starts with scoping and continues through the remainder of the IA Process. The principal IA steps are summarized in ***Figure 7.1*** and comprises of

- **Impact prediction**: to determine what could potentially happen to resources/receptors as a consequence of the projects and its associated activities.
- **Impact evaluation**: to evaluate the significance of the predicted impacts by considering their magnitude and likelihood of occurrence, and the sensitivity, value and/or importance of the affected resource/receptor.
- **Mitigation and enhancement**: to identify appropriate and justified measures to mitigate negative impacts and enhance positive impacts.
- **Residual impact evaluation**: to evaluate the significance of impacts assuming effective implementation of mitigation and enhancement measures.

Figure 7.1 Impact Assessment Process



Prediction of Impacts

Prediction of impacts was carried out with an objective to determine what is likely to happen to the environment as a consequence of the Project and its associated activities. From the potentially significant interactions identified in scoping, the impacts to the various resources/receptors were elaborated and evaluated.

Evaluation of Impacts

Each impact was described in terms of its various relevant characteristics (e.g., type, scale, duration, frequency, extent). The terminology used to describe impact characteristics is shown in ***Table 7.1.***

Table 7.1 Impact Characteristic Terminology

Characteristic	Definition	Designation
Type	A descriptor indicating the relationship of the impact to the project (in terms of cause and effect)	Direct Indirect Induced
Extent	The "reach" of the impact (e.g., confined to a small area around the Project Footprint, projected for several kilometres, etc.)	Local National Global
Duration	The time period over which a resource/ receptor is affected.	Temporary Short-term Long-term Permanent
Scale	The size of the impact (e.g., the size of the area damaged or impacted, the fraction of a resource that is lost or affected, etc.)	[no fixed designations; intended to be a numerical value or a qualitative description of "intensity"]
Frequency	A measure of the constancy or periodicity of the impact.	[no fixed designations; intended to be a numerical value or a qualitative description]

The definitions for the type designations are given in ***Table 7.2***. Definitions for the other designations are resource/receptor-specific.

Table 7.2 Impact Type Definitions

Type	Definition
Direct	Impacts that result from a direct interaction between the Project and a resource/ receptor
Indirect	Impacts that follow on from the direct interactions between the Project and its environment as a result of subsequent interactions within the environment
Induced	Impacts that result from other activities (which are not part of the Project) that happen as a consequence of the Project.

The above characteristics and definitions apply to planned and unplanned events. An additional characteristic that pertains only to unplanned events is likelihood. The likelihood of an unplanned event occurring was designated using a qualitative scale, as described in ***Table 7.3.***

Table 7.3 Definitions of Likelihood Designations

Likelihood	Definition
Unlikely	The event is unlikely but may occur at some time during normal operating conditions (probability less than 20%)
Possible	The event is likely to occur at some time during normal operating conditions (probability greater than 20% and less than 50%)
Likely	The event will occur during normal operating conditions (probability greater than 50%

Once an impact's characteristics were defined, each impact was assigned a 'magnitude'. Magnitude is typically a function of a combination (depending on the resource/receptor in question) of the following impact characteristics:

- Extent
- Duration
- Scale
- Frequency

In case of unplanned events only, magnitude incorporates the 'likelihood' factor discussed above.

Magnitude essentially describes the intensity of the change that was predicted to occur in the resource/receptor as a result of the impact. As discussed above, the magnitude designations themselves are universally consistent, but the descriptions for these designations vary on a resource/receptor-by-resource/receptor basis. The universal magnitude designations are:

- Positive
- Negligible
- Small
- Medium
- Large

In the case of a positive impact, no magnitude designation (aside from 'positive') was assigned. It was considered sufficient for the purpose of the IA to indicate that the Project was expected to result in a positive impact, without characterising the exact degree of positive change likely to occur.

In the case of impacts resulting from unplanned events, the same resource/ receptor-specific approach to concluding a magnitude designation was

followed, but the 'likelihood' factor was considered, together with the other impact characteristics, when assigning a magnitude designation.

In addition to characterising the magnitude of impact, the other principal impact evaluation step was definition of the sensitivity/ vulnerability/ importance of the impacted resource/receptor. There are a range of factors that was taken into account when defining the sensitivity/ vulnerability/ importance of the resource/receptor, which may be physical, biological, cultural or human. Other factors were also considered when characterising sensitivity/ vulnerability/importance, such as legal protection, government policy, stakeholder views and economic value. The sensitivity/ vulnerability/importance designations used herein for all resources/receptors are:

- Low
- Medium
- High

Once magnitude of impact and sensitivity/ vulnerability/ importance of resource/ receptor have been characterised, the significance was assigned for each impact. Impact significance is designated using the matrix shown in ***Figure 7.2***

Figure 7.2 ***Impact Significance***

		Sensitivity/Vulnerability/Importance of Resource/Receptor		
		Low	Medium	High
Magnitude of Impact	Negligible	Negligible	Negligible	Negligible
	Small	Negligible	Minor	Moderate
	Medium	Minor	Moderate	Major
	Large	Moderate	Major	Major

The matrix applies universally to all resources/receptors, and all impacts to these resources/receptors, as the resource/receptor-specific considerations are factored into the assignment of magnitude and sensitivity/ vulnerability/ importance designations that enter into the matrix. ***Box 7.1*** provides a context of what the various impact significance ratings imply.

Box 7.1 Context of Impact Significance

An impact of **negligible** significance is one where a resource/ receptor (including people) will essentially not be affected in any way by a particular activity or the predicted effect is deemed to be 'imperceptible' or is indistinguishable from natural background variations.

An impact of **minor** significance is one where a resource/ receptor will experience a noticeable effect, but the impact magnitude is sufficiently small and/or the resource/receptor is of low sensitivity/ vulnerability/ importance. In either case, the magnitude should be well within applicable standards/ guidelines.

An impact of **moderate** significance has an impact magnitude that is within applicable standards/guidelines, but falls somewhere in the range from a threshold below which the impact is minor, up to a level that might be just short of breaching a legal limit. Clearly, to design an activity so that its effects only just avoid breaking a law and/or cause a major impact is not best practice. The emphasis for moderate impacts is therefore on demonstrating that the impact has been reduced to a level that is as low as reasonably practicable (ALARP). This does not necessarily mean that impacts of moderate significance have to be reduced to minor, but that moderate impacts are being managed effectively and efficiently.

An impact of **major** significance is one where an accepted limit or standard may be exceeded, or large magnitude impacts occur to highly valued/sensitive resource/receptors. An aim of IA is to get to a position where the Project does not have any major residual impacts, certainly not ones that would endure into the long-term or extend over a large area. However, for some aspects there may be major residual impacts after all practicable mitigation options have been exhausted (i.e. ALARP has been applied). An example might be the visual impact of a facility. It is then the function of regulators and stakeholders to weigh such negative factors against the positive ones, such as employment, in coming to a decision on the Project.

It is important to note that impact prediction and evaluation takes into account any embedded controls (i.e., physical or procedural controls that are already planned as part of the Project design, regardless of the results of the IA Process).

An activity – impact interaction matrix for construction and operation phases of the Project is presented in ***Table 4.1***, which has been further used to assess the impact significance at activity levels on environmental, ecological and social resources.

Identification of Mitigation and Enhancement Measures

Once the significance of an impact has been characterised, the next step was to evaluate what mitigation and enhancement measures are warranted. For the purposes of this IA, ERM adopted the following Mitigation Hierarchy:

- Avoid at Source, Reduce at Source: avoiding or reducing at source through the design of the Project.
- Abate on Site: add something to the design to abate the impact.
- Abate at Receptor: if an impact cannot be abated on-site then control measures can be implemented off-site.
- Repair or Remedy: some impacts involve unavoidable damage to a resource (e.g. agricultural land and forestry due to creating access, work camps or materials storage areas) and these impacts can be addressed through repair, restoration or reinstatement measures.

- Compensate in Kind, Compensate Through Other Means: where other mitigation approaches are not possible or fully effective, then compensation for loss, damage and disturbance might be appropriate (e.g., planting to replace damaged vegetation, financial compensation for damaged crops or providing community facilities for loss of fisheries, access, recreation and amenity space).

The priority in mitigation was to first apply mitigation measures to the source of the impact (i.e., to avoid or reduce the magnitude of the impact from the associated Project activity), and then to address the resultant effect to the resource/receptor via abatement or compensatory measures or offsets (i.e., to reduce the significance of the effect once all reasonably practicable mitigations have been applied to reduce the impact magnitude).

Management and Monitoring

The final stage in the IA Process was the definition of the basic management and monitoring measures that are needed to identify whether: a) impacts or their associated Project components remain in conformance with applicable standards/ guidelines; and b) mitigation measures are effectively addressing impacts and compensatory measures and offsets are reducing effects to the extent predicted. This is covered in ***Section 7.5.1*** under environmental and social management plan (ESMP).

7.3 KEY ENVIRONMENTAL RISKS

Interactions that are likely to lead to significant impacts as identified during the scoping exercise (refer to ***Section 4.3.1***) and baseline conditions (***Section 5.4***) are presented ***Table 7.4***.

Table 7.4 Environmental Interactions identified that are likely to result in significant impacts

Resource/Receptor	Potentially Significant Impacts
Land Use	• Temporary changes in land use due to construction of temporary structures such as stockyard and batching plant; • Permanent changes in land use due to construction of access, site office, erection of WTGs and EHV towers;
Soil / Land Environment	• Decrease of soil quality due to loss of vegetation cover; • Erosion of loose soil during monsoon season and windy periods; • Removal of top soil at WTGs, ancillary facilities and transmission tower sites; • Sedimentation of nearby water bodies due to excessive soil erosion and run-off; • Storage and handling of hazardous materials (e.g., fuel and lubricant) and waste generated from operation of construction equipment and machinery and their maintenance may lead to soil contamination due to leaks/ spillage; • Impact on soil and land environment due to improper

Resource/Receptor	Potentially Significant Impacts
	management of domestic solid waste generated; • Generation of construction and demolition debris;
Ambient Air Quality	• Fugitive dust emissions due to movement of machinery and vehicles; • Dust emissions due to operation of batching plant, excavation and back-filling activities etc.; and • Air emissions due to operations of DG sets
Water Environment	• Usage of ground water for construction activities • Surface water contamination due to improper disposal of sewage at site
Ambient Noise Quality	• Noise generation due to movement of vehicles, heavy earth moving vehicles and machineries • Noise generation due to operation of batching plant, DG set • Noise generation due to operation of WTGs
Impacts on Nearby Establishments (Shadow Flicker)	• There are a several settlement areas within 500 m from the WTG locations which might experience shadow flicker. • For these receptors the number of hours in a year they are likely to experience shadow flicker has been assessed.
Occupational Health and Safety	• Occupational health hazards due to dust and noise pollution; • Safety risk due to wrong handling of construction machinery, working at heights and falling objects; and • Exposure of workers to electromagnetic field (EMF) while working in proximity to charged electric power lines during operation and maintenance.

7.3.1 Change in Land Use

For the purpose of assessment of impacts on land use of the area, following project activities leading to an alteration in land use of the area during construction phase were considered:

- Construction/ strengthening of access roads;
- Site clearance and preparation for WTG, PSS and EHV line;
- Establishment and operation of batching plant; and
- Transient storage of WTG components.

Criteria

For the assessment of land use, the sensitivity and magnitude criteria outline in ***Table 7.5*** and ***Table 7.6*** have been used respectively.

Table 7.5 Sensitivity Assessment Criteria for Land Use

Land Use Sensitivity	Criteria
Low	• Land use not of relevant use by Community • Negligible visual change.
Medium	• Land use of local use by communities e.g. grazing, agriculture, but no major dependence • Visual Change but common feature
High	• Land use of regional importance. Change would impact Land use classification of the area. • Land use of major dependence of local people for agriculture, livestock grazing, settlement etc. • Visual Change aesthetically affecting locals.

Table 7.6 Criteria for Impact Magnitude for Assessment of Impact to Land Use

Magnitude	Criteria
Negligible	An imperceptible, barely or rarely perceptible change in land use characteristics. The change may be short term.
Small	Subtle changes in land use character over a wide area of a more noticeable change either over a restricted area or infrequently perceived. The change may be short term to long term and is reversible.
Medium	A noticeable change in land use character, frequently perceived or continuous and over a wide area; or a clearly evident change over a restricted area that may be infrequently perceived. The change may be medium to long term and may not be reversible.
Large	A clearly evident, frequently perceived and continuous change in land use characteristics affecting an extensive area. The change may be long term and would not be reversible.

Context and Receptor Sensitivity

The study area consists largely of private agricultural land with patches of scrubland. All WTG locations are on agricultural land which is currently being used by locals and therefore the change in land use has been categorized as **medium** as per ***Table 7.5.***

Embedded/In-built Controls

The impacts on land use are restricted to the construction phase, which is expected to be for a maximum duration of six months for the current wind farm capacity (ReNew WTGs only). Construction activities will also be restricted to within the allotted land and immediate surroundings only. After construction work, any land taken for a temporary basis for operation of batching plant, storage or labour camp(s) will be restored to their original form. Existing roads will be used for access to the wind farm components with the exception of a small connection from the main village road to the foundation of each individual WTG.

Impact Magnitude

The Project area has a good infrastructure and therefore only changes in land use will be on land where WTGs have been erected, access road from the main village road to the individual WTGs, batching plant site, site office and stockyard site, pooling substation and any erected EHV line towers. As a majority of the above changes are reversible and will occur for only the life cycle of the wind farm (~ 20 years), the impact magnitude has been assessed to be **small**.

Significance of Impact

The overall impact significance will therefore be **minor.**

Additional Enhancement Measures

- On completion of construction activities, land used for temporary facilities such as stockyard, batching plant and labour camps should be restored to the extent possible; and
- The land use in and around permanent project facilities should not be disturbed.

Residual Impact Significance

The residual impact significance will remain **minor** as the change in land-use will be evident for less than six month period when construction activities are ongoing. Long-term changes in land-use including erected WTGs, access roads and transmission towers would not create a significantly noticeable change in land use character and can be restored to pre-project levels after the decommissioning phase of the project.

Impact	Changes in Land use during construction and operation				
Impact Nature	Negative	Positive	Neutral		
Impact Type	Direct	Indirect	Induced		
Impact Duration	Temporary	Short-term	Long-term	Permanent	
Impact Extent	Local	Regional	International		
Impact Scale	Limited to WTG footprint, construction areas and associated facilities				
Impact Magnitude	Positive	Negligible	Small	Medium	Large
Resource /Receptor Sensitivity	Low	Medium	High		
Impact Significance	Negligible	Minor	Moderate	Major	
	Significance of impact is considered **minor.**				
Residual Impact Magnitude	Positive	Negligible	Small	Medium	Large
Residual Impact Significance	Negligible	Minor	Moderate	Major	
	Significance of impact is considered **minor.**				

7.3.2 *Impact on Topography and Drainage*

For the purpose of assessment of impacts on topography and drainage of the area, sensitivity and magnitude criteria have been outlined in ***Table 7.7*** and ***Table 7.8*** respectively.

Table 7.7 Sensitivity Assessment Criteria for Topography

Topography and Drainage Sensitivity	Criteria
Low	Flat topography
Medium	Undulating topography
High	Hilly area

Table 7.8 Criteria for Impact Magnitude for Assessment of Impacts on Topography and Drainage

Magnitude	Criteria
Negligible	An imperceptible, barely or rarely perceptible change in topographical characteristics. The change may be short term.
Small	A subtle change in topography character over a wide area of a more noticeable change either over a restricted area or infrequently perceived. The change may be short term to long term and is reversible.
Medium	A noticeable change in topographic character, frequently perceived or continuous and over a wide area; or a clearly evident change over a restricted area that may be infrequently perceived. The change may be medium to long term and may not be reversible.
Large	A clearly evident, frequently perceived and continuous change in topographic characteristics affecting an extensive area. The change may be long term and would not be reversible.

Receptor Sensitivity

The project area exhibits flat topography across the wind farm. There is no water bodies located in a 5 km radius of the proposed WTGs. The receptor sensitivity has been assessed to be **low** because of the gentle slope and lack of water bodies in the immediate vicinity.

Impact Magnitude

The Project site is extremely flat with very little change in elevation across the 5 km radius. There are no water bodies or low lying areas that were visible during the ESIA site visit. The topography is therefore expected to remain the same with only an imperceptible change when excavation or construction ancillary facilities. The impact magnitude has therefore been assessed as **negligible** because the change will be short-term and unlikely to make a difference to the topography and drainage of the region.

Embedded/In-built Control

The EPC contractor will be instructed to avoid any unnecessary changes in the topography. Water bodies and hilly terrain should be particularly avoided when constructing access roads or planning the transmission line pathways (external and internal). Appropriate number of cross drainage channels should be provided during access road construction to maintain flow in existing natural channels.

Significance of Impacts

Topographic changes will be limited to the Project footprint and impact on drainage channels should be **negligible** because of the distance from proposed WTG locations. Any significant changes in topography can be avoided during access road construction and transmission line laying by avoiding hilly areas and water bodies.

Impact	Change in topography and drainage				
Impact Nature	Negative	Positive	Neutral		
Impact Type	Direct	Indirect	Induced		
Impact Duration	Temporary	Short-term	Long-term	Permanent	
Impact Extent	Local	Regional	International		
Impact Scale	Limited to project site (specifically WTG locations, internal roads, laydown areas and batching plant)				
Frequency	Several times during construction phase				
Impact Magnitude	Positive	Negligible	Small	Medium	Large
Resource/ Receptor Sensitivity	Low	Medium	High		
Impact Significance	Negligible	Minor	Moderate	Major	
	Significance of impact is considered **negligible**				

7.3.3 *Impact on Soil Environment*

Project Phases and Associated Activities

For the impact assessment, the following phases of the Project cycles were considered for potential impacts on the soil and land environment. The phase wise project activities that may impact the environment are described below:

Construction Phase

- Construction/strengthening of access roads;
- Selective clearing of vegetation in areas designated for WTG erection, PSS and electrical poles;
- Stripping and stockpiling of soil layers;
- Excavation for WTG foundations and electrical poles; and
- Storage and transport of construction materials.

Operational Phase

- Storage of oil and lubricants onsite; and
- Storage of waste materials onsite.

Decommissioning Phase

- Removal of WTGs; and
- Removal of infrastructure.

For the assessment of soil quality, the sensitivity and magnitude criteria is outlined in ***Table 7.9*** and ***Table 7.10*** respectively.

Table 7.9 Sensitivity Assessment Criteria for Soil Quality (compaction, erosion and contamination)

Sensitivity Criteria	Contributing Criteria	
	Environment	*Social*
Soil Quality related criteria as compaction, erosion and contamination and Landuse change	The extent to which the soil and its quality plays an ecosystem role in terms of supporting biodiversity. This includes its role as in supporting a lifecycle stage	The extent to which the soil and its quality provides a use (agricultural use) to the local communities and businesses, or is important in terms of national resource protection objectives, targets and legislation
Low	• The soil quality does not support diverse habitat or populations and/or supports habitat or population of low quality	• The soil quality has little or no role in provisioning of services as agricultural uses for the local community.
Medium	• The soil quality supports diverse habitat or population of flora and fauna and supports habitats commonly available in the study area	• The soil has local importance in terms of provisioning services as agricultural services but there is ample capacity and / or adequate opportunity for alternative sources of comparable quality i.e. ready availability across the study area.
High	• The soil quality supports economically important or biologically unique species or provides essential habitat for such species.	• The soil is wholly relied upon locally, with no suitable technically or economically feasible alternatives, or is important at a regional level for provisioning services.

Table 7.10 Criteria for Impact Magnitude for Assessment of Impact to Soil

Magnitude Criteria	Negligible	Small	medium	Large
Soil compaction and erosion	• Qualitative- No perceptible or readily measurable change from baseline conditions • Scale- Localized area as Particular	• Perceptible change from baseline conditions but likely to easily revert back to earlier stage with mitigation • Scale- -Project	• Clearly evident (e.g. perceptible and readily measurable) change from baseline conditions and/or likely take time to	• Major (e.g. order of magnitude) change in comparison to baseline conditions and/or likely difficult or may not to

Magnitude Criteria	Negligible	Small	medium	Large
	activity areas • Time-Short duration (few days) or one time as temporary	site, activity areas and immediate vicinity not impacting any sensitive receptor • Short term- Only during particular activities or phase of the project lifecycle as civil works or construction phase (few months)	revert back to earlier stage with mitigation • Scale- Project site, activity areas and immediate vicinity impacting sensitive receptor/s • Long term- Spread across several phases of the project lifecycle (few years)	revert back to earlier stage with mitigation • Scale- Regional or international; • Permanent change
Soil contamination	Well within Dutch standard[1]	Well within Dutch standard[2]	Exceeds Target Value but well within Interventional Value	Exceeds Interventional Value and needs intervention.

Receptor Sensitivity

The receptor sensitivity has been assessed as **medium** because of the preponderance of agriculture as a source of livelihood in the area but ample availability of land for alternate patches of agricultural land. Furthermore, the wind farm is small in comparison to other industries and requires a small amount of land for its construction.

Soil Compaction and Erosion

Soil compaction and erosion has been considered for the construction and decommissioning phases only. In the operation phase, soil compaction and erosion may occur due to heavy vehicle movement, which only happens during the occasional maintenance activities. Soil compaction for the operation phase has therefore been considered to be infrequent and negligible.

[1] Dutch Target and Intervention Values (Soil remediation Circular 2009-2012 Revision), https://zoek.officielebekendmakingen.nl/stcrt-2012-6563.pdf.
The assessment of potential impacts to soil and sediment has been considered as per the Dutch Standard as Bangladesh does not have any local standards for soil or sediment quality.

[2] Dutch Target and Intervention Values (Soil remediation Circular 2009-2012 Revision), https://zoek.officielebekendmakingen.nl/stcrt-2012-6563.pdf.
The assessment of potential impacts to soil and sediment has been considered as per the Dutch Standard as Bangladesh does not have any local standards for soil or sediment quality.

Impact Magnitude

The site clearance, excavation and access road construction will largely affect the top layers of the soil. Loss of top soil quality would have an impact on the agricultural productivity of the land but the effects can be reversed over time. Site clearance for the site is anticipated to be minimal because the scrubland patches are not located in a direct impact area (500m) of the proposed wind farm. Scattered vegetation may be removed from private land for construction but this can be easily avoided as most vegetation is around seasonal natural drainage channels or existing roads.

Road quality in the region is good and therefore vehicles will be encouraged to utilize the established roads instead of going off-road. The usage of existing roads by vehicles and minimal access road construction will reduce the impact from soil compaction in the area.

The Impact Magnitude has been assessed to be **small** because of the reversible impact on the soil environment and limited impact from access road construction. The topography of the site is also flat and the region does not experience very high winds decreasing the chances of erosion.

Embedded/In-built Controls

- Vehicles will utilize existing roads to access the site. Existing roads will be widened to have the width and turning radius to accommodate the necessary vehicles for the Project;
- Stripping of top soil will be conducted only when required; and
- Stripping of top soil, excavation and access road construction will not be carried out during the monsoon season or during heavy winds to minimize erosion and run-off.

Significance of Impact

The overall impact significance on soil erosion and compaction has been assessed as **minor**. The existing infrastructure and wind levels can reduce the impacts due to soil compaction and erosion respectively.

Additional Mitigation Measures

- Top soil that has been stripped should be stored for landscaping of the site;
- The stock piles of soil should be kept moist to avoid wind erosion of the soil;
- Soil should be ploughed in compacted areas after completion of construction work; and
- Site should be restored at the end of the Project life cycle to pre-Project levels.

Significance of Residual Impacts

The significance of residual impacts has been reduced to **negligible** taking into account the recommended mitigation measures.

Impact	Soil Erosion and Compaction (Construction and Decommissioning)				
Impact Nature	Negative	Positive	Neutral		
Impact Type	Direct	Indirect	Induced		
Impact Duration	Temporary	Short-term	Long-term	Permanent	
Impact Extent	Local	Regional	International		
Impact Scale	Limited to Project areas				
Frequency	Construction and Decommissioning Phases				
Impact Magnitude	Positive	Negligible	Small	Medium	Large
Resource/ Receptor Sensitivity	Low	Medium	High		
Impact Significance	Negligible	Minor	Moderate	Major	
	Significance of impact is considered **Minor.**				
Residual Impact Magnitude	Positive	Negligible	Small	Medium	Large
Residual Impact Significance	Negligible	Minor	Moderate	Major	
	Significance of impact is considered **Negligible.**				

Waste Generation and Soil Contamination

Waste is generated in all phases of the Project:

Construction:

- Construction waste including concrete, pallets, steel cuttings, wood, metals, etc.;
- Packaging waste; and
- Municipal solid waste produced by the labour camp(s) including food, plastic, glass, aluminium cans and waste paper.

Operation:

- Hazardous waste including used oil, hydraulic fluids, waste fuel, grease, oil containing rags, etc.;
- Solid waste generated by the O&M team including disposal of food, plastic, aluminium cans, glass, etc.; and
- Construction and Demolition waste from changing of WTG parts, access road maintenance and transmission line maintenance.

Decommissioning:

- Demolition waste generated from removal of site components;
- Hazardous waste including unused oil, fluids, lubricants and grease; and
- Municipal solid waste generated by any labour camp(s).

Context

Waste is generated in all phases of the project and can have an impact on sensitive receptors. The site however, is not in close proximity to any water body, forest land and there is no scrub land in the direct impact area. Stored resources including oil, lubricants and diesel were found to be properly stored on site with restricted access only to the site in-charge and dedicated H&S personnel.

Impact Magnitude

The Project has as a single labour camp that appears to be well managed in terms of storage and disposal of hazardous substances and waste. Dedicated bins were provided for the waste that was regularly carried off the wind farm and not disposed in the surrounding region. Hazardous substances were stored in sheds with restricted access and proper labelling. The storage area did not have secondary flooring and therefore any leaks could contaminate soil and ground water layers. The containment and remediation of any accidents or leaks in the soil can be remediated immediately by ReNew or Gamesa, if the proper precautions have been put in-place to act immediately. The impact magnitude has therefore been assessed as **small**.

Significance of Impact – Construction and Decommissioning Phases

The impact significance for waste generation and soil contamination has been assessed as **minor** because of proper storage and handling of hazardous substances, small scale of the wind farm and training given to dedicated contractors in the labour camp for handling of hazardous substances and waste.

Additional Mitigation Measures

- EPC Contractor should ensure that no unauthorized dumping of used oil and other hazardous waste is undertaken at the site;
- Receptacles and designated areas for daily collection should be periodically disposal in a designated municipal facility in Bijapur;
- Construction and Demolition Waste should be stored separately and be periodically collected by an authorized treatment and storage facility;
- Hazardous waste should be properly labelled, stored onsite at a location provided with impervious surface and in a secondary containment system; and
- Waste bins should be proper covered and protected from the elements (wind, rain, storms, etc.) and placed away from natural drainage channels.

Significance of Residual Impacts

The significance of impacts due to waste generation in the construction and decommissioning phases after implementation of mitigation measures has been considered as **negligible.**

Impact	Impact on soil environment due to waste generation (hazardous and non- hazardous)				
Impact Nature	Negative	Positive	Neutral		
Impact Type	Direct	Indirect	Induced		
Impact Duration	Temporary	Short-term	Long-term	Permanent	
Impact Extent	Local	Regional	International		
Impact Scale	Limited to project area				
Impact Magnitude	Positive	Negligible	Small	Medium	Large
Resource/Receptor Sensitivity	Low	Medium	High		
Impact Significance	Negligible	Minor	Moderate	Major	
	Significance of impact is considered **minor.**				
Residual Impact Magnitude	Positive	Negligible	Small	Medium	Major
Residual Impact Significance	Negligible	Minor	Moderate	Major	
	Significance of impact is considered **negligible.**				

Significance of Impacts – Operation Phase

The impact significance for waste generation and soil contamination has been assessed as **minor** in the operation phase because of effective management and the small scale of the wind farm.

Additional Mitigation Measures

- Proper receptacles or designated areas stored in open bins should be covered and period disposal should be ensured;
- Hazardous waste should be properly labelled, stored onsite at a location provided with impervious surface and in a secondary containment system;
- All waste should be stored in a shed that is protected from the elements (wind, rain, storms, etc.) and away from natural drainage channels;
- Transport vehicles and equipment should undergo regular maintenance to avoid any oil leakages; and
- Unloading and loading protocols should be prepared for diesel, oil and used oil respectively and workers should be trained to prevent/contain spills and leaks.

Significance of Residual Impacts

The significance of impacts due to waste generation from the operation phase after implementation of mitigation measures has been reduced to **negligible**. The significance has been reduced for the operation phase because of the removal of the batching plant site and reduced inventory of hazardous substances that would be needed for the functioning of the wind farm.

Impact	Impact on soil environment due to waste generation (hazardous and non- hazardous)				
Impact Nature	Negative	Positive	Neutral		
Impact Type	Direct	Indirect	Induced		
Impact Duration	Temporary	Short-term	Long-term	Permanent	
Impact Extent	Local	Regional	International		
Impact Scale	Limited to project area				
Impact Magnitude	Positive	Negligible	Small	Medium	Large
Resource/Receptor Sensitivity	Low	Medium	High		
Impact Significance	Negligible	Minor	Moderate	Major	
	Significance of impact is considered **minor.**				
Residual Impact Magnitude	Positive	Negligible	Small	Medium	Major
Residual Impact Significance	Negligible	Minor	Moderate	Major	
	Significance of impact is considered **negligible.**				

7.3.4 *Impact on Water Environment*

The impacts of project on the water environment are assessed due to consumption of water during project activities. For the assessment of water quality, the sensitivity and magnitude criteria are outlined in ***Table 7.11*** and ***Table 7.12*** respectively have been used.

Table 7.11 Sensitivity Assessment Criteria for Water Resources (Surface water and Ground water)

Sensitivity Criteria	Contributing Criteria	
	Environment	***Social***
Water Resources -Surface water and ground water (quality/quantity related criteria)	The extent to which the water resource plays an ecosystem or amenity role in terms of supporting biodiversity either directly or indirectly, particularly with respect to dependent ecosystems.	The extent to which the water resource provides or could provide a use (drinking water, agricultural uses, washing and other domestic or industrial, use as waterways) to the local communities and businesses, or is important in terms of national resource protection objectives, targets and legislation.
Low	The water resource does not support diverse aquatic habitat or	The water resource has little or no role in terms of provisioning

Sensitivity Criteria	Contributing Criteria	
	Environment	*Social*
	populations, or supports aquatic habitat or population that is of low quality.	services as agricultural water source, other domestic uses as washing, bathing, industrial use and waterways for the local community. The groundwater resource is not currently abstracted and used in the vicinity of the Project, but is of sufficient quality and yield to be used for that purpose in the future (and there is a reasonable potential for future use).
Medium	The water resource supports diverse populations of flora and / or fauna but available in the surface water bodies in the region.	The surface water resources have local importance in terms of provisioning services but there is ample capacity and / or adequate opportunity for alternative sources of comparable quality. The groundwater resource is an important water supply, and is currently used, but there is capacity and / or adequate opportunity for alternative sources of comparable quality.
High	The water resource supports economically important or biologically unique aquatic species or provides essential habitat for such species.	The surface water resources are wholly relied upon locally, with no suitable technically or economically feasible alternatives, or is important at a regional or transboundary watershed level for provisioning services. The groundwater resource is wholly relied upon locally, with no suitable technically or economically feasible alternatives. The development stage of groundwater is critical or over exploited.

Table 7.12 ***Criteria for Impact Magnitude for Assessment of Impact to Surface and Groundwater Resources***

Magnitude Criteria	Negligible	Small	Medium	Large

Magnitude Criteria	Negligible	Small	Medium	Large
General Criteria	No perceptible or readily measurable change from baseline conditions.	Perceptible change from baseline conditions but likely to be within applicable norms and standards for mode of use.	Clearly evident (e.g. perceptible and readily measurable) change from baseline conditions and / or likely to approach and even occasionally exceed applicable norms and standards for mode of use.	Major changes in comparison to baseline conditions and / or likely to regularly or continually exceed applicable norms and standards for mode of use.
Water	There is likely to be negligible or no consumption of surface water by the Project at any time	The Project will consume surface water, but the amounts abstracted are likely to be relatively small in comparison to the resource available at the time of use (i.e. taking into account seasonal fluctuation)	The Project will consume surface water, and the amounts abstracted are likely to be significant in comparison to the resource available at the time of use (i.e. taking into account seasonal fluctuation)	The Project will consume surface water, and the amounts abstracted are likely to be very significant in comparison to the resource available at the time of use (i.e. taking into account seasonal fluctuation)
	There is likely to be negligible or no abstraction, use of or discharge to the groundwater by the Project at any time.	The Project will consume groundwater or deliver discharge to groundwater, but the amounts abstracted / discharged are likely to be relatively small in comparison to the resource available at the time of use (i.e. taking into account seasonal fluctuation).	The Project will consume groundwater or discharge to groundwater, and the amounts abstracted / discharged are likely to be significant in comparison to the resource available at the time of use (i.e. taking into account seasonal fluctuation).	The Project will consume groundwater or discharge to groundwater, and the amounts abstracted / discharged are likely to be very significant in comparison to the resource available at the time of use (i.e. taking into account seasonal fluctuation).

Receptor Sensitivity

The receptor sensitivity has been assessed as low for environmental criteria but high for social criteria as per ***Table 7.11.*** The nearby water bodies do have some migratory and protected bird species but are located more than 5 kms from the proposed wind turbines. The local water bodies have therefore not been considered for the receptor sensitivity determination. The groundwater resources vary from safe to critical with some overexploited sources in the taluk. The receptor sensitivity for ground water resources has therefore been assessed as **high** taking into account the chances of a critical/overexploited

source of water, general scarcity of water in the region and lack of water bodies in a 5 km radius.

Embedded/In-built control

Water should continue to be procured from surrounding river regions and transported to the site. Local water sources including ground water sources and irrigation canals leading to the nearby villages should be avoided in an already water scarce area. In the operation phase, water tankers from Bijapur/Belgaum should be preferred over a reverse osmosis system to not put pressure on already scarce water resources.

Impact Magnitude

The Project obtains its water from surface water bodies in the district that are available year-round and can sustain the water requirement for the region. The impact magnitude can be assessed as **small** because of the relatively small scale of the wind farm and the preference for carrying their own water from nearby towns instead of relying on local water sources.

Significance of Impact – Construction Phase

The impact significance in the construction phase has been assessed as **moderate** because of the high sensitivity of the receptor. The ESIA was also conducted in an early stage of the wind farm and therefore if the current water management practices were to change it can have an impact on the water environment in the neighbourhood.

Additional Mitigation Measures

- Construction labour deputed onsite should be sensitised about water conservation and encouraged for optimal use of water;
- Optimum use of water during sprinkling on roads for dust settlement, washing of vehicles, concrete mixing for WTG foundation, etc.; and
- Regular inspection for identification of water leakages and preventing wastage of water from water supply tankers.

Significance of Residual Impact

Assuming that ReNew retains the correct management practice of obtaining water from surface water sources outside Bijapur taluka and applies the mitigation measures above, the impact can be reduced to **negligible**.

Impact	Water resource availability			
Impact Nature	Negative	Positive	Neutral	
Impact Type	Direct	Indirect	Induced	
Impact Duration	Temporary	Short-term	Long-term	Permanent
Impact Extent	Local	Regional	International	
Impact Scale	Limited to project areas			

Impact Magnitude	Positive	Negligible	Small	Medium	Large
Resource/Receptor Sensitivity	Low		Medium		High
Impact Significance	Negligible	Minor	Moderate		Major
	Significance of impact is considered **moderate.**				
Residual Impact Magnitude	Positive	Negligible	Small	Medium	Major
Residual Impact Significance	Negligible	Minor	Moderate		Major
	Significance of residual impact is considered **negligible**.				

Significance of Impact – Operation Phase

The water requirement for the operation phase will be considerably less and will only be for domestic use and drinking water. The water requirement is likely to be met through water tankers carried by the Project team from Bijapur or Belgaum while in transit to the site. If the water is being obtained from local sources, it could cause a strain on depleted water resources taking into account the long-term requirement (~20 years) of the operation phase. The significance of impacts has therefore been assessed as **minor**.

Additional Mitigation Measures

- Regular inspection for identification of water leakages and preventing waste of water from water supply tankers; and
- ReNew should supply the O&M team with packaged drinking water from nearby towns and villages instead of relying on reverse osmosis of local water resources.

Significance of Residual Impact

With application of the above mitigation measures and assuming that water tankers from Bijapur or Belgaum markets are utilized for the water requirement, the impact on water sources can be reduced to **negligible**.

Impact	Water resource availability				
Impact Nature	Negative		Positive		Neutral
Impact Type	Direct		Indirect		Induced
Impact Duration	Temporary	Short-term	Long-term		Permanent
Impact Extent	Local		Regional		International
Impact Scale	Limited to project areas				
Impact Magnitude	Positive	Negligible	Small	Medium	Large
Resource/Receptor Sensitivity	Low		Medium		High
Impact Significance	Negligible	Minor	Moderate		Major
	Significance of impact is considered **moderate.**				
Residual Impact Magnitude	Positive	Negligible	Small	Medium	Major

Residual Impact Significance	Negligible	Minor	Moderate	Major
	Significance of impact is considered **negligible**.			

7.3.5 *Impact on Air Quality*

The assessment with respect to air quality of the study area has been done for the following Project activities:

- Construction activities including site preparation, excavation of WTG foundation, access road widening and construction of ancillary facilities;
- Transportation of WTG components, construction materials, machinery and personnel;
- Operation of batching plant;
- Operation of DG sets;
- Strengthening and maintenance of access roads; and
- Demolition activities during decommissioning phase.

The sensitivity criteria and impact magnitude criteria has been provided in ***Table 7.13*** and ***Table 7.14*** respectively.

Table 7.13 Sensitivity criteria for air quality

Sensitivity Criteria	Contributing Criteria	
	Human Receptors	*Ecological Receptors*
Low	Locations where human exposure is transient.[11]	No
Medium	Few Receptors (settlements) within 500 m WTGs, batching plant and pooling substation	Nationally designated sites.
High	Densely populated receptors(settlements) within 500 m of WTGs, batching plant and pooling substation	Internationally designated sites.

Table 7.14 Criteria for Impact Magnitude for Assessment of Impact to Air Quality

Magnitude Criteria	Negligible	Small	Medium	Large
Air Quality	Soil type with large grain size (eg sand); and/or No emissions/dust generation due to Project across all phases	Soil type with large grain size (eg sand); and/or Limited emissions/dust generations for short duration	Moderately dusty soil type (eg silt); and/or Dust generation and emissions from Projects for long duration	Potentially dusty soil type (eg clay, which will be prone to suspension when dry due to small particle size); and Significant process emissions from Project for

[1] As per the NAAQS and World Bank/IFC guidelines, there are no standards that apply to short –term exposure, e.g., one or two hours, but there is still a risk of health impacts, albeit less certain.

Magnitude Criteria	Negligible	Small	Medium	Large
				the entire Project cycle.

Receptor Sensitivity

The receptor sensitivity has been assessed as low for human and ecological receptors. The receptor sensitivity is therefore **low** based on the criteria provided in ***Table 7.13.*** There are very few permanent receptors located within 500 m of a proposed wind turbine. With the exception of a permanent house between GK 06 and 7 and two permanent houses in close proximity to GK 05N1, there are no other likely receptors in the area. There are also no sensitive ecological sites in a 100 km radius of the wind farm site.

Construction Phase

Air quality impacts in the construction phase will be largely due to the following sources:

- Fugitive dust emissions from site clearance, excavation work, cutting and levelling work, stacking of soils, handling of construction materials, transportation of materials, emission due to movement of vehicles on unpaved roads, plying of heavy construction machinery, etc.
- Vehicular emissions due to increased traffic movement on site and on the approach roads;
- Particulate emission from operation of batching plant;
- Exhaust emissions from construction machinery and other heavy equipment such as bulldozers, excavators and compactors; and
- Emissions from diesel generators required to be run for construction power purposes.

Impact Magnitude

The biggest source of emissions in the construction phase is the fugitive dust emissions from construction activities. As the proposed wind farm site is small and requires very limited road construction, the fugitive dust emissions should be minimized. The construction activities are also going to occur for a small period of time (~ 5 months). The soil in the region is a mixture of clay and sand and has therefore been classified as **medium**.

Embedded/In-built Controls

- Diesel generator use should be restricted to emergencies and power back-up only to minimize air emissions; and
- Vehicle engines need to be properly maintained and should have a valid Pollution Under Control (PUC) to ensure minimization in vehicular emissions.

Significance of Impact

The impact significance for air quality in the construction phase is assessed as **minor**. There will be some impacts due to plying of vehicles on remote village roads and due to the proximity of the proposed WTG locations to villages. The impacts however, are not anticipated to be significant.

Mitigation Measures

- Speed of vehicles on site should be limited to 10-15 km/hr;
- DG sets should be placed within enclosures and have an adequate stack height;
- Minimize stockpiling by coordinating excavations, spreading, regrading and compaction activities; and
- Prevent idling of vehicles and equipment.

Significance of Residual Impact

The significance of residual impact will be **negligible** after implementing mitigation measures.

Impact	Ambient Air quality – Construction phase				
Impact Nature	Negative	Positive	Neutral		
Impact Type	Direct	Indirect	Induced		
Impact Duration	Temporary	Short-term	Long-term	Permanent	
Impact Extent	Local	Regional	International		
Impact Scale	Project area and vicinity				
Impact Magnitude	Positive	Negligible	Small	Medium	Large
Resource Sensitivity	Low	Medium	High		
Impact Significance	Negligible	Minor	Moderate	Major	
	Significance of impact is considered **minor.**				
Residual Impact Magnitude	Positive	Negligible	Small	Medium	Major
Residual Impact Significance	Negligible	Minor	Moderate	Major	
	Significance of impact is considered **negligible.**				

Decommissioning Phase

Air quality impacts in the decommissioning phase will be largely due to the following sources:

- Fugitive dust emissions from demolition, handling of demolition materials and transportation of materials;
- Vehicular emissions due to increased traffic movement on site and on the approach roads;
- Exhaust emissions from demolition machinery and other heavy equipment such as bulldozers, excavators and compactors; and

- Emissions from diesel generators required to be run for demolition purposes.

Impact Magnitude

The biggest source of emissions in the decommissioning phase is the fugitive dust emissions from demolition activities. The demolition activities are likely to occur for a very small period of time (~3-4 months) and therefore the impact magnitude has been assessed as **small** as per ***Table 7.14.***

Embedded/In-built Controls

- Diesel generator use should be restricted to emergencies and power back-up only to minimize air emissions; and
- Vehicle engines need to be properly maintained and should have a valid Pollution Under Control (PUC) to ensure minimization in vehicular emissions.

Significance of Impact

The impact significance for air quality in the decommissioning phase is assessed as **negligible.**

Impact	Ambient Air quality – Decommissioning Phase				
Impact Nature	Negative	Positive	Neutral		
Impact Type	Direct	Indirect	Induced		
Impact Duration	Temporary	Short-term	Long-term	Permanent	
Impact Extent	Local	Regional	International		
Impact Scale	Project area and vicinity				
Frequency	Regular during decommissioning				
Impact Magnitude	Positive	Negligible	Small	Medium	Large
Resource Sensitivity	Low	Medium	High		
Impact Significance	Negligible	Minor	Moderate	Major	
	Significance of impact is considered **negligible**				

7.3.6 *Impact on Noise Levels*

The assessment with respect to ambient noise quality of the study area has been done for the following Project activities:

- Construction activities including site preparation, excavation of WTG foundation, access road widening, construction of ancillary facilities and erection of transmission towers;
- Transportation of WTG components, construction materials, machinery and personnel;
- Operation of batching plant;
- Operation of DG sets;

- Operation and maintenance of WTG components and access roads; and
- Demolition activities during decommissioning phase.

Criteria

The ambient noise levels have been assessed with respect to Noise Pollution (Regulation and Control) Rules, 2000 and WHO Guidelines as shown in ***Table 7.15*** and ***Table 7.16*** respectively.

Table 7.15 Ambient noise quality standards [1]

Area Code	Category of Area	Limits in dB(A) L_{eq}*	
		Day Time	Night Time
(A)	Industrial Area	75	70
(B)	Commercial Area	65	55
(C)	***Residential Area***	***55***	***45***
(D)	Silence Zone	50	40

Note:

1. *Day time shall mean from 6.00 a.m. and 10.00 p.m.*
2. *Night time shall mean from 10.00 p.m. and 6.00 a.m.*
3. *Silence zone is an area comprising not less than 100 metres around hospitals, educational institutions, courts, religious places or any other area which is declared as such by the competent authority.*
4. *Mixed categories of areas may be declared as one of the four above mentioned categories by the competent authority.*

** dB(A) Leq denotes the time weighted average of the level of sound in decibels on scale A which is relatable to human hearing. A "decibel" is a unit in which noise is measured. "A", in dB(A) Leq, denotes the frequency weighting in the measurement of noise and corresponds to frequency response characteristics of the human ear. Leq: It is energy mean of the noise level over a specified period.*

Table 7.16 Noise emission criteria

Location	Noise Level Limit (dB(A)	
	Daytime (0700 – 2200 hrs)	Night-time (2200 – 0700 hrs)
Industrial; commercial	70	70
Residential; institutional; educational	55	45

Source: Guidelines values are for noise levels measured out of doors. Source: Guidelines for Community Noise, World Health Organisation (WHO), 1999.

The above standards have been utilized to create a sensitivity criteria for ambient noise (***Table 7.17***) and criteria for impact magnitude for assessment of impact to ambient noise (***Table 7.18***).

Table 7.17 Sensitivity criteria for ambient noise

Sensitivity Criteria	Contributing Criteria

[1] *Source: Schedule of The Noise Pollution (Regulation and Control) Rules, 2000 vide S. O. 123(E), dated 14.2.2000 and subsequently amended vide S.O. 1046(E), dated 22.11.2000, S.O. 1088(E), dated 11.10.2002, S.O. 1569 (E), dated 19.09.2006 and S.O. 50 (E) dated 11.01.2010 under the Environment (Protection) Act, 1986*

	Human Receptors	*Ecological Receptors*
Low	Industrial Use	Locally designated sites; and/or areas of specific ecological interest, not subject to statutory protection (for example, as defined by the project ecology team).
Medium	Residential and Recreational place	Nationally designated sites.
High	Educational/ Religious/ Medical Facilities	Internationally designated sites.

Table 7.18 Criteria for impact magnitude for assessment of impact to ambient noise

Magnitude Criteria	Negligible	Small	Medium	Large
Noise Quality	Predicted noise levels are at or less than 3 dB (A) above the relevant limits / thresholds. Short term exposure (Few hours in a day and not continuous)	Predicted noise levels are 3 to less than 5 dB (A) above the relevant limits / thresholds.	Predicted noise levels are between 5 and 10 dB (A) above the relevant limits / thresholds. Medium Term Exposure (1 to 6 months)	Predicted noise levels are more than 10 dB (A) above the relevant limits / thresholds. Long term exposure (> 6 months)

The receptor sensitivity has been assessed as **medium** as per the criteria set in ***Table 7.17*** as all of the proposed WTG locations and ancillary facilities are in residential areas.

Construction and Decommissioning Phases

The sources of noise in the construction phase include construction activities, operation of batching plant, operation of DG sets and movement of vehicles. There will also be increased noise levels because of increased anthropogenic movement in the area.

Context

The construction activities are expected to last for 5-6 months and construction activities will be limited to daytime only. Construction activities including batching plant operation, WTG construction and erection and ancillary facility construction are all occurring at least 2 km from any villages and therefore the impact on locals due to noise should be considerably reduced. Scattered settlements are located in the vicinity that might be negatively impacted by the construction activities. The largest sources of ambient noise impact would therefore be construction of access roads to connect the WTG with the main village road and movement of vehicles across the study area.

Impact Magnitude

The impact magnitude of noise related impacts would be limited to three permanent structures located in a 500 m radius of the proposed wind turbines. Depending on the land procurement process, these people may move out of the area once the land has been sold to agricultural patches closer to the villages. The construction phase will also be occurring for a short period of time and therefore the impact magnitude has been considered **negligible**.

Significance of Impact

The impact significance has therefore been assessed as **negligible.**

Impact	Ambient Noise Levels – Construction Phase				
Impact Nature	Negative	Positive	Neutral		
Impact Type	Direct	Indirect	Induced		
Impact Duration	Temporary	Short-term	Long-term	Permanent	
Impact Extent	Local	Regional	International		
Impact Scale	Project area and vicinity				
Impact Magnitude	Positive	Negligible	Small	Medium	Large
Resource Sensitivity	Low	Medium	High		
Impact Significance	Negligible	Minor	Moderate	Major	
	Significance of impact is considered **negligible.**				

Operation Phase

Sources of Wind Turbine Sound

The emanation of noise form the operation of WTGs is of the following two types: (a) mechanical noise, from interaction of turbine components; and (b) aerodynamic noise, produced by the flow of air over blades. Mechanical sounds originate from the relative motion of mechanical components and the dynamic response among them. Sources of such sounds include:

- Gearbox
- Generator
- Yaw drives
- Cooling fans
- Auxiliary equipment (e.g. hydraulics)

Aerodynamic sound is typically the largest component of wind turbine acoustic emissions. It originates from the flow of air around the blades. Aerodynamic sound generally increases with rotor speed.

The Project will have 25 WTGs of GAMESA G114 2000 with a rated capacity of 2.0 MW each with 114 m rotor diameter. The hub height will be 106 m. The noise generation from the turbines have been taken into consideration during strong wind conditions (with wind velocity ≥ 8 m/s at 10 m height, which is equivalent to about 11.5 m/s at hub height) for the noise assessment to

consider worst case scenario. Based on the available information from the turbine manufacturer, following are the noise generation due to the wind turbines (***Table 7.19***):

Table 7.19 Noise Generation from WTGs

Wind Velocity at 10 m height (m/s)	Noise Generation [dB(A)] at Hub Height	Wind Velocity at Hub height (m/s)	Noise Generation [dB(A)] at Hub Height
3.0	95.8	5.0	95.8
4.0	96.8	6.0	98.0
5.0	101.9	7.0	101.5
6.0	106.0	8.0	104.6
7.0	106.0	9.0	106.0
8.0	***106.0***	10.0	106.0
9.0	106.0	***11.0***	***106.0***
10.0	106.0	12.0	106.0
11.0	106.0	13.0	106.0
12.0	106.0	14.0	106.0

Source: Windpro database (based on manufacturer document GD155250-en Rev.3.)

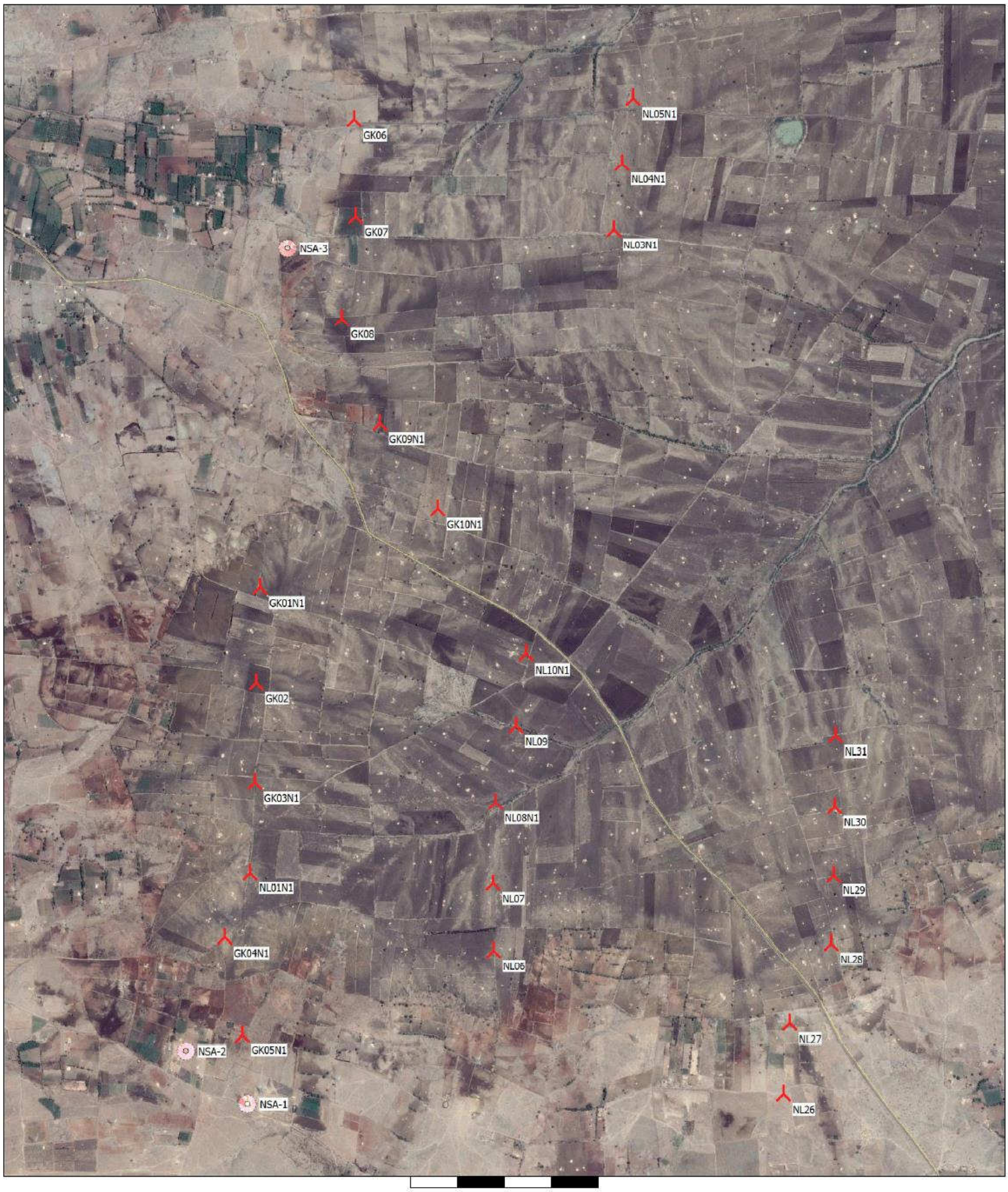
Receptors

There is no village settlement within 1 km of any of the proposed WTG location of the Project. However there are three residential structures (scattered) located within 500 m from the two WTG locations i.e. GK05N1 and GK07. The noise sensitive areas (NSAs) considered in this study are as follows:

Table 7.20 Noise Sensitive Receptors

Receptor	Name	Nearest WTG	Distance from Nearest WTG	Direction from Nearest WTG
NSA1	House (Permanent)	GK05N1	360 m	S
NSA2	House (Permanent)	GK05N1	310 m	WSW
NSA3	House (Permanent)	GK07	400 m	WSW

Figure 7.3 Map showing WTGs and Noise Sensitive Receptors



Embedded/in-built control

- Regular maintenance of WTGs;
- Periodic monitoring of noise near to the sources of generation to ensure compliance with design specification;

Prediction of Impacts

Methodology: The environmental noise prediction module (NORD 2000) of WindPro 3.1 was used for modelling noise emissions from the WTGs. In order to consider worst case scenario (with strong wind conditions), it has been assumed that the WTGs are operational at standardised wind speed of ≥ 8 m/s at 10 m height (i.e. about 11.5 m/s at hub height)[1]. Operating of WTGs with 100% usage scenario was modelled to cover the operation phase of the Project. In addition, to represent a worst-case scenario for the assessment, all WTGs were assumed to be operating simultaneously and for 24 hours. Noise generation had been considered at the hub height of 104 m above ground. Local terrain has been considered for putting noise sources as well as receptors in the model. It has been assumed that the noise sensitive receptors are always in downwind direction to consider the worst case scenario. The geo-profile of the area has been considered to define the area types and relative roughness and surface hardness in order to consider the surface absorption and reflection.

Predicted Noise Levels at Receptors: The predicted noise levels within the study domain at 3 receptors during day and night-time with cloudy conditions (which provide a stable atmospheric condition and is suitable for worst case consideration) and with strong wind conditions (refer to ***Table 7.19***) are presented in Table 7.21. Detailed noise assessment results during day and night time and speed/directional analysis are presented in ***Annex C***.

Table 7.21 Predicted Noise Levels at Noise Sensitive Receptors during Operation Phase with Strong Wind Conditions and Most Downwind Conditions

Receptor Code	Receptor Type	Nearest WTG	Distance from Nearest WTG (m)	Predicted Noise Level at Receptors, L_{eq} (dBA)		Applicable Standard as per Landuse (dBA)[3], [4]	
				Leq day[1]	Leq night [2]	Leq day	Leq night
NSA1	House (Permanent)	GK05N1	360 m	43.7	44.1	55	45
NSA2	House (Permanent)	GK05N1	310 m	45.3	45.6	55	45
NSA3	House (Permanent)	GK07	400 m	45.1	45.6	55	45

[1] Leq day has been predicted with average temperature of 25°C and clouded sky.
[2] Leq night has been predicted with average temperature of 15°C and clouded sky.
[3] IFC/WB EHS Guidelines: Noise Management dated April 30, 2007 gives, Noise level guidelines for Residential; institutional and educational receptors in daytime (07:22:00) and night time (22:00-7:00) as 55

[1] IEC profile shear has been considered as z0 = 0.05 m

and 45 one hour Leq dB(A) respectively. For industrial and commercial receptors it is 70 one hour Leq dB(A) for both night and day time.
(4) Noise standards notified by the MoEF vide gazette notification dated 14 February 2000 as amended in January 2010 based on the *A* weighted equivalent noise level (L_{eq}) for residential areas

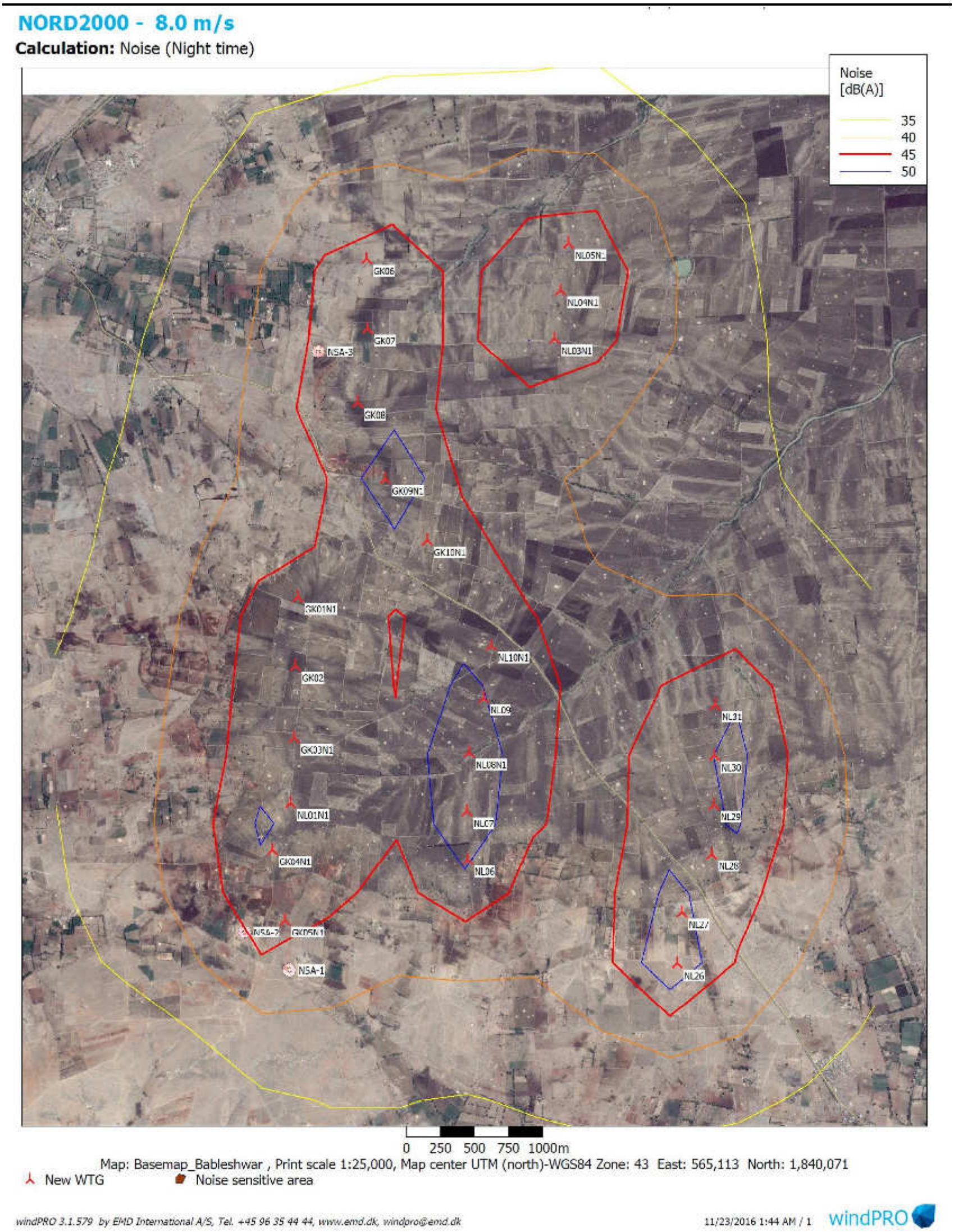
Impact Significance

It is evident from Table 7.21 that during daytime predicted noise levels at identified noise sensitive areas are well within the applicable standards and therefore the impact magnitude will be negligible during daytime. However, during night time there is minor exceedance from the applicable standard at two receptors and hence the impact magnitude during night time is considered as small. Therefore, the impact significance of noise on identified receptors due to operation of WTGs during day time is considered as **negligible**, whereas during night time, it will be **minor**.

Impact	Noise generation from operation of the WTGs – Day time				
Impact Nature	Negative	Positive	Neutral		
Impact Type	Direct	Indirect	Induced		
Impact Duration	Temporary	Short-term	Long-term	Permanent	
Impact Extent	Local	Regional	International		
Impact Scale	Limited to within 150 m of WTGs.				
Impact Magnitude	Positive	Negligible	Small	Medium	Large
Resource Sensitivity	Low	Medium	High		
Impact Significance	Negligible	Minor	Moderate	Major	
	Significance of impact is considered as **negligible for all the receptors.**				

Impact	Noise generation from operation of the WTGs – Night time				
Impact Nature	Negative	Positive	Neutral		
Impact Type	Direct	Indirect	Induced		
Impact Duration	Temporary	Short-term	Long-term	Permanent	
Impact Extent	Local	Regional	International		
Impact Scale	Limited to within 400m of WTGs.				
Impact Magnitude	Positive	Negligible	Small	Medium	Large
Resource Sensitivity	Low	Medium	High		
Impact Significance	Negligible	Minor	Moderate	Major	
	Significance of impact is considered as **minor for two receptors.**				
Residual Impact Magnitude	Positive	Negligible	Small	Medium	Major
Residual Impact Significance	Negligible	Minor	Moderate	Major	
	Significance of impact is considered **negligible.**				

Figure 7.4 Noise Contour Map



Mitigation Measures

To mitigate operational noise impacts, if any during the operation phase, following measures are proposed:

- Regular maintenance of WTGs;
- Periodic monitoring of noise near to the sources of generation to ensure compliance with design specification; and
- Half yearly monitoring of ambient noise levels (during day and night time) at identified residential receptors for determination of actual impact due to operation of WTGs.

7.3.7 Impacts on Nearby Establishment (Shadow Flicker Assessment)

Overview

Shadow flicker is a term used to describe the pattern of alternating light intensity observed when the rotating blades of a wind turbine cast a shadow on a receptor under certain wind and light conditions. Shadow flicker occurs under a limited range of conditions when the sun passes behind the hub of a wind turbine and casts an intermittent shadow over neighbouring properties.

Indian energy planning and environmental policies and legislation contains no specific shadow flicker requirements and recommendations. At present, only Germany has detailed guidelines on limits and conditions for calculating shadow impact.[1]

Box 7.2 International Guidelines for Shadow Flicker Assessment

According to the German guidelines, the limit of the shadow is set by two factors:
• The angle of the sun over the horizon must be at least 3 degrees;
• The blade of the WTG must cover at least 20% of the sun.
The maximum shadow impact for a neighbour to a wind farm according to the German guidelines is:
• Maximum 30 hours per year of astronomical maximum shadow (worst case);
• Maximum 30 minutes worst day of astronomical maximum shadow (worst case); and
• If automatic regulation is used, the real shadow impact must be limited to 8 hours per year.

In Sweden and Denmark there are no official guidelines as yet on shadow flickering, but for practical purposes, 10 hours (Denmark) and 8 hours (Sweden) real case (weather-dependent) shadow impact is used as the limit. In the UK, no official limits are in force, however an assessment must be made at all dwellings within ten rotor diameters of the turbine locations (PPS22 (2004) for England), TAN8 for Wales). In Ireland, a worst-case 30 hours per year, 30 minutes per day limit has been set.

Shadow flicker is most pronounced at sunrise and sunset when shadows are the longest, and at high wind speeds (faster rotating blades leading to faster flicker). A UK government report recommends that for inhabitants near wind turbines, shadow flicker should be limited to 30 hours in a year and 30

(1) [1] These are found in "Hinweise zur Ermittlung und Beurteilung der optischen Immissionen von Windenergianlagen" (WEA-Shattenwurf-Hinweise).

minutes in a day[1]. There is anecdotal evidence internationally that shadow flicker could lead to stress and headaches. There is also a fear that shadow flicker, especially in the range of 2.5-50 Hertz (2.5-50 cycles per second) could lead to seizures in epileptics and may also scare away livestock.

An analysis of those conditions that may lead to shadow flicker and the location of potential sensitive receptors (residential and community properties) is provided in this section. The timing and duration of this effect can be theoretically calculated from the geometry of the wind turbines, their orientation relative to nearby houses and the latitude of the potential site, using specialised software such as WindPro 3.1.

The results provide the total number of hours in a year when a theoretical shadow flicker will occur. This is most pronounced during sunrise and sunset when the sun's angle is lower and the resulting shadows are longer. However the actual shadow flicker could be substantially lower compared to theoretical values because shadow flicker does not occur where there is vegetation or other obstructions between the turbines and the shadow receptors; if windows facing a turbine are fitted with blinds or shutters; or if the sun is not shining brightly enough to cause shadows.

The theoretical calculations done by WindPro does take into account the reduction in shadow flicker due to topographic features, however it does not take into account the reduction in shadow flicker due to these onsite factors i.e. vegetation. Simple geometry relating to the position of the sun and the angle of the turbine blades can also eliminate or significantly reduce the effects of shadow flicker. In addition, shadow flicker will only occur inside buildings where the flicker is occurring through a narrow window opening.

In India, at present there is no standard in case of non-forest land diversion for wind power projects. However, as per Ministry of Environment, Forests and Climate Change (MoEFCC) guidelines, a minimum distance of 300 m is recommended between windmill and highways or village habitation.

Weather conditions at the site, such as bright sunshine, will greatly enhance the occurrence and intensity of shadow flicker, whereas cloud density, haze or fog will cause a reduction. Receptors further away from the turbines which may have experienced a shadow flicker effect under bright sunshine conditions will, as a result of these weather conditions, experience either no effect or one which is greatly reduced in intensity.

The distance between receptors and turbines has a large effect on the intensity of shadow flicker. Shadow flicker intensity can be defined as the difference in brightness between the presence and absence of a shadow at any given location. This study does not examine variations in intensity but rather the occurrence in number of hours shadow flicker may occur, whether or not this

(2) [1] Draft EIA Guidelines Wind Power Sector, prepared by Centre for Science and Environment, New Delhi

is clearly distinct or barely noticeable. The assessment assumes a conservative worst case of bright sunshine conditions in all periods when flicker may occur.

Considering all of the above points, the likelihood of shadow flicker occurring is greatest when the circumstances listed below exist simultaneously.

- The receptor is at a position which is between 130° clockwise (1) and anticlockwise from north and located within 10 turbine rotor diameters of the wind turbine (~1000 m).
- The sun is shining and visible in the sky in line with the monthly mean sun-shine hours at nearby location.
- The wind speeds are between 3 m/s and 25 m/s and the turbine is therefore in operation.
- The turbine blades are perpendicular to the line between the sun and the observer or receptor most of time as per reported wind mast data.

Due to lack of data regarding epilepsy rates in India and operation levels below of 1 Hz for modern turbines, seizures caused by shadow flicker are considered to be extremely unlikely. The turbines (proposed to be used in this Project) being considered operate at a frequency outside the range where negative health effects may result (2). Potential effects on people are likely to be limited to nuisance.

Potential Significant Impacts

In India at present, there is no agreed level of shadow flicker identified as causing a significant effect. However, the Danish Wind Industry Association note on their website that in Germany, the rule of thumb is that 30 hours shadow flicker a year received at a property is acceptable (3). The 'Wind Energy Development Guidelines, 2006' published by the Irish Government Department of the Environment, Heritage and Local Government recommend that shadow flicker at neighbouring offices and dwellings within 500 m should not exceed 30 hours per year. A threshold of 30 hours per year has therefore been considered and applied for this assessment.

Assessment Methodology and Modelling

Shadow flicker calculations have been made using WindPro software. The model used in this analysis is very conservative and assumes the following conditions:

(1) It is acknowledged by this assessment however that India is at lower latitude than the European countries and therefore angles of shadow flicker may be narrower.
(2) See Health and Safety Executive/Local Authority Enforcement Liaison Committee (HELA) circular, entitled 'Disco Lights and Flicker Sensitive Epilepsy' (available at http://www.hse.gov.uk/lau/lacs/51-1.htm). It provides medical details on flicker frequencies likely to give rise to epileptic effects. It states: 'In 1971 the Greater London Council banned the use of flicker rates greater than 8 fps but to be effective the above figures show that any advice on restriction of flicker rate has to limit the frequency to below 5 fps.'
(3) www.windpower.org

- the mean monthly sunshine hours have been taken from the India Meteorological Department (IMD) station at Panjim, Goa covering the data period (1969 – 1999)[1];
- the wind turbines have been considered operational with wind speed more than 3 m/s and for the same wind mast data has been considered, which indicates that about 82% time of the year, the wind turbines will be operational;
- the blades of the wind turbines are perpendicular with northwest - southeast orientation have been considered based on the predominant wind direction available from the wind mast data at site, which could result in maximum possible size circular/ elliptical;
- there are no trees, buildings or vegetation on the surface which may obscure the line of sight between shadow receptor and turbine;
- the sun can be represented as a single point;
- Flicker is ignored if sun is less than 3° above horizon (due to atmospheric diffusion/ low radiation/ sheltering);
- structures identified within within settlements are considered as shadow receptors.

The following data inputs were used in this study:

- a digital elevation model of the site (National Aeronautic and Space Administration (NASA) Shuttle Radar Topography Mission (SRTM) Data at 30 m resolution);
- latitude and longitude at centre of the site used to calculate the position of the sun (calculated in GIS using UTM co-ordinates);
- mean monthly sun-shine hours recorded over a period of 30 years at a nearby IMD solar radiation station (Panjim, Goa);
- turbine locations – coordinates (identified in GIS);
- project consists of 30 WTGs of GAMESA G114 2000 make;
- turbine rotor diameter for G97 make turbine is 114 m and hub height is 106 m;
- tilt angle of the 'window' (always assumed vertical);
- shadow receptors contain on openings measuring 0.9 m by 1.2 m facing towards the closest wind turbines; and height above ground level of the 'window' 0.9 m.

Receptors

The maximum horizontal distance between a receptor affected by shadow flicker and turbine location for example has been identified as being equal to the diameter of the turbine multiplied by ten. In this instance, turbine rotor diameter is 114 m; and therefore an area envelope of 1000 m from the nearest turbine is used in shadow flicker analyses. However, the shadow receptors have been taken into consideration falling within 500 m from each of the WTG as the impact of shadow flicker reduces with distance.

(1) [1] Available in WindPro database of climatological data

Project data overview has been presented in ***Annex D*** which provides the details of WTGs in the study area as well as location details of the shadow receptors considered in this study. ***Annex E*** provides the minimum distances between the WTGs. ***Figure 7.5*** shows the study area of the assessment (within 500 m) of each of the proposed wind turbine location and the surrounding nearby settlements. A total of 20 shadow receptors (including 15 permanent houses, 1 temporary house and 4 other structures) have been identified as being within the study area of the wind farm falling under different villages. All the shadow receptors considered in this study are located within 500 m from any of the WTG location.

The Model – WindPro Shadow

SHADOW is the WindPRO calculation module that calculates how often and in which intervals a specific neighbour or area will be affected by shadows generated by one or more WTGs. These calculations are worst-case scenarios (astronomical maximum shadow, i.e. calculations which are solely based on the positions of the sun relative to the WTG). Shadow impact may occur when the blades of a WTG pass through the sun's rays seen from a specific spot (e.g. a window in an adjacent settlement). If the weather is overcast or calm, or if the wind direction forces the rotor plane of the WTG to stand parallel with the line between the sun and the neighbour, the WTG will not produce shadow impacts, but the impact will still appear in the calculations. In other words, the calculation is a worst-case scenario, which represents the maximum potential risk of shadow impact. A calendar can be printed for any specific point of observation, which indicates the exact days, and time periods where shadow impact may occur.

Apart from calculating the potential shadow impact at a given neighbour, a map rendering the iso-lines of the shadow impact can also be printed. This printout will render the amount of shadow impact for any spot within the project area.

The calculation of the potential shadow impact at a given shadow receptor is carried out simulating the situation. The position of the sun relative to the WTG rotor disk and the resulting shadow is calculated in steps of 1 minute throughout a complete year. If the shadow of the rotor disk (which in the calculation is assumed solid) at any time casts a shadow reflection on the window, which has been defined as a shadow receptor object, then this step will be registered as 1 minute of potential shadow impact. The following information is required:

- The position of the WTGs (x, y, z coordinates)
- The hub height and rotor diameter of the WTGs
- The position of the shadow receptor object (x, y, z coordinates)
- The size of the window and its orientation, both directional (relative to south) and tilt (angle of window plane to the horizontal).
- The geographic position (latitude and longitude) together with time zone and daylight saving time information.

- A simulation model, which holds information about the earth's orbit and rotation relative to the sun.

Prediction of Shadow Flicker

The output of the shadow flicker assessment at each shadow receptor has been presented in ***Annex F*** and the results of the shadow flicker assessment are shown in Table 7.22. The supporting graphs of Shadow Calendar are provided in ***Annex G***. The graphs shown in ***Annexure G*** illustrate the times of the year at each of the 7 receptors in the analysis where theoretical shadow flicker was predicted to occur. Figure 7.6 presents the shadow flicker map around the project WTGs upto 1000 m from each WTG.

Impact Assessment

Given the guidelines of 30 hours or less per year is considered to be acceptable, the operation of the wind farm theoretically results in shadow flicker impacts that could be considered as significant for the purposes of this study. The results show that theoretical shadow flickers in real case scenario occur at 3 shadow receptors out of total 7 receptors considered in this study. The maximum shadow flicker will occur at non-residential receptor 'B', which is located close to WTG '*NL01N1*' with maximum shadow flickering in a year of 51:20 hr/year; whereas maximum shadow flicker at residential receptor 'E' located close to WTG '*GK05N1'* is predicted as 51:11 hr/year.

It is relevant to emphasise that predicted hours of shadow flicker effects are real case scenarios with certain assumptions. Assumptions made during the analysis include optimal meteorological, natural light and geometrical conditions for the generation of shadow flicker. The assessment does not account for trees or other obstructions that intervene between receptor and turbine during times when effects may occur. The assessment calculation is therefore an over estimation in the probability of effects. It should also be noted that for shadow effects to occur, properties need to be occupied, with blinds or curtains open and views to the wind turbine unobstructed. However, for the purposes of assessment, it has been assumed that all worst-case circumstances apply.

Mitigation Measures

There needs to be close monitoring through engagement with residents during the operational phase where there are predicted impacts from shadow flicker. The likelihood of direct line of sight to the location of proposed turbine locations can be assessed visually and the potential for using screening like higher fencing and planting trees can be explored at problem locations. The use of curtains can also be explored. If these prove effective and the impacts mitigated, the shutting down of turbines during certain environmental conditions, which meet the physical requirements for theoretical shadow flicker to occur, will not be required.

Should the impact of shadow flicker be identified, and the mitigation measures proposed above prove ineffective, further analysis can be carried out

to identify the exact timings and conditions under which shadow flicker occurs, and a technical solution sought. This is likely to involve pre-programming the turbine with dates and times when shadow flicker would cause a nuisance for nearby receptors. A photosensitive cell can be used to monitor sunlight, and the turbine could potentially then be shut down, when the strength of the sun, wind speed and the angle and position of the sun combines to cause a flicker nuisance.

Assessment of Residual Impacts

The results of the WindPro shadow flicker assessment show a real case estimate with certain assumptions and the mitigation measures above will be implemented for the identified properties that experiences shadow flicker.

Impact	Shadow Flickering during the Operation Phase				
Impact Nature	Negative	Positive	Neutral		
Impact Type	Direct	Indirect	Induced		
Impact Duration	Temporary	Short-term	Long-term	Permanent	
Impact Extent	Local	Regional	International		
Impact Scale	Within 500 m from the WTGs on the receptors located in the SE-NE and SW-NW orientation from the WTG/s.				
Impact Magnitude	Positive	Negligible	Small	Medium	Large
Vulnerability of Receptors	Low	Medium	High		
	Out of total 7 receptors considered in the study 3 receptors (out of which 1 is residential structure) are impacted with (> 30 hrs/ year). The residential structure is having low impact (between 30 to 100 hr/ year). Remaining shadow receptors indicate negligible impact (i.e. < 30 hrs/ year).				
Impact Significance	Negligible	Minor	Moderate	Major	
	Considering the overall impact magnitude and vulnerability of receptors, the impact significance is assessed as **minor for 1 residential receptor, and negligible for rest of the residential receptors.**				
Residual Impact Magnitude	Positive	Negligible	Small	Medium	Large
Residual Impact Significance	Negligible	Minor	Moderate	Major	
	Significance of impact is considered **negligible**				

Residual impacts following the application of required mitigation measures, as discussed above, is likely to result in **negligible** impacts.

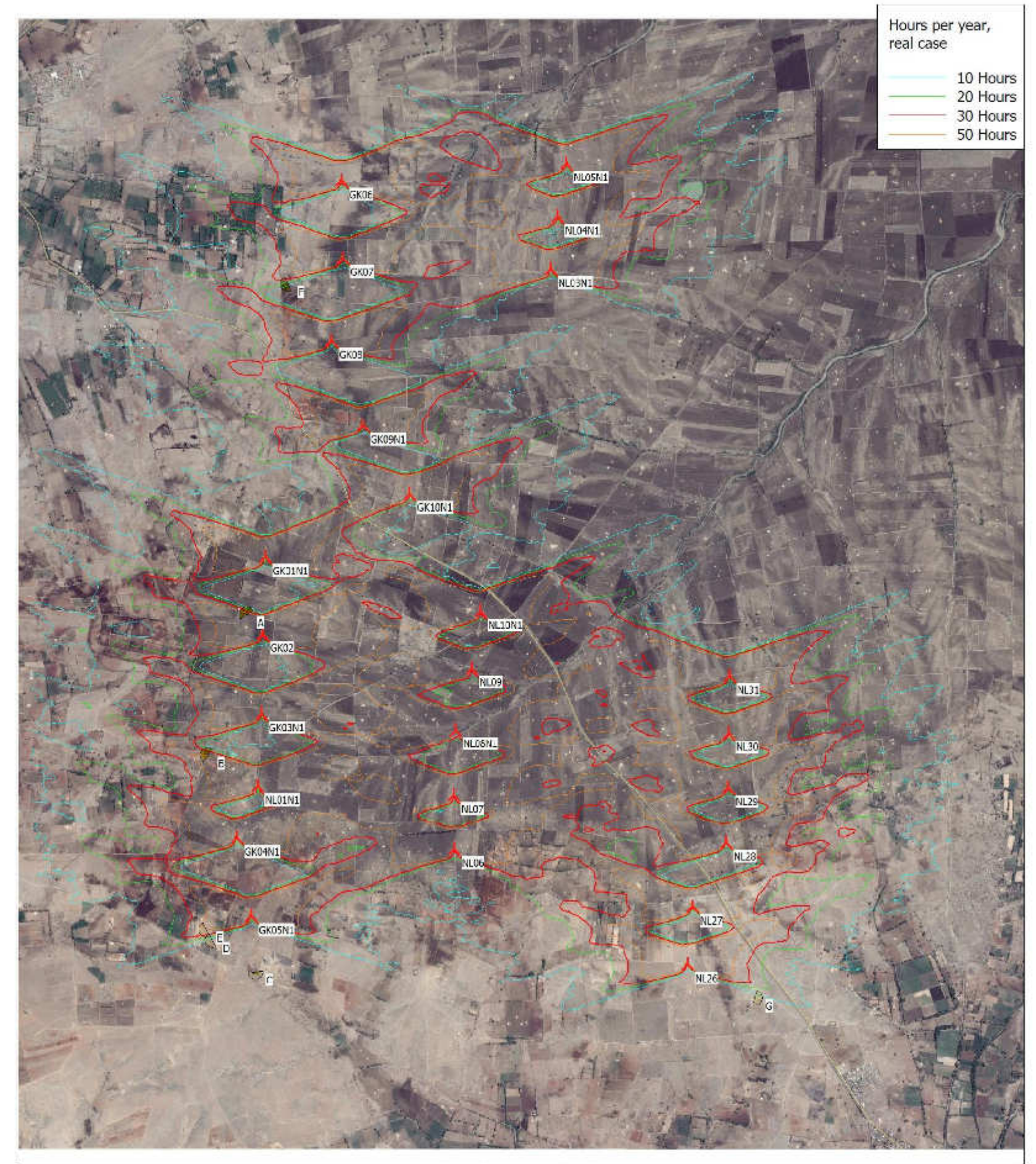
Table 7.22 Shadow Flicker Analysis at Each Receptor

S. No.	Label	Structure	Structure Type	UTM Coordinates**		Elevation [m]	Nearest WTG	Approximate Distance from the Nearest WTG (m)	Direction from the WTG (degree)	Shadow Hours per Year [hr/year]
				Easting [m]	Northing [m]					
1	A	Water Tank	Non-residential	563,667	1,839,766	641.2	GK02	170	325	**68:54**
2	B	Godown	Non-residential	563,397	1,838,846	630.0	NL01N1	400	300	**51:20**
3	C	House (Permanent)	Residential	563,705	1,837,438	610.0	GK05N1	370	175	0:00
4	D	House (Temporary)	Non-residential	563,420	1,837,645	618.2	GK05N1	300	240	2:31
5	E	House (Permanent)	Residential	563,379	1,837,713	613.5	GK05N1	310	255	**51:11**
6	F	House (Permanent)	Residential	563,951	1,841,913	625.0	GK07	400	245	16:07
7	G	House (Temporary)	Non-residential	566,997	1,837,275	614.0	NL26	480	115	2:04

*Figures highlighted and bold represent greater than 30 hours per year of shadow flicker
** WGS84 Zone: 43

Figure 7.5 Map showing WTGs and Shadow Receptors

Figure 7.6 Shadow Flicker Map - Real Case Scenario



7.3.8 Occupational Health and Safety

Occupational health and safety needs to be monitored for several activities anticipated for the Project:

- Working at height during erection of WTGs, transmission towers and establishment of transmission lines;
- Working in confined spaces within the WTGs and pooling substation;
- Working with rotating machinery including the batching plant, rollers and layers; and
- Working with live electrical components – transmission towers, lines and WTG internal electrical parts.

The Project site also needs to implement proper measures for fire safety, public accessibility, falling objects, structural safety and any emergency situations.

The occupational health and safety concerns mentioned above would be consistent across the Project life cycle and therefore the impacts would be similar in nature.

It was determined that on site proper signage, red tapes and PPEs were being utilized as shown in the figure below:

Figure 7.7 H&S Implementation in the Bableshwar Wind Farm

Use of PPEs on site

Use of safety signs and tape

Embedded/In-built Controls

- All construction activities should be carried out during daytime hours and vigilance should be maintained for any potential accidents;
- Personal Protective Equipment (PPEs) including safety shoes, helmet, goggles, ear muffs and face masks should be utilized;
- Structural integrity should be checked before undertaking any work; and
- Electrical and maintenance work should not be carried out during poor weather and during lightning strikes.

Significance of Impact

The Project site is located in an area with flat topography and no major risks for environmental calamities (earthquakes, heavy winds, floods, etc.). Gamesa and ReNew are both companies that have a large portfolio of constructed and operated wind farms respectively and should already have a Health and Safety procedures in-place. Some of these measures including proper signs, access restrictions and PPEs were visible during the ESIA site visit. The impact significance on occupational health and safety is therefore assessed as **minor.**

Mitigation Measures

- All workers (regular and contracted) should be provided with training on Health and Safety policies in place with appropriate refresher courses throughout the life cycle of the Project;
- Permitting system should be implemented to ensure that cranes and lifting equipment is operated by trained and authorized persons only;
- Appropriate safety harnesses and lowering/raising tools should be used for working at heights;
- Safe drinking water supply should be provided for the workers;
- Excavated areas should be temporarily fenced to avoid access to outsiders and wildlife;
- Security should be deputed at potential accident sites to restrict entry and prevent near miss or fatal incidents;
- An up-to-date first aid box should be provided at all construction sites and a trained person should be appointed to manage it;
- All equipment should be turned off and checked when not in use; and
- A safety or emergency management plan should be in place to account for natural disasters, accidents and any emergency situations. The nearest hospital, ambulance, fire station and police station should be identified in the implemented emergency management plan.

Impact	Occupational health and safety in windfarm construction, operation, maintenance and decommissioning.				
Impact Nature	Negative	Positive	Neutral		
Impact Type	Direct	Indirect	Induced		
Impact Duration	Temporary	Short-term	Long-term	Permanent	
Impact Extent	Local	Regional	International		
Impact Scale	The project will employ local workers primarily on a contractual basis, including semi-skilled and unskilled workers. Skilled workers may be migratory workers as and when is needed by Gamesa and its subcontractors				
Frequency	Throughout the project life cycle				
Impact Magnitude	Positive	Negligible	Small	Medium	Large
Vulnerability of Receptors	Low	Medium	High		
	The erection of WTGs will be done through experienced and trained workers. However, construction of other components will involve local workers who may not have earlier experience. Hence, there will be greater vulnerability for accidents.				

Impact Significance	Negligible	Minor	Moderate	Major
	Considering the overall impact magnitude and vulnerability of social receptors, the impact significance is assessed as **minor**.			

7.4 *KEY ECOLOGICAL RISKS*

Interactions that are likely to lead to significant impacts on ecology within the study area are presented in Table 7.23.

Table 7.23 Identified interactions that are likely to lead to significant impacts

S.N.	Potential Impacts	Causes of Impacts
1.	Permanent and/or temporary loss of habitat (scrubland and private agricultural land) including homestead plantations, foraging sites for granivorous birds and nesting grounds.	• Clearance of mature trees across the agricultural found in the study area; • Excavation and construction that will affect burrowing species through loss of habitat and noise/vibration impacts on sensitive species; and • Sedimentation and erosion effects on local water bodies because of construction activities and loosening of soil layers.
2.	Disturbance and displacement of species due to noise, light, anthropogenic movement, traffic, etc.	• Increased movement of vehicles and people can increase the stress levels of fauna that causes them to spend an increased amount of time in alert mode instead of foraging, socializing, mating or nesting; • Noise, light and uncovered wastes can attract or repel faunal species to or from the wind farm.
3.	Mortality as a result of vehicular and machine operation	• Road kills especially for smaller mammals, reptiles and amphibians that utilize habitats adjacent to current or proposed access roads.
4.	Mortality as a result of worker influx and increased hunting, trapping and poaching of wildlife	• Improper education and regulation of demographic influx that can impact wildlife numbers.
5.	Collision risk from movement of wind turbine blades	• Operation of the wind farm can act as a hazard to flying fauna because of collision risks and small changes in pressure created by the blade movement; and • Multiple wind farms in a single region can exponentially increase the impact levels on avifaunal species due to increased collision risk and increased expenditure of energy to find alternate resources to those lost within the Project footprint area.
6.	Hazards associated with roosting and nesting of avifauna on transmission lines and towers.	• Transmission lines create an electrical hazard to the large number of birds that utilize the height as a roosting point for foraging and keeping a watch out for prey/predators.

7.4.1 *Assessment Criteria*

ERM Impact Assessment standard defines sensitivity of ecological receptors by determining the resource sensitivity for species and habitat separately. The impact assessment criteria are given in Table 7.24 and Table 7.25.

Table 7.24 Habitat Impact Assessment Criteria

Habitat Sensitivity/ Value		Magnitude of Effect on Baseline Habitats			
		Negligible	Small	Medium	Large
		Effect is within the normal range of variation	Affects only a small area of habitat, such that there is no loss of viability/ function of the habitat	Affects part of the habitat but does not threaten the long-term viability/ function of the habitat	Affects the entire habitat, or a significant portion of it, and the long-term viability/ function of the habitat is threatened.
Negligible	Habitats with negligible interest for biodiversity.	**Not significant**	**Not significant**	**Not significant**	**Not significant**
Low	Habitats with no, or only a local designation / recognition, habitats of significance for species listed as of Least Concern (LC) on IUCN Red List of Threatened Species, habitats which are common and widespread within the region, or with low conservation interest based on expert opinion.	**Not significant**	**Not significant**	**Minor**	**Moderate**
Medium	Habitats within nationally designated or recognised areas, habitats of significant importance to globally Vulnerable (VU) Near Threatened (NT), or Data Deficient (DD) species, habitats of significant importance for nationally restricted range species, habitats supporting nationally significant concentrations of migratory species and / or congregatory species, and low value habitats used by species of medium value.	**Not significant**	**Minor**	**Moderate**	**Major**
High	Habitats within internationally designated or recognised areas; habitats of significant importance to globally Critically Endangered (CR) or Endangered (EN) species, habitats of significant importance to endemic and/or globally restricted-range species, habitats supporting globally significant concentrations of migratory species and / or congregatory species, highly threatened and/or unique ecosystems, areas associated with key evolutionary species, and low or medium value habitats used by high value species.	**Not significant**	**Moderate**	**Major**	**Critical**

Table 7.25 Species Impact Assessment Criteria

Baseline Species Sensitivity/ Value		Magnitude of Effect on Baseline Species			
		Negligible	Small	Medium	Large
		Effect is within the normal range of variation for the population of the species	Effect does not cause a substantial change in the population of the species or other species dependent on it	Effect causes a substantial change in abundance and/or reduction in distribution of a population over one, or more generations, but does not threatened the long term viability/ function of that population dependent on it.	Affects entire population, or a significant part of it causing a substantial decline in abundance and/or change in and recovery of the population (or another dependent on it) is not possible either at all, or within several generations due to natural recruitment (reproduction, immigration from unaffected areas).
Negligible	Species with no specific value or importance attached to them.	**Not significant**	**Not significant**	**Not significant**	**Not significant**
Low	Species and sub-species of LC on the IUCN Red List, or not meeting criteria for medium or high value.	**Not significant**	**Not significant**	**Minor**	**Moderate**
Medium	Species on IUCN Red List as VU, NT, or DD, species protected under national legislation, nationally restricted range species, nationally important numbers of migratory, or congregatory species, species not meeting criteria for high value, and species vital to the survival of a medium value species.	**Not significant**	**Minor**	**Moderate**	**Major**
High	Species on IUCN Red List as CR, or EN. Species having a globally restricted range (i.e. plants endemic to a site, or found globally at fewer than 10 sites, fauna having a distribution range (or globally breeding range for bird species) less than 50,000 km^2), internationally important numbers of migratory, or congregatory species, key evolutionary species, and species vital to the survival of a high value species.	**Not significant**	**Moderate**	**Major**	**Critical**

7.4.2 Construction Phase Impacts

The impacts from the construction phase on the local ecology have been assessed with respect to the following activities:

- Clearance of vegetation for construction activities:
  - Removal of mature trees from agricultural habitat due to access road widening, internal road construction, WTG foundation and ancillary facilities,
  - Loss of connectivity of habitat,
  - Removal of scrub vegetation from boundaries of agricultural land and in open scrubland; and
- Impacts of construction activities on resident fauna:
  - Loss of habitat for burrowing species,
  - Effect of sedimentation and contamination in soil layers and surface water bodies,
  - Noise related impacts on sensitive species,
  - Increased vehicular and anthropogenic movement that increases road kills and human-wildlife conflicts.

Impacts due to Vegetation Clearance

Context and Receptor

Vegetation clearance occurs for the establishment of labour camps, storage yards, access/internal roads, excavation for the erection of WTGs and construction of ancillary facilities. Loss of vegetation will directly affect the floral diversity in the area and indirectly affect fauna through loss of habitat, loss of connectivity and decrease in soil/water quality. Additionally, loss of vegetation can reduce options for nesting habitat, shelter from predators, foraging resources, shade, perching habitat and breeding sites.

Embedded/In-built Controls

- Construction activity should be conducted in a phased manner to prevent excessive noise, anthropogenic movement and vehicular movement throughout the entire wind farm area at any given time; and
- Clearance of mature trees or continuous scrub should be avoided to the extent possible when planning the wind farm components.

Significance of Impacts

The habitat found in the area including agricultural crops, trees, shrubs and plants are fairly common and widespread across Bijapur District and the State of Karnataka. The loss of a small percent of the habitat would therefore not have a significant effect on the species in the area. The impact magnitude for habitats has therefore been assessed as **small** because limited vegetation clearance is anticipated and only a small amount of species will be affected. There should be a negligible impact due to construction of WTGs and

ancillary facilities but the laying of approach roads and transmission lines may result in some clearance of vegetation in the area.

The impact magnitude for species has been assessed as **small.** All the species found on site are widespread and commonly distributed around India. Schedule I species including the Indian Peafowl (*Pavo cristatus*) and Common Indian Monitor Lizard (*Varanus benghalensis*) are protected but still widespread across India. The migratory bird species that are of some concern, use water bodies that are more than 5 km from the direct impact area of the wind farm site.

Habitat sensitivity has been assessed as **low** as the agricultural scrub mosaic is widespread across the country and largely provides habitat for Least Concern species that are abundant and widespread across the country.

The species sensitivity has been assessed as **medium** because there are two Schedule I species (Indian peafowl and common Indian monitor) in the area and are likely to use the terrestrial habitats in the wind farm area.

The impact significance for vegetation clearance has therefore been assessed as **negligible**.

Impact	Clearance of vegetation- construction phase				
Impact Nature	Negative	Positive	Neutral		
Impact Type	Direct	Indirect	Induced		
Impact Duration	Temporary	Short-term	Long-term	Permanent	
Impact Extent	Local	Regional	International		
Impact Scale	Limited to construction area and immediate surroundings				
Frequency	Construction phase				
Likelihood	Likely				
Impact Magnitude	Positive	Negligible	Small	Medium	Large
Resource Sensitivity (Open Scrubland & agricultural lands)	Low	Medium	High		
Resource Sensitivity Species	Low	Medium	High		
Impact Significance	Negligible	Minor	Moderate	Major	
	Significance of impact is considered **minor**				

Impacts from Construction Activities

Context and Receptor

Impacts from construction activities on the environment have been discussed in the previous sections. The effect however, will also have an impact on the local ecology as follows:

- WTG excavation, laying of transmission lines and access road construction/widening will result in disturbance of soil layers for burrowing and ground roosting species;
- Increased chances of erosion of soil layers and sedimentation of water bodies;
- Increased noise from construction and vehicular movement will result in an increased time spent in alert mode for faunal species;
- Increased vehicular movement can lead to an increased risk in road kills; and
- Increased demographic influx has a potential for more human-wildlife conflict as well as hunting, poaching and trapping of wildlife.

Embedded/In-built Controls

- Labourers should be provided training for dealing with wildlife as well as *dos* and *don'ts* when dealing with them;
- Strict no hunting, poaching or trapping of wildlife policy should be communicated and enforced by the EPC contractor; and
- Project components should be planned such that they are sufficiently away from water bodies and any heavily vegetated area to reduce the impact on local wildlife.

Significance of Impact

The construction activities will have a small impact on the soil properties in the area. The species most likely to be affected by changes in soil properties are Rat Snake (*Ptyas mucosus*), Monitor Lizard (*Varanus benghalensis*), Black-naped Hare (*Lepus nigricollis*), Sand Boa (*Eryx johnii*) and all floral species. The species found in the study area were common, widespread and easily adaptable. If precautions are taken to ensure that the construction activities are restricted to the Project footprint area, there are no wildlife-human conflicts that are purposely initiated by the labour force and pre-existing roads and agricultural land are utilized for majority of the anticipated Project construction, the impact magnitude can be assessed as **small.**

The increased noise and vehicular movement will have an impact on all faunal species. Herpetofauna would be at the greatest risk of road kills, avifauna may be displaced from the wind farm boundaries and mammals will be affected by increased noise levels. The vehicular movement and noise will occur for a short period of time and if planned to avoid peak activity periods, can have a low impact on local fauna. Due to the presence of Schedule I species in the area including Monitor Lizard, Tawny Eagle (*Aquila rapax*) and Indian Peafowl (*Pavo cristatus*) that could be directly affected by construction activities, the receptor sensitivity for species has been assessed as **medium**. The habitat sensitivity as discussed above.

The total impact significance has therefore been assessed as **minor** for habitats and species in the area.

Mitigation Measures

- Construction and transportation activities should be avoided at night (6:00 pm to 6:00 am) and should particularly avoid high faunal activity areas such as heavy vegetation and water bodies during dawn (6:00 am to 8:00 am) and dusk (5:00 pm to 7:00 pm);
- Temporary barriers should be installed around excavation areas;
- Waste materials should be covered and cleared periodically so as to not attract fauna to the construction site;
- If access roads are created in key crossing paths for herpetofauna or smaller mammals then culverts or alternate paths should be provided to prevent road kills;
- Labour movement should be restricted to between construction camps and sites; and
- General awareness regarding the presence of protected species (Tawny Eagle, Indian Peafowl and Indian Monitor Lizard) should be raised among the staff and labourers through interactive sessions, charts, posters or trainings.

Significance of Residual Impacts

The significance of residual impacts after implementation of mitigation measures can be reduced to **negligible.**

Impact	Construction activities				
Impact Nature	Negative	Positive	Neutral		
Impact Type	Direct	Indirect	Induced		
Impact Duration	Temporary	Short-term	Long-term	Permanent	
Impact Extent	Local	Regional	International		
Impact Scale	Largely restricted to construction area and immediate surroundings.				
Frequency	Construction phase				
Likelihood	Likely				
Impact Magnitude	Positive	Negligible	Small	Medium	Large
Resource Sensitivity (Habitat)	Low	Medium	High		
Resource Sensitivity (Species)	Low	Medium	High		
Impact Significance	Negligible	Minor	Moderate	Major	
	Significance of impact is considered **minor.**				
Residual Impact Magnitude	Positive	Negligible	Small		
Residual Impact Significance	Negligible	Minor			
	Significance of impact is considered **negligible.**				

7.4.3 Operational Phase

Impacts from operational activities include the following:

- Movement of wind turbine blades:
    - Collision risk for flying fauna,

    - Behavioural avoidance by flying species and increased energy expenditure,
    - Barrier effects that lead to connectivity issues and access to resources; and
- Electrical hazards including roosting or nesting on transmission lines and towers.

Hazards associated with turbine blade movement

Context and Receptor

An operational wind farm has several wind turbine generators located 300 m to 1 km apart that rotate at speeds relative to the wind. The rotating blades and the varying speeds of their movement is a collision hazard to flying birds and bats. The hazard is especially pronounced for aerial hunters that have a flight height that matches the blade height of the WTGs. Bats were not found during the ESIA assessment and have therefore not been considered for collision risk.

Birds adjust to the presence of the wind farm by changing their behaviour. Flight deviation, alternate resource utilization, dispersion from the wind farm area and changing flight heights are types of behavioural changes that the birds can utilize to adjust to the wind farm. The avoidance behaviour can still result in night collisions and collisions due to sudden change in wind speeds. The energy expenditure to avoid the wind farm can be a strain on birds and decrease energy reserves for foraging, hunting, socializing and breeding. The avoidance and dispersion can also lead to loss of foraging resources, habitats and migration pathways.

All avifauna found on the site are Least Concern or Schedule IV species with the exception of the Tawny Eagle (*Aquila rapax*) and Indian Peafowl (*Pavo cristatus*). The Tawny Eagle is a carrion eater and also feeds on small mammals, reptiles and birds. The presence of a wind farm causes some amount of desertification of the habitat making it easier for species like the Tawny Eagle to hunt for prey. The Indian Peafowl normally have a preference for water bodies and are therefore more likely to be in the buffer region of the wind farm around settlements. The receptor sensitivity has therefore been assessed as **medium** because of potential impacts to Tawny Eagle.

Impact Magnitude

The impact magnitude has been assessed as **small** because the impacts are unlikely to affect the distribution or population numbers of the Tawny Eagle.

Embedded/In-built Controls

- Inter-turbine distance should be large enough that birds can avoid turbine blades and utilize minimal energy while doing so;
- Avoid siting of WTGs near important habitat features such as water bodies, rocky terrain and thick vegetation;

- WTGs should be sited in areas that are visible from a manoeuvrable distance for flying species and shouldn't be located near sudden changes of elevation, large trees or be blocked by any manmade/natural structure.

Significance of Impacts

The impact significance has been assessed as **minor** because the species most likely to get impacted are Tawny Eagle, which are also protected species as per Schedule I of the Wildlife Protection Act, 1972

Mitigation Measures

- Flash lamps on the WTGs will prevent bird collisions at night;
- Waste materials should not be left uncovered as it will attract birds and other fauna to the wind farm boundary;
- Overhead cables should be marked using diffractors; and
- Restoring herb layers in the vicinity of the wind turbines will provide shelter for prey animals (e.g. lizards, snakes and rodents) and prevent raptors such as the Tawny Eagle from flying into the wind farm.

Significance of Residual Impacts

The significance of residual impacts after implementation of the above mitigation measures can be reduced to negligible. The implementation of flash lamps and restoration of herb layers will prevent the biggest causes of concern for collision viz. night collisions and raptor presence in the wind farm. Providing sufficient distance between wind turbines will prevent the wind farm from acting as a barrier to faunal species.

Impact	Bird & Bat Collision Risk				
Impact Nature	Negative	Positive	Neutral		
Impact Type	Direct	Indirect	Induced		
Impact Duration	Temporary	Short-term	Long-term	Permanent	
Impact Extent	Local	Regional	International		
Impact Scale	Limited to core zone of the wind farm as well as a displacement radius of 1 km for birds that are showing avoidance behaviour				
Frequency	Operation phase				
Likelihood	Likely				
Impact Magnitude	Positive	Negligible	Small	Medium	Large
Resource Sensitivity (Species)	Low	Medium	High		
Impact Significance	Negligible	Minor	Moderate	Major	
	Significance of impact is considered **minor** for flying fauna				
Residual Impact Magnitude	Positive	Negligible	Small	Medium	Large
Residual Impact	Negligible	Minor	Moderate	Major	

Significance	Significance of impact is considered **negligible.**

Electrical Hazards for Avifaunal Species

Context

Several species of birds are found roosting on wire and poles of existing transmission lines in the wind farm study area. The addition of more transmission lines and poles can create a greater risk for electrocution for these perching bird species. Some birds also utilize these poles for nesting by placing the nests across wires or using holes in the tower itself.

Embedded/In-built Controls

There are no embedded/in-built controls to prevent nesting/roosting birds in transmission towers.

Significance of Impacts

Many of the avifaunal species found in the wind farm were found roosting across transmission lines. These species include Common Myna (*Acridotheres tristis*), Indian Roller (*Coracias benghalensis*), Common Pigeon (*Columba livia*), House Crow (*Corvus splendens*), Black Drongo (*Dicrurus macrocercus*), White-throated Kingfisher (*Halcyon smyrnensis*), Wire-tailed Swallow (*Hirundo smithii*), Long-tailed Shrike (*Lanius schach*), Little Green Bee-eater (*Merops orientalis*), House Sparrow (*Passer domesticus*), Red-vented Bulbul (*Pycnonotus cafer*), Pied Bushchat (*Saxicola caprata*), Common Stonechat (*Saxicola torquatos*) and Eurasian Collared Dove (*Streptopelia decaocto*). None of the above species is classified as protected or threatened. The Schedule I Indian Peafowl (*Pavo cristatus*) is also present in the wind farm and their low flight height combined with poor manoeuvrability in the air make them prone to electrocution on transmission lines. The receptor sensitivity has therefore assessed as **medium** for electrocution hazards.

The impact magnitude has been assessed as **low** as the most significant species – Indian Peafowl is widespread across India and therefore the electrocution hazard will not have a huge impact on the local population of the species and its viability. The impact significance has therefore been assessed as **minor.**

Mitigation Measures

- Transmission poles should be raised with suspended insulators in order to reduce the electrocution of bird species;
- Bird-safe strain poles with insulation chains at least 60 cm in length should be adopted; and
- Regular checking of the vacuums or holes in the towers for nesting bird species should be practiced.

Other insulation practices to prevent electrocution of birds due to transmission lines have been provided in (1).

As industry good practice, ReNew should maintain a bird mortality register for the wind farm during the operation and maintenance phase. A bird mortality register will record all bird carcasses within 500m of a project component (including transmission lines and pooling substation). The register should include the following:

- GPS coordinates of identified carcass;
- Distance from nearest wind turbine along with the name of the wind turbine; and
- Description or picture of the carcass to identify the species and the cause of death as electrocution or collision with wind turbines.

Residual Impact Significance

The species found in the wind farm are widespread and common and therefore the residual impact significance has been reduced to **negligible** after implementation of mitigation measures.

Impact	Electrocution hazards				
Impact Nature	Negative	Positive	Neutral		
Impact Type	Direct	Indirect	Induced		
Impact Duration	Temporary	Short-term	Long-term	Permanent	
Impact Extent	Local	Regional	International		
Impact Scale	Limited to electrical components of the wind farm including wind turbine generators, transmission lines (internal and external) and transmission poles.				
Frequency	Operation phase				
Likelihood	Likely				
Impact Magnitude	Positive	Negligible	Small	Medium	Large
Resource Sensitivity (Species)	Low	Medium	High		
Impact Significance	Negligible	Minor	Moderate	Major	
	Significance of impact is **minor** for species.				
Residual Impact Magnitude	Positive	Negligible	Small	Medium	Large
Residual Impact Significance	Negligible	Minor	Moderate	Major	
	Significance of impact is considered **negligible.**				

(1) Haas, D., Nipkow, M., Fielder, G., Schneider, R., Haas, W. and Schurenberg, B. 2005. Protecting birds from power lines. Convention on the conservation of European Wildlife and Habitats. Nature and Environment, No.140.

7.5 KEY SOCIAL RISKS

7.5.1 Criteria

For the assessment of social impacts, the sensitivity and magnitude criteria outlined in ***Table 7.26*** and ***Table 7.27*** respectively have been used. The social impacts associated with the pre-construction, construction, operations and decommissioning stages have been assessed qualitatively and in some cases quantitatively (subject to availability of data), using professional judgment based on past experience from similar projects.

Table 7.26 Impact Magnitude for Local Communities

	Extent / Duration / Scale / Frequency
Large	Change dominates over baseline conditions. Affects the majority of the area or population in the area of influence and/or persists over many years. The impact may be experienced over a regional or national area.
Medium	Clearly evident difference from baseline conditions. Tendency is that impact affects a substantial area or number of people and/or is of medium duration. Frequency may be occasional and impact may potentially be regional in scale.
Small	Perceptible difference from baseline conditions. Tendency is that impact is local, rare and affects a small proportion of receptors and is of a short duration.
Negligible	Change remains within the range commonly experienced within the household or community.

Table 7.27 Receptor Sensitivity for Local Communities

Category	Definition
High	Profound or multiple levels of vulnerability that undermine the ability to adapt to changes brought by the project.
Medium	Some but few areas of vulnerability; but still retaining an ability to at least in part adapt to change brought by the project.
Low	Minimal vulnerability; consequently with a high ability to adapt to changes brought by the project and opportunities associated with it.

7.5.2 Community Health and Safety

Context and receptor

The construction phase activities such as the erection of the WTGs, construction of transmission lines and substations and movement of material and personnel may result in impacts on the health and safety of the community. These activities will involve the use of heavy machinery and live transmission power lines. Furthermore, the movement of material and personnel via the access roads may result in damage to human life or livestock due to accidents. At the time of the site visit, project-related construction activities had already been completed at 22 WTG locations.

The major community health and safety risks include structural safety of project infrastructure, life and fire safety, public accessibility and management of emergency situations. The receptors for impacts on community health and safety include the local community within the study area who may be present

in the vicinity of the project activities, for grazing purposes or while commuting.

Embedded/ In Built Control

Occupational Health and Safety (OH &S) at Gamesa (the developer for the project) is governed by the 'Gamesa Excellence Policy'. Besides the OH & S policy, all the manufacturing centres of Gamesa have been certified for OH & S by the Spanish Standardisation and Certification Association (AENOR). Even the project proponent - Renew has developed and implemented a Health and Safety Policy on site.

Impact Significance

Based on the above analysis, the impact is assessed to be **moderate**.

Mitigation/ Management Measures

The following risk mitigation measures are suggested to minimize the risks/ hazards of construction activities onsite;

- Developing an onsite ESMS and HSE Policy by the developer;
- Ensuring that the sub-contractor agreements that the developer enters into require all contractors to possess an EHS plan with provisions for monitoring of the EHS performance of contractors and their workers;
- Ensuring that proper fencing and demarcation of the project site using signages in the local language is done prior to initiating any project-related construction activities;
- Ensuring that drivers carrying construction machinery and materials are instructed to drive within speed limits with careful consideration for village traffic;
- Ensuring that water sprinkling throughout the construction phase of the project is carried out on the approach road leading to the site;
- Regulating movement of heavy equipment and construction materials during peak hours; and
- As part of the stakeholder engagement and information disclosure process, providing an understanding to the community concerning the activities proposed to be undertaken and the precautions being adopted for safety.

Residual Impact Significance

Table 7.28 Significance of impact on community health and safety

Impact	Community health and safety			
Impact Nature	Negative	Positive	Neutral	
Impact Type	Direct	Indirect	Induced	
Impact Duration	Temporary	Short-term	Long-term	Permanent
Impact Extent	Local	Regional	International	
Impact Scale	Limited to Project Footprint area.			

Frequency	Project lifecycle				
Impact Magnitude	Positive	Negligible	**Small**	Medium	Large
Resource/Receptors Sensitivity	Low	**Medium**		High	
Impact Significance	Negligible	**Minor**	Moderate	Major	
	Significance of impact is considered **Moderate.**				
Residual Impact Magnitude	Positive	**Negligible**	Small	Medium	Large
Residual Impact Significance	**Negligible**	Minor	Moderate	Major	
	Residual impact significance is considered **negligible.**				

Residual Impacts

After the implementation of the above mitigation measures, the residual impact significance is anticipated to remain **negligible**.

7.5.3 Impact on local employment

Context and receptor

It is evident from the social baseline conditions of the study area that a majority of the total working population of the study area villages are cultivators and agriculture labourers, those working on other's field for a sum negotiated with the cultivator/owner of the field.

Community consultations and observations made during the site visit suggest that the existing scenario of the agriculture in the study area is not capable enough to meet requirements of the people who are solely dependent upon it; especially with the growing population and fragmentation of the limited land holdings. Though efforts towards land pooling/ aggregation are being made by farmers in some villages, the scale of the voluntary measure seems too little to meet the issue of land fragmentation. Similarly, though employment of unskilled and semi-skilled labour in the construction industry and in activities such as housekeeping and security in IT firms, especially in Bengaluru and Mysore has increased over the past couple of years, the extent of engagement being offered by the sectors is limited to a few thousand local youth of the district. In absence of any major industrial activity in the study area, people in several villages have already resorted to cultivating cash crops (which is capital intensive and not affordable for the majority), entering into petty trades or have started migrating to other places in search of work.

Embedded/ In-Built Control

It was revealed during consultations that the developer had assured of providing at least one employment opportunity to each family that will be selling land to the project during the construction phase of the project. Subsequently, during the operation phase, the engagement of security personnel will be reduced to one for 4-5 WTG locations.

Significance of Impact

Based on the above analysis, after implementing the embedded control, the impact is assessed to be **positive**.

Enhancement Measures

As gathered from community consultations, a significant segment of labour requirement during the construction phase will be sourced locally. During construction phase of the project, employment opportunities will be significant for local people whereas during the operation phase, it could be restricted to the requirement of few security personnel and few housekeeping staff at site office. The following additional measures may be recommended to enhance this impact;

- The sourcing of local labour wherever possible should be made obligatory for the sub-contractors and in all major procurement activities. The project proponent will establish a mechanism to audit subcontractors and suppliers with respect to compliance of utilizing local labour and resources;
- Information on local employment should be communicated to the GPs and information on availability of employment opportunities should be displayed at GP office premises in consultation with the Sarpanch; and
- Skills training programmes for promoting agri-allied activities so as to create self-employment opportunities should be promoted.

Table 7.29 Significance of employment opportunities

Impact	Impact on local employment opportunities during the project life cycle				
Impact Nature	Negative	Positive	Neutral		
Impact Type	Direct	Indirect	Induced		
Impact Duration	Temporary	Short-term	Long-term	Permanent	
Impact Extent	Local	Regional	International		
Impact Scale	Locals will mostly have short term employment opportunities during construction phase of the project. However, people in limited numbers, from the neighbouring districts of Bijapur and from the bordering regions of Maharashtra are likely to be engaged in the project, especially in the highly skilled category of manpower.				
	Positive	Negligible	Small	Medium	Large
Impact Magnitude	The impact magnitude will be positive as people from the locality will definitely be employed, especially during the construction phase of the project. However, the exact figures of local people benefitting from the employment opportunities cannot be estimated.				

7.5.4 Accidental Impacts – Blade throw and Natural Disasters

Context and receptor

The failure in the rotor blade can result in the 'throwing' of a rotor blade which may affect public safety. Further, there are chances of malfunction or

destructions due to natural disasters such as storms, cyclones, earthquakes and lightening.

Any communities lying in close proximity to the WTG are receptors of this type of impact. Blade throw risk for public safety is treated as extremely low as in the event of failure, the blade can reach between 15-100 meters from the wind turbine. Hence, the micro-siting guidelines keep this in mind while prescribing a safety setback distance.

The project area is not prone to storms and cyclones and does not fall in an active earthquake prone zone. The project area falls in Zone II according to the Seismic Hazard Map of India. Zone II is defined as a low damage risk zone and vulnerable to earthquakes of intensity MSK VII[1].

Embedded/ In Built Controls

The micro-sitting of the WTGs of proposed project has considered to place the WTGs away from any permanent/ temporary structure and the nearest structure is about 300 m away from the WTG.

Significance of Impact

Based on the above analysis, the impact is assessed to be **negligible**.

Mitigation/ Management Measures

The following risk mitigation measures are suggested to be included in the ESMP to minimize the risks/ hazards of accidents and natural disasters:

- Communicating the local community about the accidental risks and safety features of the WTGs within the wind farm;
- Communicating the local community on the 'dos' and 'don'ts' during emergency scenarios;
- Involving the district disaster management cell and the nearest fire service station while preparing for emergency situations; and
- ReNew should get adequate third party insurance cover to meet the financial loss to any third party due to such emergencies.

Residual Impact Significance

Impact	Accidents and natural disasters			
Impact Nature	Negative	Positive		Neutral
Impact Type	Direct	Indirect		Induced
Impact Duration	Temporary	Short-term	Long-term	Permanent
Impact Extent	Local	Regional		International
Impact Scale	All communities and livestock inhabiting with a radius of 100 meters from the WTG sites are likely to be impacted			

1. url: http://www.hpsdma.nic.in/ResourceList/Maps/EqIndia.pdf. Accessed on 16.11.2016.

Frequency	Operation phase				
Likelihood	Unlikely				
Impact Magnitude	Positive	Negligible	Small	Medium	Large
Resource/Receptors Sensitivity	Low	Medium	High		
	There is no structure located within 100 m of the proposed WTG locations.				
Impact Significance	Negligible	Minor	Moderate	Major	
	Significance of impact is considered **negligible.**				

7.5.5 *Impact of Labour Influx/ Migrant workforce*

Context

It was reported that the estimated labour requirement during the construction phase of the project range from 140 – 170 workers. Nearly one-third of the total labour requirement i.e. approximately 50 – 60, mostly from outside the study area have already been engaged in project-related construction activities by Atriwal Infrastructure Pvt. Ltd. The migrant workers are engaged in construction activities at 2 WTG locations. Please refer to the sub-section titled *Temporary Labour Camps* for more details on the contractors and the corresponding migrant workers engaged by them. Besides the existing 50-60 migrant workers currently engaged in construction activities, labour from outside the study area, especially belonging to the Skilled and Highly Skilled categories will be engaged under different contractors for undertaking project activities such as; (a) Installation of Substation and transformer, (b) Erection of tower, (c) Civil foundation works, (d) Electrical works, (e) Mechanical works etc. have been sourced predominantly from the neighbouring regions of Belgaum, Bengaluru as well as from the neighbouring states of Maharashtra, Goa.

Due to lack of the required skills among the local youth, especially in undertaking the steel work for WTG foundation, the migrant labourers were reported to have been engaged for the purpose during the construction phase. The labour requirements in the unskilled category are being met locally. Consultations suggest that locals prefer other employment and vendor opportunities for increasing their income.

Embedded/ In Built Control

At the time of the ERM site visit, construction work was already complete for 22 WTG locations and foundation for 2 WTGs was in progress. However, visit to the labour camps housing the migrant workers indicated that no systematic embedded/ in built control measures for addressing the risks associated with influx of migrant workforce have been put in place by the developer.

Significance of Impact

Based on the above analysis, the impact after implementing the embedded controls is assessed to be **moderate**.

Mitigation/Management Measures

The recommended mitigation/management measures to address the impacts related to Labour In-migration should include:

- Provisioning adequate ventilation, lighting, bathing facilities and bedding suitable to the extreme climatic condition in the labour camps;
- Ensuring health check-ups of all labourers employed at the project site to screen pre-existing communicable diseases;
- Access to healthcare services and medical care in case of sickness;
- Extending provisions for hygiene in Labour Camps as well as Work Site; and
- Providing recreational and entertainment facilities to labourers on holidays or on their off-days.

Residual Impact significance

Impact	Labour in-migration issues				
Impact Nature	Negative		Neutral		
Impact Type	Direct	Indirect	Induced		
Impact Duration	Temporary	Short-term	Long-term	Permanent	
Impact Extent	Local	Regional	International		
Impact Scale	The required skill-set being not available at the local level, migrant workers, especially in the skilled and highly skilled categories are being employed during the construction phase of the project over a period of 4 to 6 months. Presently, only a fraction of the total construction activities have started. It is expected that during the peak construction phase, the number of migrant workers will increase.				
Frequency	Construction phase				
Impact Magnitude	Positive	Negligible	Small	Medium	Large
Resource/ Receptor Sensitivity	Low	Medium	High		
	The receptor vulnerability can be identified as medium. This is because, the local community is mostly engaged in agriculture and allied activities and only a fraction of the local youth is engaged in construction activities in the cities of Belgaum, Bengaluru and in construction as well as oil drilling activities in the Middle East. Consequently, there is a lack of skilled workforce available locally to participate in project-related construction activities. However, abrupt influx of outside population to take advantage of employment opportunities cropping up in their region might create resentment among the local communities.				
Impact Significance	Negligible	Minor	Moderate	Major	
	Significance of impact is considered to be **Moderate**				
Residual Impact Magnitude	Positive	Negligible	Small	Medium	Large
Residual Impact Significance	Negligible	Minor	Moderate	Major	
	Significance of residual impact is considered M**inor.**				

Residual Impact

After the implementation of these mitigation measures, the residual impact significance is expected to be **minor**.

8 ENVIRONMENTAL AND SOCIAL MANAGEMENT PLAN

This section presents the Environmental and Social Management Plan (ESMP) for the wind farm. The purpose of this ESMP is to specify the standards and controls required to manage and monitor environmental and social impacts during construction and operation phase. To achieve this, the ESMP identifies potential adverse impacts from the planned activities and outlines mitigation measures required to reduce the likely negative effects on the physical, natural and social environment.

8.1 RENEW'S ORGANIZATIONAL STRUCTURE

To ensure the efficacy of Environmental and social management plan, certain institutional mechanism with well-defined roles and responsibilities is essential for effective implementation of identified mitigation measures both during construction and operation phases.

8.1.1 ReNew Management

ReNew will have ultimate responsibility for implementing the provisions of the ESMP. This role will include the on-going management of environmental and social impacts, monitoring of contractor performance as well as development of mechanisms for dealing with environmental and social problems.

Renew will also ensure that the activities of its contractors are conducted in accordance with good practice measures, implementation of which will be required through contractual documentation.

8.1.2 EPC Contractor – Gamesa

ReNew has appointed Gamesa as EPC contractor for the project for construction phase.

8.1.3 Roles and Responsibilities of EHS Department

ReNew will majorly play a role of supervisor to oversee the project performance pertaining to environment, health, safety and social issues.

The EPC contractor, i.e. Gamesa will have a dedicated HSE department for these Projects. The HSE department take the overall responsibility for co-ordination of the actions required for environment and social management and mitigation and for monitoring the progress of the proposed ESMP for the project. However, ultimate responsibility for implementing the provisions of the ESMP will lie with ReNew.

Environment, Health and Safety Department (HSE) of Gamesa

In general, the HSE department shall perform the following activities:

- Preparation of required documents on environmental and social management;
- Ensuring availability of resources and appropriate institutional arrangements for implementation of ESMP;
- Implementation of the health and safety measures;
- Collection of the statistics of health of workers;
- Providing support during routine medical check-ups of workers;
- Awareness and implementing safety programmes;
- Providing job specific induction training;
- Compliance of regulatory requirements;
- Carrying out environmental audits;
- Identify unsafe acts & conditions and suggest remedies;
- Develop safety culture and comply with company's HSE policy & standards requirements;
- Encourage and enforce the use of PPE's;
- Educate all employees for the use of PPE's & safe practices;
- Direct, coordinate and orient the safety activities;
- Promulgate the spread of policy, objectives, rules and/or regulations;
- Perform a thorough investigation of all accidents and review the recommendations to avoid any repetition;
- Monitoring the progress of implementation of ESMP; and
- Reviewing and updating the ESMP as and when required for its effective implementation.

8.2 INSPECTION, MONITORING AND AUDIT

Inspection and monitoring of the environmental impacts of the Project activities will increase the effectiveness of ESMP. Through the process of inspection and auditing, ReNew will ensure that the conditions stipulated in various permits are complied. The inspection and audits will be done by the project identified HSE staff in coordination with O & M contractors and any other external agencies identified. The entire process of inspections and audits should being documented. The inspection and audit findings are to be implemented by the site In-charge in their respective areas.

8.3 REPORTING AND DOCUMENTATION

ReNew will develop and implement a programme of reporting through all stages of the project cycle. Delegated personnel shall require to fully complying with the reporting programme in terms of both timely submissions of reports as per acceptable level of detail. Reporting will be done in form of environmental check list, incident record register, environmental and social performance reports (weekly, monthly, quarterly, half yearly, yearly etc.).

8.3.1 Documentation

Documentation is an important step in implementing ESMP. ReNew will establish a documentation and record keeping system to ensure recording and updating of documents per the requirements specified in ESMP. The documents should be kept as hardcopies as well as in electronic format. Responsibilities have to be assigned to relevant personnel for ensuring that the ESMP documentation system is maintained and that document control is ensured through access by and distribution to, identified personnel in form of the following:

- Master Environment Management System document;
- Legal Register;
- Operation control procedures;
- Work instructions;
- Incident reports;
- Emergency preparedness and response procedures;
- Training records;
- Monitoring reports;
- Auditing reports; and
- Complaints register and issues attended/closed.

8.3.2 Internal Reporting and Communication

Inspection and audits finding along with their improvement program are to be regularly reported to the senior management for their consideration. The same are also to be communicated within the staff working on the project. To maintain an open communication between the staff and management on HSE and social issues the followings are being used:

- Team Briefings,
- On-site work group meetings;
- Work Specific Instructions; and
- Meeting with stakeholders.

8.3.3 External Reporting and Communication

HSE head is the responsible person for ensuring that communication with regulatory agencies and stakeholders are maintained as per the requirement. All complaints and enquiries are to be appropriately dealt with and records be maintained in a Complaint/Enquiry Register by the delegated staff of HSE. All communications made to regulatory agencies should also be reported to ReNew's corporate HSE Head.

8.3.4 ESMP Review and Amendments

The ESMP act as an environment and social management tool which needs to be reviewed periodically to address changes in the organisation, process or regulatory requirements.

Following a review, HSE Head will be responsible for making the amendments in the ESMP and seeking approval from the senior management. The amended ESMP will be communicated to all the staff.

8.4 TRAINING PROGRAMME AND CAPACITY BUILDING

Training is needed for effective implementation of ESMP. HSE Officer of Gamesa as well as ReNew Corporate HSE Head will ensure that Environmental health and safety induction training and job specific trainings are identified and given to the concerned personnel for construction activities and during operations of the wind farm.

Also general environmental awareness will be increased among the projects' teams to encourage the implementation of environmentally sound practices and compliance requirements of the project activities. This will help in minimising adverse environmental impacts, compliance with the applicable regulations and standards, and achieving performance beyond compliance. The same level of awareness and commitment will be imparted to the contractors and sub-contractors prior to the commencement of the projects

8.5 ENVIRONMENTAL AND SOCIAL MANAGEMENT PLAN

This section outlines the potential adverse impacts, mitigation measures, monitoring and management responsibilities during construction and operation phases of the Projects.

The purpose of ESMP is to:

- Provide an institutional mechanism with well-defined roles and responsibilities for ensuring that measures identified in ESIA designed to mitigate potentially adverse impacts, are implemented;
- List all suggested mitigation measures and control technologies, safeguards identified through the ESIA process;
- Provide Project monitoring program for effective implementation of the mitigation measures and ascertain efficacy of the environmental management and risk control systems in place; and
- Assist in ensuring compliance with all relevant legislations at local, state and national level for the Projects.

In order to minimize adverse impacts during different phases of project lifecycles, mitigation measures, monitoring plan and responsibilities for its implementation are given in ***Table 8.1***

The responsibility for implementation of ESMP will primarily lies with Gamesa HSE Department and ReNew will majorly plays a role of supervisor to oversee the project performance pertaining to environment, health, safety and social issues.

Table 8.1 Environmental and Social Management and Monitoring Plan

Project Activities	Impact/Issue	Applicable Project Phase	Mitigation Measures	Responsibility for ensuring implementation of the suggested mitigation	Means of Verification that mitigation has been met	Timelines /frequency of Monitoring	Responsibility for implementation of monitoring	Supervision responsibility	Reporting Requirements
Land use									
• Construction and strengthening of access road; • Site clearance and preparation for WTGs, PSS and HEV line • Establishment and operation of batching plant; and • Transient storage of WTG components	Permanent and temporary changes in land use	Construction	On completion of construction activities, land used for temporary facilities such as stockyard, batching plant and labour camps should be restored to the extent possible.	Gamesa EPC team	Site inspection	Upon completion of task	Site HSE Officer of Gamesa	HSE department of ReNew	Report from HSE officer of Gamesa to HSE department of ReNew
			The land use in and around permanent project facilities should not be disturbed.	Gamesa EPC team	Site inspection	Monthly monitoring	Site HSE Officer of Gamesa	HSE department of ReNew	Report from HSE officer of Gamesa to HSE department of ReNew
Topography and Drainage									
• Construction and strengthening of access roads; • Site clearance and preparation for WTGs, PSS and EHV line; and • Establishment and operation of batching plant	Changes in Topography and Drainage	Construction	Levelling and grading operations will be undertaken with minimal disturbance to the existing contour thereby maintaining the general slope of site; and	Gamesa EPC team	Site inspection	Monthly monitoring	Site HSE Officer of Gamesa	HSE department of ReNew	Report from HSE officer of Gamesa to HSE department of ReNew
			Disruption/alteration of micro-watershed drainage pattern will be minimized to the extent possible.	Gamesa EPC team	Site inspection	Monthly monitoring	Site HSE Officer of Gamesa	HSE department of ReNew	Report from HSE officer of Gamesa to HSE department of ReNew
Soil									
• Construction/ strengthening of access roads; • Vehicular movement; and • Stripping and stockpiling of soil layers.	Soil compaction	Construction and Decommissioning	Vehicles should utilize existing roads to access the site to the extent possible. Existing roads should be widened to have the width and turning radius to accommodate the necessary vehicles for the Project	Gamesa EPC team	Site Inspection	Monthly monitoring	Site HSE Officer of Gamesa	HSE department of ReNew	Report from HSE officer of Gamesa to HSE department of ReNew
			Soil should be ploughed in compacted areas after completion of construction work	Gamesa EPC team	Site inspection	Monthly monitoring	Site HSE Officer of Gamesa	HSE department of ReNew	Report from HSE officer of Gamesato HSE department of ReNew
• Construction/ strengthening of access roads; • Selective clearing of vegetation in areas designated for WTG erection, PSS and electrical poles; • Stripping and stockpiling of soil layers;	Soil Erosion	Construction and Decommissioning	Stripping of top soil should be conducted only when required and top soil should be retained for landscaping.	Gamesa EPC team	Site inspection and Record Keeping	Monthly monitoring	Site HSE Officer of Gamesa	HSE department of ReNew	Report from HSE officer of Gamesa to HSE department of ReNew
			Stripping of top soil, excavation and access road construction should not be carried out during the monsoon season or during heavy winds to minimize erosion and run-off.	Gamesa EPC team	Site inspection and Record Keeping	Monthly monitoring	Site HSE Officer of Gamesa	HSE department of ReNew	Report from HSE officer of Gamesa to HSE department of ReNew

Project Activities	Impact/Issue	Applicable Project Phase	Mitigation Measures	Responsibility for ensuring implementation of the suggested mitigation	Means of Verification that mitigation has been met	Timelines /frequency of Monitoring	Responsibility for implementation of monitoring	Supervision responsibility	Reporting Requirements
• Excavation for WTG foundations and electrical poles; • Removal of WTGs; and • Removal of infrastructure.			Topography should be restored to the extent possible and re-vegetated to prevent soil erosion.	Gamesa EPC team	Site Inspection	Monthly monitoring	Site HSE Officer of Gamesa	HSE department of ReNew	Report from HSE officer of Gamesa to HSE department of ReNew
			The stock piles of top soil should be kept moist to avoid wind erosion of the soil	Gamesa EPC team	Site Inspection	Monthly monitoring	Site HSE Officer of Gamesa	HSE department of ReNew	Report from HSE officer of Gamesa to HSE department of ReNew
			Site should be restored at the end of the Project lifecycle to pre-Project levels	Gamesa EPC team	Site inspection	One time monitoring (repeat if goal is not achieved)	Site HSE Officer of Gamesa	HSE department of ReNew	Report from HSE officer of Gamesa to HSE department of ReNew
• Storage and transport of construction materials; • Storage of oil and lubricants onsite; and • Storage of waste materials onsite.	Soil contamination	Construction Operation Decommissioning	No unauthorized dumping of used oil and other hazardous waste should be undertaken at site.	Gamesa EPC team	Site inspection	Monthly monitoring	Site HSE Officer of Gamesa	HSE department of ReNew	Report from HSE officer of Gamesa to HSE department of ReNew
			Transport vehicles and equipment should undergo regular maintenance to avoid any oil leakages	Gamesa EPC team	Site Inspection	Monthly monitoring	Site HSE Officer of Gamesa	HSE department of ReNew	Report from HSE officer of Gamesa to HSE department of ReNew
			Unloading and loading protocol should be prepared for diesel, oil and used oil respectively and workers should be trained to prevent/contain spills and leaks	Gamesa EPC team	Site Inspection and Record Keeping	Monthly monitoring	Site HSE Officer of Gamesa	HSE department of ReNew	Report from HSE officer of Gamesa to HSE department of ReNew
• Storage of waste materials onsite;	Waste Generation	Construction Operation Decommissioning	Proper receptacles or designated areas should be closed and periodic disposal should be ensured	Gamesa EPC team	Site Inspection and Record Keeping	Monthly monitoring	Site HSE Officer of Gamesa	HSE department of ReNew	Report from HSE officer of Gamesa to HSE department of ReNew
			Construction and demolition waste should be stored separately and be periodically collected by an authorized treatment and storage facility	Gamesa EPC team	Site Inspection and Record Keeping	Monthly monitoring	Site HSE Officer of Gamesa	HSE department of ReNew	Report from HSE officer of Gamesa to HSE department of ReNew
			Hazardous waste should be properly labelled, stored onsite at a location provided with impervious surfaces and in a secondary containment system	Gamesa EPC team	Site Inspection and Record Keeping	Monthly monitoring	Site HSE Officer of Gamesa	HSE department of ReNew	Report from HSE officer of Gamesa to HSE department of ReNew
			All waste should be stored in a shed that is protected from the elements (wind, rain, storms, etc.) and away from natural drainage channels	Gamesa EPC team	Site Inspection	Monthly monitoring	Site HSE Officer of Gamesa	HSE department of ReNew	Report from HSE officer of Gamesa to HSE department of ReNew
Air Quality									
• Site preparation and excavation of WTG foundation; • Access road	Particulate, fugitive and vehicular exhaust emission	Construction Operation Decommissioning	Diesel generators should be restricted to emergencies and power back up only to minimize air emissions.	Gamesa EPC team	Site Inspection	Monthly monitoring	Site HSE Officer of Gamesa	HSE department of ReNew	Report from HSE officer of Gamesa to HSE department of ReNew

Project Activities	Impact/Issue	Applicable Project Phase	Mitigation Measures	Responsibility for ensuring implementation of the suggested mitigation	Means of Verification that mitigation has been met	Timelines /frequency of Monitoring	Responsibility for implementation of monitoring	Supervision responsibility	Reporting Requirements
widening, strengthening and maintenance; • Construction of ancillary facilities; • Operation of batching plant; • Operation of DG sets; and • Demolition activities.			Vehicle engines need to be properly maintained and should have a valid Pollution Under Control (PUC).	Gamesa EPC team	Site Inspection and Record Keeping	Monthly monitoring	Site HSE Officer of Gamesa	HSE department of ReNew	Report from HSE officer of Gamesa to HSE department of ReNew
			Speed of vehicles should be limited to 10-15 km/hr	Gamesa EPC team	Site Inspection	Monthly monitoring	Site HSE Officer of Gamesa	HSE department of ReNew	Report from HSE officer of Gamesa to HSE department of ReNew
			DG sets should be placed within enclosures and have an adequate stack height	Gamesa EPC team	Site Inspection	Monthly monitoring	Site HSE Officer of Gamesa	HSE department of ReNew	Report from HSE officer of Gamesa to HSE department of ReNew
			Minimize stockpiling by coordinating excavations, spreading, regrading and compaction activities.	Gamesa EPC team	Site Inspection	Monthly monitoring	Site HSE Officer of Gamesa	HSE department of ReNew	Report from HSE officer of Gamesa to HSE department of ReNew
			Prevent idling of vehicles and equipment.	Gamesa EPC team	Site Inspection	Monthly monitoring	Site HSE Officer of Gamesa	HSE department of ReNew	Report from HSE officer of Gamesa to HSE department of ReNew
Water Environment									
• Construction of WTGs; • Domestic water for labour camp and contractor (s); and • Reverse Osmosis of drinking water for O&M team.	Depletion of water resource	Construction Operation	Regular inspection for identification of water leakages and preventing water wastage	Gamesa EPC team	Site Inspection	Monthly monitoring	Site HSE Officer of Gamesa	HSE department of ReNew	Report from HSE officer of Gamesa to HSE department of ReNew
			Optimum use of water during sprinkling on roads for dust settlement, washing of vehicles, concrete mixing, etc.	Gamesa EPC team	Site Inspection	Monthly monitoring	Site HSE Officer of Gamesa	HSE department of ReNew	Report from HSE officer of Gamesa to HSE department of ReNew
			Construction labour deputed onsite should be sensitized about water conservation and encouraged for optimal use of water	Gamesa EPC team	Site Inspection and Record Keeping	Upon completion of task(s)	Site HSE Officer of Gamesa	HSE department of ReNew	Report from HSE officer of Gamesa to HSE department of ReNew
• Operation of labour camp; • Storage of hazardous substances and waste onsite; • Operation of batching plant; and • Construction and demolition activities that causes dust and erosion.	Water Contamination	Construction Operation Decommissioning	Provision of septic tanks and soak pits (as per specification given in IS 2470 1995 Part I and II) onsite for treatment and disposal of sewage thereby minimizing the impacts of wastewater discharge.	Gamesa EPC team	Site Inspection	Monthly monitoring	Site HSE Officer of Gamesa	HSE department of ReNew	Report from HSE officer of Gamesa to HSE department of ReNew
			Planning of toilets, soak pits and septic tanks and waste collection areas should be away from natural drainage channels	Gamesa EPC team	Site Inspection and Record Keeping	Monthly monitoring	Site HSE Officer of Gamesa	HSE department of ReNew	Report from HSE officer of Gamesa to HSE department of ReNew
			Use of licensed contractors for management and disposal of waste and sludge	Gamesa EPC team	Site Inspection and Record Keeping	Monthly monitoring	Site HSE Officer of Gamesa	HSE department of ReNew	Report from HSE officer of Gamesa to HSE department of ReNew

Project Activities	Impact/Issue	Applicable Project Phase	Mitigation Measures	Responsibility for ensuring implementation of the suggested mitigation	Means of Verification that mitigation has been met	Timelines /frequency of Monitoring	Responsibility for implementation of monitoring	Supervision responsibility	Reporting Requirements
			Spills/leakage clearance plans to be adopted for immediate cleaning of spills and leaks.	Gamesa EPC team	Site Inspection and Record Keeping	Monthly monitoring	Site HSE Officer of Gamesa	HSE department of ReNew	Report from HSE officer of Gamesa to HSE department of ReNew
			Proper cover and stacking of loose construction material at batching plant and WTGs site to prevent surface runoff.	Gamesa EPC team	Site Inspection	Monthly monitoring	Site HSE Officer of Gamesa	HSE department of ReNew	Report from HSE officer of Gamesa to HSE department of ReNew
			Labourers should be given training towards proactive use of designated areas/bins for waste disposal and use of toilets. Open defecation and random disposal of waste should be strictly prohibited	Gamesa EPC team	Site Inspection and Record Keeping	Monthly monitoring	Site HSE Officer of Gamesa	HSE department of ReNew	Report from HSE officer of Gamesa to HSE department of ReNew
			Garland drain should be provided at batching plant.	Gamesa EPC team	Site Inspection	Monthly monitoring	Site HSE Officer of Gamesa	HSE department of ReNew	Report from HSE officer of Gamesa to HSE department of ReNew
Noise quality									
• Construction activities; • Operation of batching plant; • Operation of DG sets; and • Vehicular movement	Increase in noise level	Construction Operation Decommissioning	Normal working hours of the contractor to be defined (preferable 8 am to 6pm). If work needs to be undertaken outside these hours, it should be limited to activities which do not generate noise;	Gamesa EPC team	Site Inspection	Monthly monitoring	Site HSE Officer of Gamesa	HSE department of ReNew	Report from HSE officer of Gamesa to HSE department of ReNew
			Only well-maintained equipment should be operated on-site.	Gamesa EPC team	Site Inspection and Record Keeping	Monthly monitoring	Site HSE Officer of Gamesa	HSE department of ReNew	Report from HSE officer of Gamesa to HSE department of ReNew
			If it is noticed that any particular equipment is generating too much noise then lubricating moving parts, tightening loose parts and replacing worn out components should be carried out to bring down the noise and placing such machinery far away from the households as possible.	Gamesa EPC team	Site Inspection	Monthly monitoring	Site HSE Officer of Gamesa	HSE department of ReNew	Report from HSE officer of Gamesa to HSE department of ReNew
			Machinery and construction equipment that may be in intermittent use should be shut down or throttled down during non-work periods.	Gamesa EPC team	Site Inspection	Monthly monitoring	Site HSE Officer of Gamesa	HSE department of ReNew	Report from HSE officer of Gamesa to HSE department of ReNew
			Minimal use of vehicle horns and heavy engine breaking in the area needs to be encouraged.	Gamesa EPC team	Site Inspection	Monthly monitoring	Site HSE Officer of Gamesa	HSE department of ReNew	Report from HSE officer of Gamesa to HSE department of ReNew
			Regular maintenance of WTGs	Gamesa and ReNew O&M Team	Site Inspection	Quarterly	Site HSE Officer of ReNew	HSE department of ReNew	Report from HSE officer of ReNew to HSE department of ReNew

Project Activities	Impact/Issue	Applicable Project Phase	Mitigation Measures	Responsibility for ensuring implementation of the suggested mitigation	Means of Verification that mitigation has been met	Timelines /frequency of Monitoring	Responsibility for implementation of monitoring	Supervision responsibility	Reporting Requirements
			Periodic monitoring of noise near the sources of generation to ensure compliance with design specifications	Gamesa and ReNew O&M Team	Record Keeping	Quarterly	Site HSE Officer of ReNew	HSE department of ReNew	Report from HSE officer of ReNew to HSE department of ReNew
Operational Health and Safety									
• Working at heights; • Working in confined spaces; • Working with rotating machinery; and • Working with live electrical components	Injury, near-misses and fatalities for labour contracted on site.	Construction Operation Decommissioning	All construction activities should be carried out during daytime hours and vigilance should be maintained for any potential accidents	Gamesa EPC team	Site Inspection	Monthly monitoring	Site HSE Officer of Gamesa	HSE department of ReNew	Report from HSE officer of Gamesa to HSE department of ReNew
			Personal Protective Equipment (PPEs) including safety shoes, helmets, goggles, ear muffs and face masks should be provided as necessary	Gamesa EPC team	Site Inspection	Monthly monitoring	Site HSE Officer of Gamesa	HSE department of ReNew	Report from HSE officer of Gamesa to HSE department of ReNew
			Structural integrity should be checked before undertaking any work	Gamesa EPC team	Site Inspection	Monthly monitoring	Site HSE Officer of Gamesa	HSE department of ReNew	Report from HSE officer of Gamesa to HSE department of ReNew
			Electrical and maintenance work should not be carried out during poor weather and during lightning strikes	Gamesa EPC team	Site Inspection	Monthly monitoring	Site HSE Officer of Gamesa	HSE department of ReNew	Report from HSE officer of Gamesa to HSE department of ReNew
			All workers (regular and contracted) should be provided with training on Health and Safety policies in place with appropriate refresher courses throughout the life cycle of the Project	Gamesa EPC team	Site Inspection and Record Keeping	Monthly monitoring	Site HSE Officer of Gamesa	HSE department of ReNew	Report from HSE officer of Gamesa to HSE department of ReNew
			Permitting system should be implemented to ensure that cranes and other lifting equipment is operated by trained and authorized persons only	Gamesa EPC team	Site Inspection and Record Keeping	Monthly monitoring	Site HSE Officer of Gamesa	HSE department of ReNew	Report from HSE officer of Gamesa to HSE department of ReNew
			Appropriate safety harnesses and lowering/raising tools should be used for working at heights	Gamesa EPC team	Site Inspection	Monthly monitoring	Site HSE Officer of Gamesa	HSE department of ReNew	Report from HSE officer of Gamesa to HSE department of ReNew
			Safe drinking water supply should be provided for the workers	Gamesa EPC team	Site Inspection	Monthly monitoring	Site HSE Officer of Gamesa	HSE department of ReNew	Report from HSE officer of Gamesa to HSE department of ReNew
			Excavated areas should be temporarily fenced to avoid access to outsiders and wildlife	Gamesa EPC team	Site Inspection	Monthly monitoring	Site HSE Officer of Gamesa	HSE department of ReNew	Report from HSE officer of Gamesa to HSE department of ReNew
			Security should be deputed at potential accident sites to restrict entry and prevent near misses, injuries and fatalities	Gamesa EPC team	Site Inspection	Monthly monitoring	Site HSE Officer of Gamesa	HSE department of ReNew	Report from HSE officer of Gamesa to HSE department of ReNew
			An up-to-date first aid box should be provided at all construction sites and a trained person should be appointed to manage it.	Gamesa EPC team	Site Inspection and Record Keeping	Monthly monitoring	Site HSE Officer of Gamesa	HSE department of ReNew	Report from HSE officer of Gamesa to HSE department of ReNew

Project Activities	Impact/Issue	Applicable Project Phase	Mitigation Measures	Responsibility for ensuring implementation of the suggested mitigation	Means of Verification that mitigation has been met	Timelines /frequency of Monitoring	Responsibility for implementation of monitoring	Supervision responsibility	Reporting Requirements
			All equipment should be turned off and checked when not in use	Gamesa EPC team	Site Inspection	Monthly monitoring	Site HSE Officer of Gamesa	HSE department of ReNew	Report from HSE officer of Gamesa to HSE department of ReNew
			A safety or emergency management plan should be in place to account for natural disasters, accidents and any emergency situations. The nearest hospital, ambulance, fire station and police station should be identified in the implemented emergency management plan.	Gamesa EPC team	Site Inspection	Monthly monitoring	Site HSE Officer of Gamesa	HSE department of ReNew	Report from HSE officer of Gamesa to HSE department of ReNew
Ecology									
Vegetation	Vegetation Clearance	Construction	Clearance of mature trees or continuous scrub should be avoided to the extent possible when planning the wind farm components.	Gamesa EPC team	Site Inspection	Monthly monitoring	Site HSE Officer of Gamesa	HSE department of ReNew	Report from HSE officer of Gamesa to HSE department of ReNew
			Vegetation clearance should be restricted to the Project activity area(s)	Gamesa EPC team	Site Inspection	Monthly monitoring	Site HSE Officer of Gamesa	HSE department of ReNew	Report from HSE officer of Gamesa to HSE department of ReNew
			Unnecessary disturbance to vegetation due to off-roading, fuel wood procurement, unchecked expansion of labour camps and destruction of floral resources should be prohibited	Gamesa EPC team	Site Inspection	Monthly monitoring	Site HSE Officer of Gamesa	HSE department of ReNew	Report from HSE officer of Gamesa to HSE department of ReNew
			Local grass species can be seeded in disturbed areas during monsoon season.	Gamesa EPC team	Site Inspection	End of construction phase	Site HSE Officer of Gamesa	HSE department of ReNew	Report from HSE officer of Gamesa to HSE department of ReNew
Construction Activities	Loss of habitat, sedimentation, contamination, noise, vehicular movement and human-wildlife conflicts	Construction	Construction activities should be conducted in a phased manner to prevent excessive noise, anthropogenic movement and vehicular movement throughout the entire wind farm area at any given time	Gamesa EPC team	Site Inspection	Monthly monitoring	Site HSE Officer of Gamesa	HSE department of ReNew	Report from HSE officer of Gamesa to HSE department of ReNew
			Labourers should be trained for dealing with wildlife as well as *dos* and *don'ts* when dealing with them.	Gamesa EPC team	Site Inspection and Record Keeping	Monthly monitoring	Site HSE Officer of Gamesa	HSE department of ReNew	Report from HSE officer of Gamesa to HSE department of ReNew
			Strict no hunting, poaching or trapping of wildlife policy should be communicated and enforce by the EPC contractor	Gamesa EPC team	Site Inspection and Record Keeping	Monthly monitoring	Site HSE Officer of Gamesa	HSE department of ReNew	Report from HSE officer of Gamesa to HSE department of ReNew
			Project components should be planned such that they are sufficiently away from water bodies and any heavily vegetated areas to reduce the impact on local wildlife.	Gamesa EPC team	Site Inspection	Monthly monitoring	Site HSE Officer of Gamesa	HSE department of ReNew	Report from HSE officer of Gamesa to HSE department of ReNew

Project Activities	Impact/Issue	Applicable Project Phase	Mitigation Measures	Responsibility for ensuring implementation of the suggested mitigation	Means of Verification that mitigation has been met	Timelines /frequency of Monitoring	Responsibility for implementation of monitoring	Supervision responsibility	Reporting Requirements
			Construction and transportation activities should be avoided at night (6:00 pm to 6:00 am) and should particularly avoid high faunal activity areas such as heavy vegetation and water bodies during dawn (6:00 am to 8:00 am) and dusk (5:00 pm to 7:00 pm)	Gamesa EPC team	Site Inspection	Monthly monitoring	Site HSE Officer of Gamesa	HSE department of ReNew	Report from HSE officer of Gamesa to HSE department of ReNew
			Temporary barriers should be installed around excavation areas	Gamesa EPC team	Site Inspection	Monthly monitoring	Site HSE Officer of Gamesa	HSE department of ReNew	Report from HSE officer of Gamesa to HSE department of ReNew
			Waste materials should be covered and cleared periodically so as to not attract fauna to the construction site	Gamesa EPC team	Site Inspection	Monthly monitoring	Site HSE Officer of Gamesa	HSE department of ReNew	Report from HSE officer of Gamesa to HSE department of ReNew
			If access roads are created in key crossing paths for herpetofauna or smaller mammals then culverts of alternate paths should be provided to prevent road kills.	Gamesa EPC team	Site Inspection	Monthly monitoring	Site HSE Officer of Gamesa	HSE department of ReNew	Report from HSE officer of Gamesa to HSE department of ReNew
			Labour movement should be restricted to between construction camps and sites	Gamesa EPC team	Site Inspection	Monthly monitoring	Site HSE Officer of Gamesa	HSE department of ReNew	Report from HSE officer of Gamesa to HSE department of ReNew
			General awareness regarding the presence of protected species (Tawny Eagle, Indian Peafowl and Monitor Lizard) should be raised among the staff and labourers through interactive sessions, charts, posters and trainings.	Gamesa EPC team	Site Inspection and Record Keeping	Monthly monitoring	Site HSE Officer of Gamesa	HSE department of ReNew	Report from HSE officer of Gamesa to HSE department of ReNew
Hazards associated with turbine blade movement	Bird collisions, increased energy expenditure and barrier effects	Operation	Inter-turbine distance should be large enough that birds can avoid turbine blades and utilize minimal energy while doing so	Gamesa and ReNew O&M Team	Site Inspection	One-time monitoring of site prior to construction	Site HSE Officer of ReNew	HSE department of ReNew	Report from HSE officer of ReNew to HSE department of ReNew
			Avoid siting of WTGs near important habitat features such as water bodies, rocky terrain and thick vegetation	Gamesa and ReNew O&M Team	Site Inspection	One-time monitoring of site prior to construction	Site HSE Officer of ReNew	HSE department of ReNew	Report from HSE officer of ReNew to HSE department of ReNew
			WTGs should be sited in areas that are visible from a manoeuvrable distance for flying species and shouldn't be located near sudden changes of elevation, large trees or be blocked by any manmade/natural structures.	Gamesa and ReNew O&M Team	Site Inspection	One-time monitoring of site prior to construction	Site HSE Officer of ReNew	HSE department of ReNew	Report from HSE officer of ReNew to HSE department of ReNew
			Flash lamps on the WTGs will prevent bird collisions at night	Gamesa and ReNew O&M Team	Site Inspection	One-time monitoring of WTGs prior to operation	Site HSE Officer of ReNew	HSE department of ReNew	Report from HSE officer of ReNew to HSE department of ReNew
			Waste materials should not be left uncovered as it will attract birds and other fauna to the wind farm boundary	Gamesa and ReNew O&M Team	Site Inspection	Quarterly monitoring	Site HSE Officer of ReNew	HSE department of ReNew	Report from HSE officer of ReNew to HSE department of ReNew

Project Activities	Impact/Issue	Applicable Project Phase	Mitigation Measures	Responsibility for ensuring implementation of the suggested mitigation	Means of Verification that mitigation has been met	Timelines /frequency of Monitoring	Responsibility for implementation of monitoring	Supervision responsibility	Reporting Requirements
			Overhead cables should be marked using diffractors	Gamesa and ReNew O&M Team	Site Inspection	One-time monitoring of transmission lines prior to operation	Site HSE Officer of ReNew	HSE department of ReNew	Report from HSE officer of ReNew to HSE department of ReNew
			Restoring herb layers in the vicinity of the wind turbines will provide shelter for prey animals (E.g. lizards, snakes and rodents) and prevent raptors such as Tawny Eagle from flying into the wind farm.	Gamesa and ReNew O&M Team	Site Inspection	Upon completion of task	Site HSE Officer of ReNew	HSE department of ReNew	Report from HSE officer of ReNew to HSE department of ReNew
Electrical Hazards	Electrocution from live electrical components	Operation	Transmission poles should be raised with suspended insulators in order to reduce the electrocution of bird species	Gamesa and ReNew O&M Team	Site Inspection	One-time monitoring of transmission lines prior to operation	Site HSE Officer of ReNew	HSE department of ReNew	Report from HSE officer of ReNew to HSE department of ReNew
			Bird-safe strain poles with insulation chains at least 60 cm in length should be adopted	Gamesa and ReNew O&M Team	Site Inspection	One-tie monitoring of transmission lines prior to operation	Site HSE Officer of ReNew	HSE department of ReNew	Report from HSE officer of ReNew to HSE department of ReNew
			Regular checking of the vacuums or holes in the towers for nesting bird species should be practiced.	Gamesa and ReNew O&M Team	Site Inspection	Quarterly monitoring	Site HSE Officer of ReNew	HSE department of ReNew	Report from HSE officer of ReNew to HSE department of ReNew
Community Health and Safety									
Community health and safety hazards associated with the project	Structural safety of project infrastructure, life and fire safety, public accessibility and management of emergency situations.	Construction and Operation	• Developing an onsite ESMS and EHS policy for the developer as well as contractors; • Proper fencing and use of signages in excavated areas; • Training of drivers carrying construction machinery regarding speed limits with careful consideration for village traffic; • Conducting water sprinkling on the approach road leading to the project site throughout the construction phase; and • Sensitization of local community on H & S issues.	Gamesa and Renew Land team	• Review of ESMS and EHS Policies; and • Site verification	Quarterly monitoring	Gamesa, Renew Land team and site HSE officer	HSE and Land departments of Renew	Report from HSE officer of ReNew to HSE department of ReNew
Social									
Accidental Impacts – Blade throws and natural disasters	The accidental throwing of a rotor blade as well as natural disasters might result in accidents impacting the local communities as well as other receptors such as the livestock in the project area.	Construction and Operation	• Communicating the local community regarding the accident risks and safety features of WTGs; • Communicating the 'dos' and 'don'ts' to local community during emergency scenario; • Involving local disaster management agencies during emergency situations; and • Obtaining adequate third party insurance cover to meet financial loss owing to emergency situations.	Game and Renew land and HSE teams	• Community consultations; and • Site verification	Quarterly monitoring	Gamesa and Renew Land and HSE teams	Land department of Renew	Report from site land team of Renew to the corporate land team

Project Activities	Impact/Issue	Applicable Project Phase	Mitigation Measures	Responsibility for ensuring implementation of the suggested mitigation	Means of Verification that mitigation has been met	Timelines /frequency of Monitoring	Responsibility for implementation of monitoring	Supervision responsibility	Reporting Requirements
Impact of labour influx/ migrant workforce	Sudden and unplanned influx of a large migrant workforce might put pressure on local resources – water, health care services, daily consumables, food and grocery etc.	Construction	• Provisioning adequate arrangements of drinking water, lighting, ventilation, bedding, bathing and other basic facilities in the labour camps; • Ensuring proper health-check-ups of all labourers employed at the project site; • Providing separate toilet facilities for men and women at the accommodation as well as site; and • Facilitating healthcare services and medical care in case of sickness.	Gamesa and Renew O&M team	• Labour consultations; and • Site verification	Monthly during the construction phase	Gamesa and Renew O&M team	Jointly by Gamesa and Renew O&M team	Monthly Report on labour management and associated issues by Renew site team to the corporate office.

9 CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

9.1 INTRODUCTION

This Environmental and Social Impact Assessment has been conducted to evaluate the impacts associated with the wind farm project of 50 MW capacity near Village Bableshwar and District Bijapur in the State of Karnataka. The impact assessment has been conducted in compliance with administrative framework, identified herein, including relevant national legislative requirement, international conventions and ReNew's corporate requirement.

9.2 IMPACTS REQUIRING DETAILED ASSESSMENT

Following a scoping exercise, this ESIA was focused on interactions between the Project activities and various resources/receptors that could result in significant impacts. The table below presents the outcomes of the comprehensive assessment of identified impacts as a result of the various phases of the Project.

Table 9.1 Impact Assessment Summary

Impact Description	Impact nature	Significance of Impact	
		Before Mitigation	With Mitigation
Construction Phase			
Change in land use	Negative	Minor	Minor
Change in Topography and Drainage	Negative	Negligible	Negligible
Soil erosion and compaction	Negative	Minor	Negligible
Soil contamination from waste generation and spills/leaks	Negative	Minor	Negligible
Impact on water environment	Negative	Moderate	Negligible
Impact on ambient air quality	Negative	Minor	Negligible
Impact on noise quality	Negative	Minor	Negligible
Occupational Health and Safety	Negative	Minor	Minor
Community Health and Safety	Negative	Minor	Negligible
Impacts due to Vegetation Clearance	Negative	Negligible	Negligible
Impacts due to Construction Activities	Negative	Minor	Negligible
Impact on Local Employment	Positive		
Impact of labour influx/migrant workforce	Negative	Moderate	Minor
Operation Phase			
Soil contamination due to waste generation, spillage and leakage	Negative	Minor	Negligible
Impact on water environment	Negative	Minor	Negligible
Impact on noise quality (day time)	Negative	Negligible	Negligible
Impact on noise quality (night time)	Negative	Minor	Negligible
Shadow Flicker	Negative	Minor	Negligible
Occupational Health and Safety	Negative	Minor	Negligible
Bird and Bat Collision	Negative	Minor	Negligible
Electrocution Hazards	Negative	Minor	Negligible

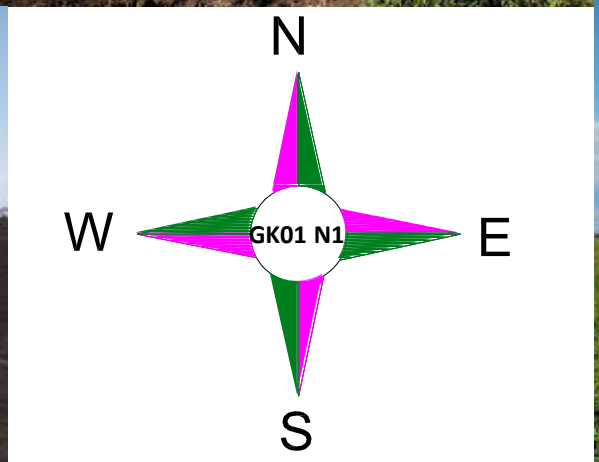
Impact Description	Impact nature	Significance of Impact	
		Before Mitigation	With Mitigation
Impact on Local Employment	Positive		
Accidental Impacts: Blade Throw and Natural Disaster	Negative	Negligible	Negligible
Decommissioning Phase			
Impact on soil environment	Negative	Minor	Negligible
Impact on ambient air quality	Negative	Negligible	Negligible
Occupational Health and Safety	Negative	Minor	Negligible

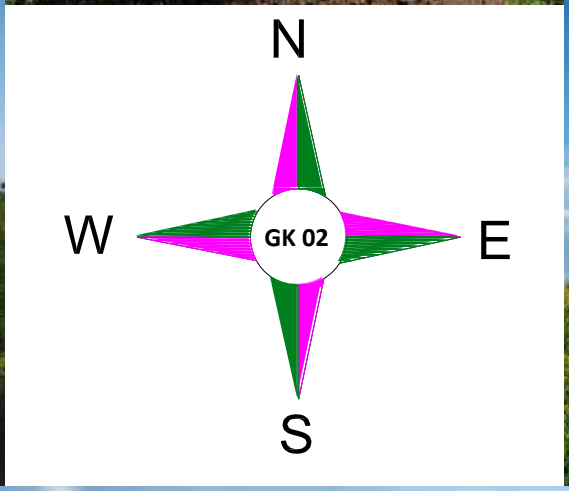
The Environmental and Social Management Plan (ESMP) describes mitigation measures for impacts specific to the Project activities and also discusses implementation mechanisms.

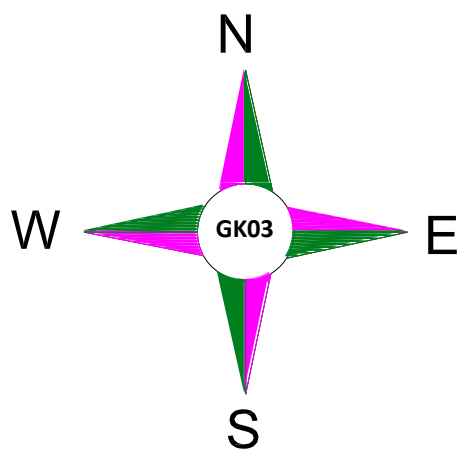
To conclude, implementation of ESMP will help ReNew comply with national/state regulatory framework as well as to meet IFC/ADB reference framework requirements.

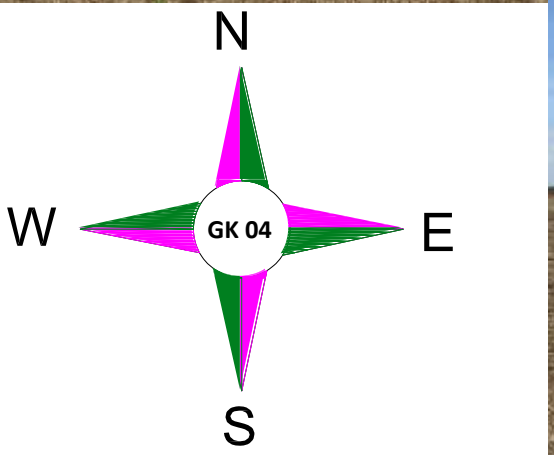
Annex A

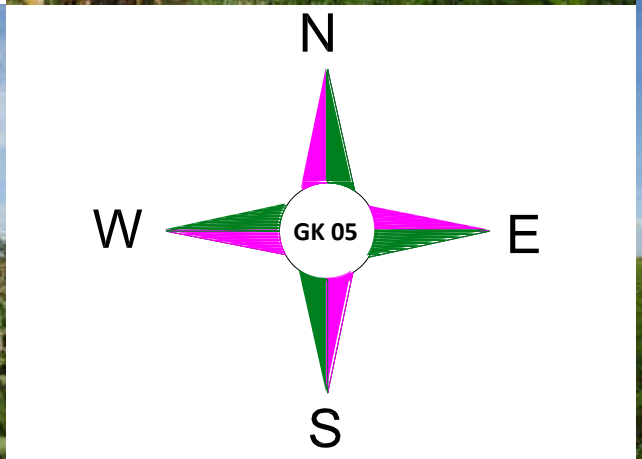
WTG Profiling


N
W
E
S
GK01 N1


N
W
GK 02
E
S


N
W
GK03
E
S

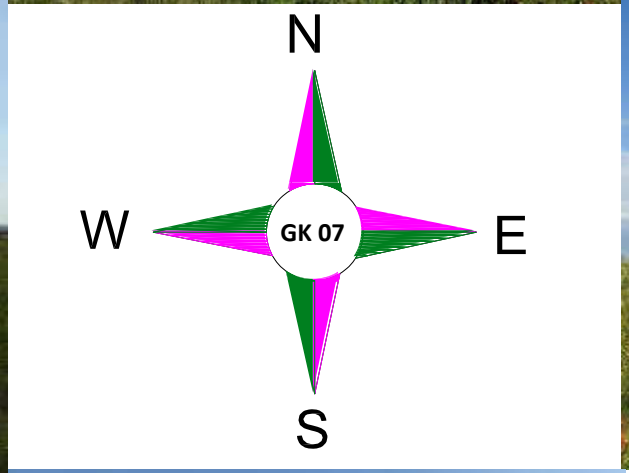

N
W
GK 04
E
S

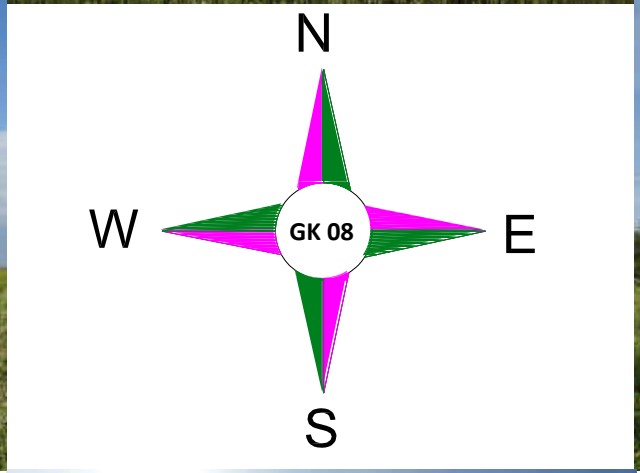

N
W
GK 05
E
S

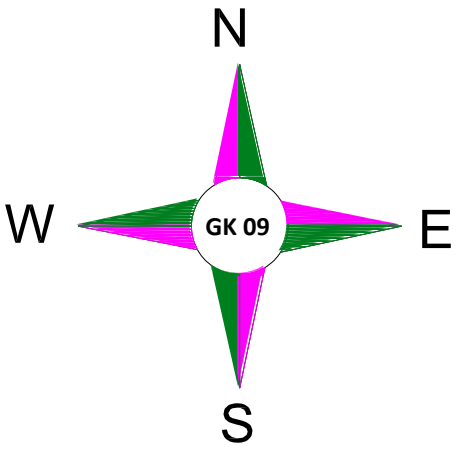
N

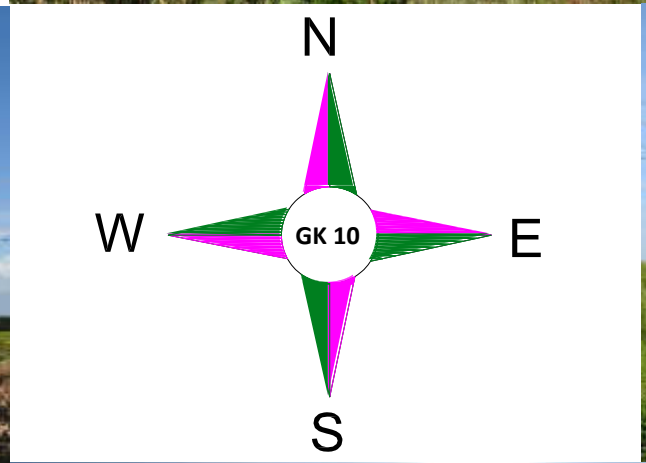
W GK 06 E

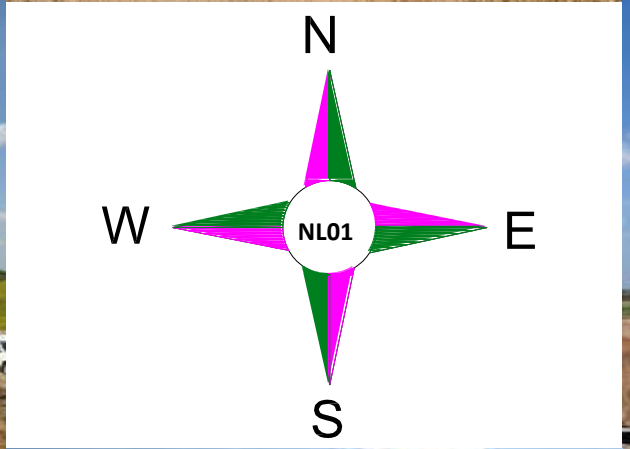
S

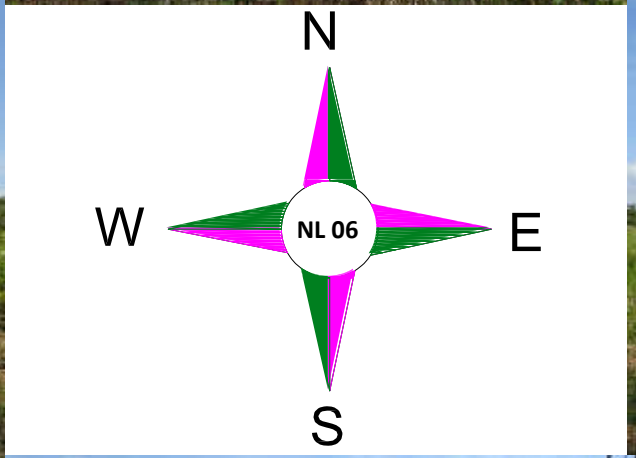

N
W
GK 07
E
S

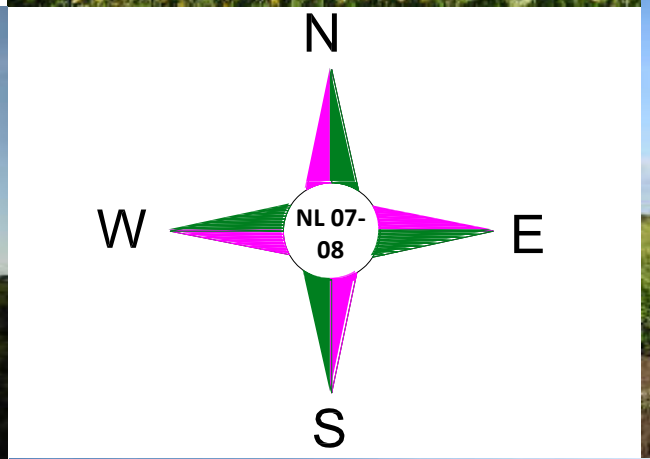

N
W
GK 08
E
S


N
W
GK 09
E
S


N
W
GK 10
E
S


N
W
NL01
E
S

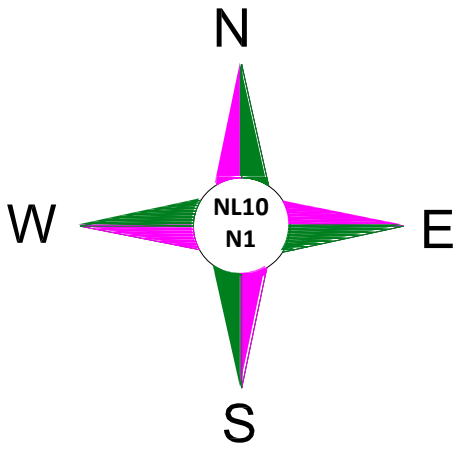

N
W
E
S
NL 06

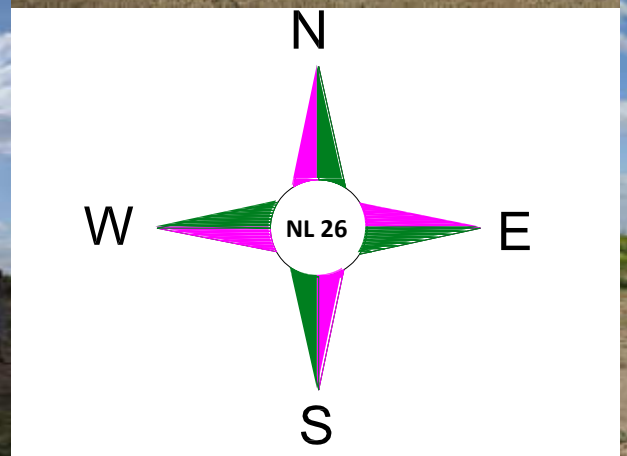

N
W
E
S
NL 07-
08

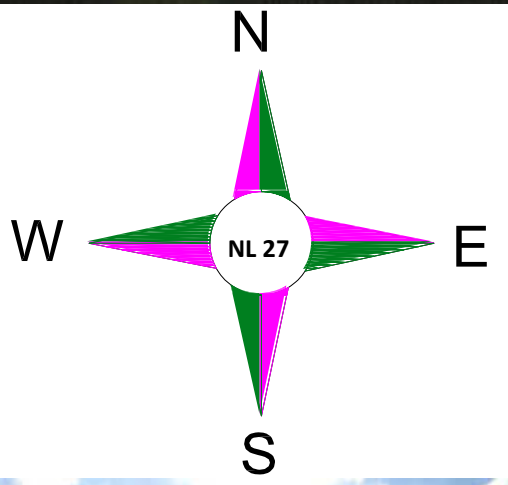
N

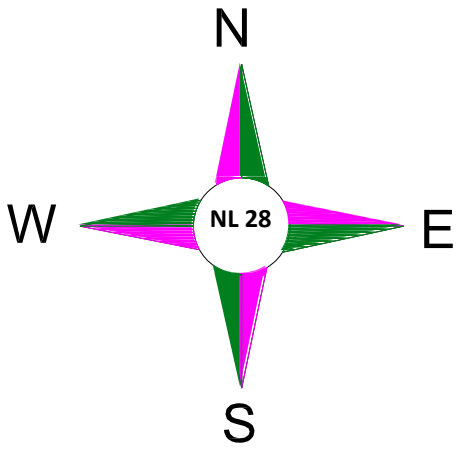
W NL 09 E

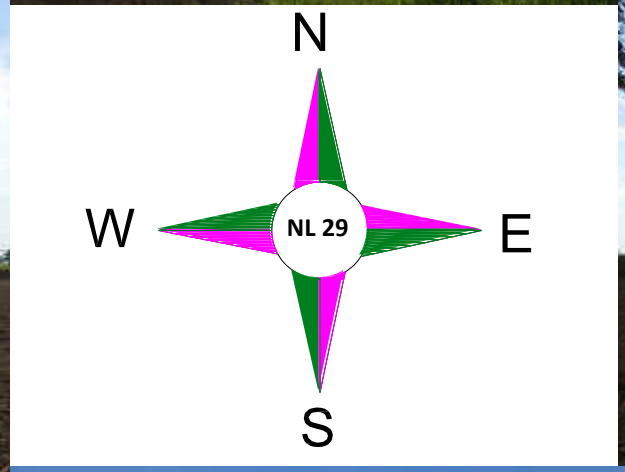
S

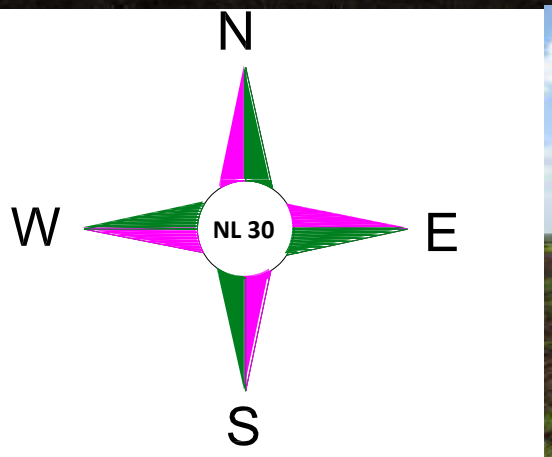

N
W
NL10
N1
E
S

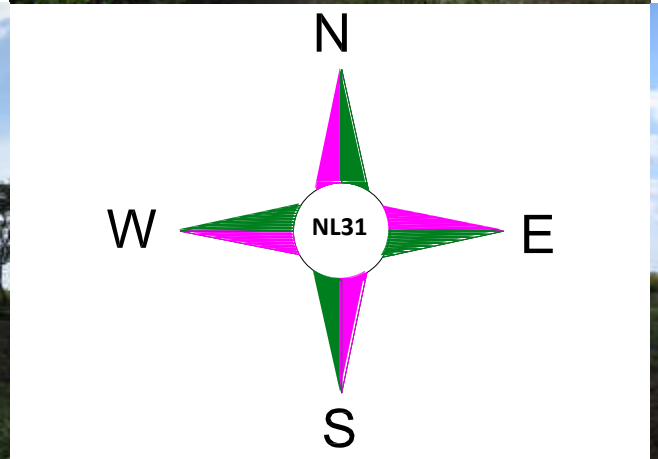

N
W
NL 26
E
S


N
W
E
S
NL 27


N
W
NL 28
E
S


N
W
NL 29
E
S


N
W
NL 30
E
S


N
W
NL31
E
S

Annex B

Noise Assessment Results

Licensed user:
ERM India Private Limited
Building 10, 4th Floor, Tower A, DLF Cyber City
IN-122002 Gurgaon
+91 124 4170300
Naval Chaudhary / naval.chaudhary@erm.com
Calculated:
11/23/2016 12:32 AM/3.1.579

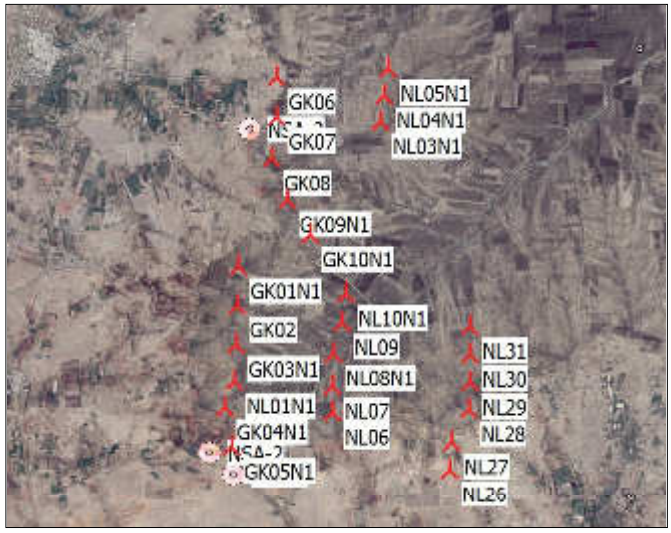
NORD2000 - Main Result

Calculation: Noise (Day time)

Assumptions

Weather stability	
Relative humidity	50.0 %
Air temperature	25.0 °C
Height for air temperature	2.0 m
Stability parameters	Day;Clouded
Inverse Monin Obukhov lenght	0.0000
Temperature scale T*	0.0000
Terrain	
Elevation based on object	
Elevation Grid Data Object: ReNew_Bableshwar_EMDGrid_0.wpg (1)	
Uniform roughness length	0.0500 m
Uniform roughness class	1.4
Uniform terrain type	D
Wind speed criteria	
Uniform wind speed at 10 m agl.	
Height above ground level for receiver	1.5 m
Wind speed has been extrapolated to calculation height using	
IEC profile shear (z0 = 0.05m)	
No stability correction	
Version	3.1.0.0

All coordinates are in
UTM (north)-WGS84 Zone: 43



Scale 1:100,000

New WTG Noise sensitive area

WTGs

	Easting	Northing	Z	Row data/Description	WTG type Valid	Manufact.	Type-generator	Power, rated	Rotor diameter	Hub height	Noise data Creator	Name
			[m]					[kW]	[m]	[m]		
GK01N1	563,790	1,840,141	638.1	GAMESA G114 2000: hub...	Yes	GAMESA	G114-2,000	2,000	114.0	106.0	USER	Level 0 - Estimated - 106 dB(A) - 05-2013
GK02	563,768	1,839,642	640.1	GAMESA G114 2000: hub...	Yes	GAMESA	G114-2,000	2,000	114.0	106.0	USER	Level 0 - Estimated - 106 dB(A) - 05-2013
GK03N1	563,755	1,839,121	637.9	GAMESA G114 2000: hub...	Yes	GAMESA	G114-2,000	2,000	114.0	106.0	USER	Level 0 - Estimated - 106 dB(A) - 05-2013
GK04N1	563,589	1,838,311	631.7	GAMESA G114 2000: hub...	Yes	GAMESA	G114-2,000	2,000	114.0	106.0	USER	Level 0 - Estimated - 106 dB(A) - 05-2013
GK05N1	563,679	1,837,801	623.6	GAMESA G114 2000: hub...	Yes	GAMESA	G114-2,000	2,000	114.0	106.0	USER	Level 0 - Estimated - 106 dB(A) - 05-2013
GK06	564,310	1,842,589	620.9	GAMESA G114 2000: hub...	Yes	GAMESA	G114-2,000	2,000	114.0	106.0	USER	Level 0 - Estimated - 106 dB(A) - 05-2013
GK07	564,313	1,842,084	626.7	GAMESA G114 2000: hub...	Yes	GAMESA	G114-2,000	2,000	114.0	106.0	USER	Level 0 - Estimated - 106 dB(A) - 05-2013
GK08	564,235	1,841,547	634.6	GAMESA G114 2000: hub...	Yes	GAMESA	G114-2,000	2,000	114.0	106.0	USER	Level 0 - Estimated - 106 dB(A) - 05-2013
GK09N1	564,436	1,840,998	634.0	GAMESA G114 2000: hub...	Yes	GAMESA	G114-2,000	2,000	114.0	106.0	USER	Level 0 - Estimated - 106 dB(A) - 05-2013
GK10N1	564,740	1,840,553	631.4	GAMESA G114 2000: hub...	Yes	GAMESA	G114-2,000	2,000	114.0	106.0	USER	Level 0 - Estimated - 106 dB(A) - 05-2013
NL01N1	563,726	1,838,650	630.2	GAMESA G114 2000: hub...	Yes	GAMESA	G114-2,000	2,000	114.0	106.0	USER	Level 0 - Estimated - 106 dB(A) - 05-2013
NL03N1	565,687	1,842,017	623.6	GAMESA G114 2000: hub...	Yes	GAMESA	G114-2,000	2,000	114.0	106.0	USER	Level 0 - Estimated - 106 dB(A) - 05-2013
NL04N1	565,734	1,842,361	619.7	GAMESA G114 2000: hub...	Yes	GAMESA	G114-2,000	2,000	114.0	106.0	USER	Level 0 - Estimated - 106 dB(A) - 05-2013
NL05N1	565,794	1,842,704	613.9	GAMESA G114 2000: hub...	Yes	GAMESA	G114-2,000	2,000	114.0	106.0	USER	Level 0 - Estimated - 106 dB(A) - 05-2013
NL06	565,019	1,838,244	632.0	GAMESA G114 2000: hub...	Yes	GAMESA	G114-2,000	2,000	114.0	106.0	USER	Level 0 - Estimated - 106 dB(A) - 05-2013
NL07	565,018	1,838,594	625.4	GAMESA G114 2000: hub...	Yes	GAMESA	G114-2,000	2,000	114.0	106.0	USER	Level 0 - Estimated - 106 dB(A) - 05-2013
NL08N1	565,036	1,839,018	622.0	GAMESA G114 2000: hub...	Yes	GAMESA	G114-2,000	2,000	114.0	106.0	USER	Level 0 - Estimated - 106 dB(A) - 05-2013
NL09	565,147	1,839,417	623.0	GAMESA G114 2000: hub...	Yes	GAMESA	G114-2,000	2,000	114.0	106.0	USER	Level 0 - Estimated - 106 dB(A) - 05-2013
NL10N1	565,204	1,839,793	624.6	GAMESA G114 2000: hub...	Yes	GAMESA	G114-2,000	2,000	114.0	106.0	USER	Level 0 - Estimated - 106 dB(A) - 05-2013
NL26	566,556	1,837,498	622.1	GAMESA G114 2000: hub...	Yes	GAMESA	G114-2,000	2,000	114.0	106.0	USER	Level 0 - Estimated - 106 dB(A) - 05-2013
NL27	566,592	1,837,868	624.9	GAMESA G114 2000: hub...	Yes	GAMESA	G114-2,000	2,000	114.0	106.0	USER	Level 0 - Estimated - 106 dB(A) - 05-2013
NL28	566,816	1,838,288	633.1	GAMESA G114 2000: hub...	Yes	GAMESA	G114-2,000	2,000	114.0	106.0	USER	Level 0 - Estimated - 106 dB(A) - 05-2013
NL29	566,832	1,838,646	630.8	GAMESA G114 2000: hub...	Yes	GAMESA	G114-2,000	2,000	114.0	106.0	USER	Level 0 - Estimated - 106 dB(A) - 05-2013
NL30	566,839	1,839,001	625.0	GAMESA G114 2000: hub...	Yes	GAMESA	G114-2,000	2,000	114.0	106.0	USER	Level 0 - Estimated - 106 dB(A) - 05-2013
NL31	566,847	1,839,371	622.8	GAMESA G114 2000: hub...	Yes	GAMESA	G114-2,000	2,000	114.0	106.0	USER	Level 0 - Estimated - 106 dB(A) - 05-2013

Calculation Results

Sound level

Noise sensitive area							Sound level
No.	Name	Easting	Northing	Z	Imission height	Wind speed	From WTGs
				[m]	[m]	[m/s]	[dB(A)]
NSA-1	House (Permanent) - 1	563,705	1,837,438	610.0	1.5	8.0	43.7
NSA-2	House (Permanent) - 2	563,379	1,837,713	613.5	1.5	8.0	45.3
NSA-3	House (Permanent) - 3	563,951	1,841,913	625.0	1.5	8.0	45.1

Sound level

Noise sensitive area								Sound level
No.	Name	Easting	Northing	Z	Imission height	Wind speed	Dir	From WTGs
				[m]	[m]	[m/s]	[°]	[dB(A)]
NSA-1	House (Permanent) - 1	563,705	1,837,438	610.0	1.5	8.0	0.0	43.7

To be continued on next page...

Licensed user:
ERM India Private Limited
Building 10, 4th Floor, Tower A, DLF Cyber City
IN-122002 Gurgaon
+91 124 4170300
Naval Chaudhary / naval.chaudhary@erm.com
Calculated:
11/23/2016 12:32 AM/3.1.579

NORD2000 - Main Result

Calculation: Noise (Day time)

...continued from previous page

Noise sensitive area								Sound level
No.	Name	Easting	Northing	Z [m]	Imission height [m]	Wind speed [m/s]	Dir [°]	From WTGs [dB(A)]
NSA-1						8.0	30.0	43.7
NSA-1						8.0	60.0	43.6
NSA-1						8.0	90.0	43.5
NSA-1						8.0	120.0	43.3
NSA-1						8.0	150.0	43.0
NSA-1						8.0	180.0	42.8
NSA-1						8.0	210.0	42.9
NSA-1						8.0	240.0	43.1
NSA-1						8.0	270.0	43.3
NSA-1						8.0	300.0	43.4
NSA-1						8.0	330.0	43.6
NSA-2	House (Permanent) - 2	563,379	1,837,713	613.5	1.5	8.0	0.0	45.2
NSA-2						8.0	30.0	45.3
NSA-2						8.0	60.0	45.3
NSA-2						8.0	90.0	45.3
NSA-2						8.0	120.0	45.1
NSA-2						8.0	150.0	45.0
NSA-2						8.0	180.0	44.8
NSA-2						8.0	210.0	44.8
NSA-2						8.0	240.0	44.9
NSA-2						8.0	270.0	44.9
NSA-2						8.0	300.0	45.0
NSA-2						8.0	330.0	45.1
NSA-3	House (Permanent) - 3	563,951	1,841,913	625.0	1.5	8.0	0.0	44.9
NSA-3						8.0	30.0	45.0
NSA-3						8.0	60.0	45.0
NSA-3						8.0	90.0	45.1
NSA-3						8.0	120.0	45.1
NSA-3						8.0	150.0	45.1
NSA-3						8.0	180.0	45.1
NSA-3						8.0	210.0	45.0
NSA-3						8.0	240.0	44.9
NSA-3						8.0	270.0	44.9
NSA-3						8.0	300.0	44.7
NSA-3						8.0	330.0	44.7

Project:
ReNew_Bableshwar

Licensed user:
ERM India Private Limited
Building 10, 4th Floor, Tower A, DLF Cyber City
IN-122002 Gurgaon
+91 124 4170300
Naval Chaudhary / naval.chaudhary@erm.com
Calculated:
11/21/2016 11:48 AM/3.1.579

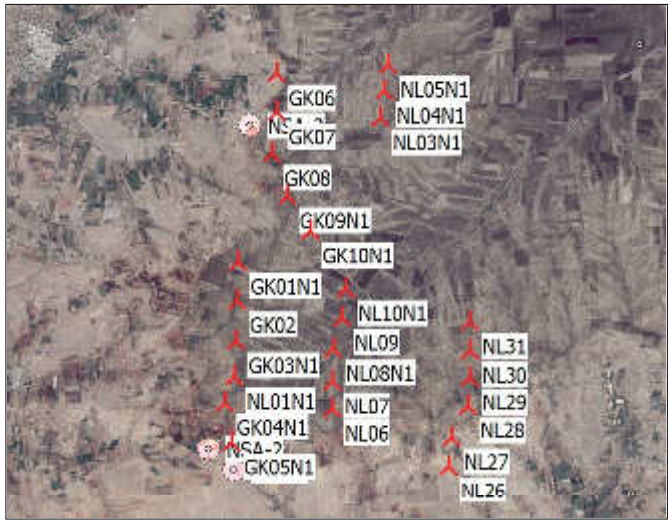
NORD2000 - Main Result

Calculation: Noise (Night time)

Assumptions

Weather stability	
Relative humidity	50.0 %
Air temperature	15.0 °C
Height for air temperature	2.0 m
Stability parameters	Night;Clouded
Inverse Monin Obukhov lenght	0.0000
Temperature scale T*	0.0000
Terrain	
Elevation based on object	
Elevation Grid Data Object: ReNew_Bableshwar_EMDGrid_0.wpg (1)	
Uniform roughness length	0.0500 m
Uniform roughness class	1.4
Uniform terrain type	D
Wind speed criteria	
Uniform wind speed at 10 m agl.	
Height above ground level for receiver	1.5 m
Wind speed has been extrapolated to calculation height using	
IEC profile shear (z0 = 0.05m)	
No stability correction	
Version	3.1.0.0

All coordinates are in
UTM (north)-WGS84 Zone: 43



Scale 1:100,000

New WTG Noise sensitive area

WTGs

	Easting	Northing	Z	Row data/Description	WTG type Valid	Manufact.	Type-generator	Power, rated	Rotor diameter	Hub height	Noise data Creator	Name
			[m]					[kW]	[m]	[m]		
GK01N1	563,790	1,840,141	638.1	GAMESA G114 2000: hub...	Yes	GAMESA	G114-2,000	2,000	114.0	106.0	USER	Level 0 - Estimated - 106 dB(A) - 05-2013
GK02	563,768	1,839,642	640.1	GAMESA G114 2000: hub...	Yes	GAMESA	G114-2,000	2,000	114.0	106.0	USER	Level 0 - Estimated - 106 dB(A) - 05-2013
GK03N1	563,755	1,839,121	637.9	GAMESA G114 2000: hub...	Yes	GAMESA	G114-2,000	2,000	114.0	106.0	USER	Level 0 - Estimated - 106 dB(A) - 05-2013
GK04N1	563,589	1,838,311	631.7	GAMESA G114 2000: hub...	Yes	GAMESA	G114-2,000	2,000	114.0	106.0	USER	Level 0 - Estimated - 106 dB(A) - 05-2013
GK05N1	563,679	1,837,801	623.6	GAMESA G114 2000: hub...	Yes	GAMESA	G114-2,000	2,000	114.0	106.0	USER	Level 0 - Estimated - 106 dB(A) - 05-2013
GK06	564,310	1,842,589	620.9	GAMESA G114 2000: hub...	Yes	GAMESA	G114-2,000	2,000	114.0	106.0	USER	Level 0 - Estimated - 106 dB(A) - 05-2013
GK07	564,313	1,842,084	626.7	GAMESA G114 2000: hub...	Yes	GAMESA	G114-2,000	2,000	114.0	106.0	USER	Level 0 - Estimated - 106 dB(A) - 05-2013
GK08	564,235	1,841,547	634.6	GAMESA G114 2000: hub...	Yes	GAMESA	G114-2,000	2,000	114.0	106.0	USER	Level 0 - Estimated - 106 dB(A) - 05-2013
GK09N1	564,436	1,840,998	634.0	GAMESA G114 2000: hub...	Yes	GAMESA	G114-2,000	2,000	114.0	106.0	USER	Level 0 - Estimated - 106 dB(A) - 05-2013
GK10N1	564,740	1,840,553	631.4	GAMESA G114 2000: hub...	Yes	GAMESA	G114-2,000	2,000	114.0	106.0	USER	Level 0 - Estimated - 106 dB(A) - 05-2013
NL01N1	563,726	1,838,650	630.2	GAMESA G114 2000: hub...	Yes	GAMESA	G114-2,000	2,000	114.0	106.0	USER	Level 0 - Estimated - 106 dB(A) - 05-2013
NL03N1	565,687	1,842,017	623.6	GAMESA G114 2000: hub...	Yes	GAMESA	G114-2,000	2,000	114.0	106.0	USER	Level 0 - Estimated - 106 dB(A) - 05-2013
NL04N1	565,734	1,842,361	619.7	GAMESA G114 2000: hub...	Yes	GAMESA	G114-2,000	2,000	114.0	106.0	USER	Level 0 - Estimated - 106 dB(A) - 05-2013
NL05N1	565,794	1,842,704	613.9	GAMESA G114 2000: hub...	Yes	GAMESA	G114-2,000	2,000	114.0	106.0	USER	Level 0 - Estimated - 106 dB(A) - 05-2013
NL06	565,019	1,838,244	632.0	GAMESA G114 2000: hub...	Yes	GAMESA	G114-2,000	2,000	114.0	106.0	USER	Level 0 - Estimated - 106 dB(A) - 05-2013
NL07	565,018	1,838,594	625.4	GAMESA G114 2000: hub...	Yes	GAMESA	G114-2,000	2,000	114.0	106.0	USER	Level 0 - Estimated - 106 dB(A) - 05-2013
NL08N1	565,036	1,839,018	622.0	GAMESA G114 2000: hub...	Yes	GAMESA	G114-2,000	2,000	114.0	106.0	USER	Level 0 - Estimated - 106 dB(A) - 05-2013
NL09	565,147	1,839,417	623.0	GAMESA G114 2000: hub...	Yes	GAMESA	G114-2,000	2,000	114.0	106.0	USER	Level 0 - Estimated - 106 dB(A) - 05-2013
NL10N1	565,204	1,839,793	624.6	GAMESA G114 2000: hub...	Yes	GAMESA	G114-2,000	2,000	114.0	106.0	USER	Level 0 - Estimated - 106 dB(A) - 05-2013
NL26	566,556	1,837,498	622.1	GAMESA G114 2000: hub...	Yes	GAMESA	G114-2,000	2,000	114.0	106.0	USER	Level 0 - Estimated - 106 dB(A) - 05-2013
NL27	566,592	1,837,868	624.9	GAMESA G114 2000: hub...	Yes	GAMESA	G114-2,000	2,000	114.0	106.0	USER	Level 0 - Estimated - 106 dB(A) - 05-2013
NL28	566,816	1,838,288	633.1	GAMESA G114 2000: hub...	Yes	GAMESA	G114-2,000	2,000	114.0	106.0	USER	Level 0 - Estimated - 106 dB(A) - 05-2013
NL29	566,832	1,838,646	630.8	GAMESA G114 2000: hub...	Yes	GAMESA	G114-2,000	2,000	114.0	106.0	USER	Level 0 - Estimated - 106 dB(A) - 05-2013
NL30	566,839	1,839,001	625.0	GAMESA G114 2000: hub...	Yes	GAMESA	G114-2,000	2,000	114.0	106.0	USER	Level 0 - Estimated - 106 dB(A) - 05-2013
NL31	566,847	1,839,371	622.8	GAMESA G114 2000: hub...	Yes	GAMESA	G114-2,000	2,000	114.0	106.0	USER	Level 0 - Estimated - 106 dB(A) - 05-2013

Calculation Results

Sound level

Noise sensitive area No.	Name	Easting	Northing	Z [m]	Imission height [m]	Wind speed [m/s]	Sound level From WTGs [dB(A)]
NSA-1	House (Permanent) - 1	563,705	1,837,438	610.0	1.5	8.0	44.1
NSA-2	House (Permanent) - 2	563,379	1,837,713	613.5	1.5	8.0	45.6
NSA-3	House (Permanent) - 3	563,951	1,841,913	625.0	1.5	8.0	45.6

Sound level

Noise sensitive area No.	Name	Easting	Northing	Z [m]	Imission height [m]	Wind speed [m/s]	Dir [°]	Sound level From WTGs [dB(A)]
NSA-1	House (Permanent) - 1	563,705	1,837,438	610.0	1.5	8.0	0.0	44.1
NSA-1						8.0	30.0	44.1

To be continued on next page...

Licensed user:
ERM India Private Limited
Building 10, 4th Floor, Tower A, DLF Cyber City
IN-122002 Gurgaon
+91 124 4170300
Naval Chaudhary / naval.chaudhary@erm.com
Calculated:
11/21/2016 11:48 AM/3.1.579

NORD2000 - Main Result

Calculation: Noise (Night time)

...continued from previous page

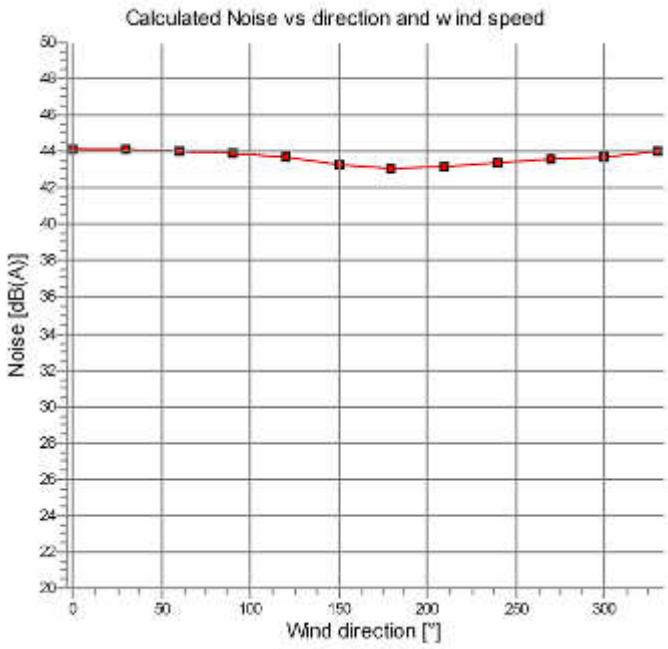
Noise sensitive area								Sound level
No.	Name	Easting	Northing	Z [m]	Imission height [m]	Wind speed [m/s]	Dir [°]	From WTGs [dB(A)]
NSA-1						8.0	60.0	44.1
NSA-1						8.0	90.0	44.0
NSA-1						8.0	120.0	43.7
NSA-1						8.0	150.0	43.3
NSA-1						8.0	180.0	43.1
NSA-1						8.0	210.0	43.1
NSA-1						8.0	240.0	43.4
NSA-1						8.0	270.0	43.6
NSA-1						8.0	300.0	43.7
NSA-1						8.0	330.0	44.0
NSA-2	House (Permanent) - 2	563,379	1,837,713	613.5	1.5	8.0	0.0	45.6
NSA-2						8.0	30.0	45.6
NSA-2						8.0	60.0	45.6
NSA-2						8.0	90.0	45.6
NSA-2						8.0	120.0	45.5
NSA-2						8.0	150.0	45.3
NSA-2						8.0	180.0	45.1
NSA-2						8.0	210.0	45.1
NSA-2						8.0	240.0	45.1
NSA-2						8.0	270.0	45.2
NSA-2						8.0	300.0	45.3
NSA-2						8.0	330.0	45.5
NSA-3	House (Permanent) - 3	563,951	1,841,913	625.0	1.5	8.0	0.0	45.3
NSA-3						8.0	30.0	45.4
NSA-3						8.0	60.0	45.4
NSA-3						8.0	90.0	45.5
NSA-3						8.0	120.0	45.6
NSA-3						8.0	150.0	45.5
NSA-3						8.0	180.0	45.5
NSA-3						8.0	210.0	45.4
NSA-3						8.0	240.0	45.3
NSA-3						8.0	270.0	45.3
NSA-3						8.0	300.0	45.1
NSA-3						8.0	330.0	45.1

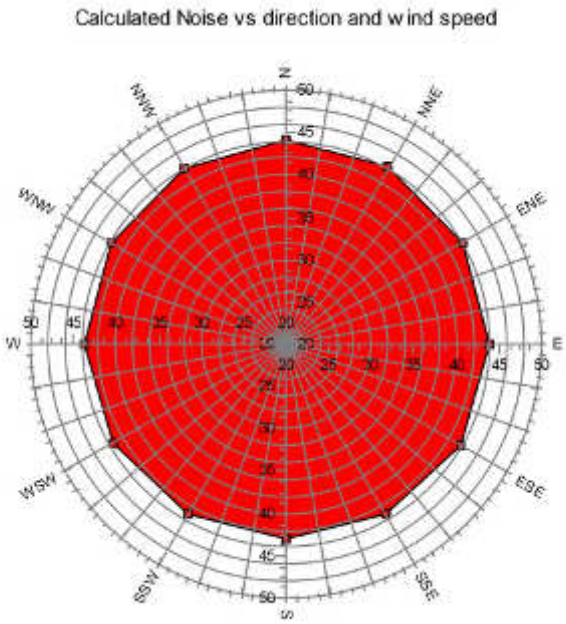
Licensed user:
ERM India Private Limited
Building 10, 4th Floor, Tower A, DLF Cyber City
IN-122002 Gurgaon
+91 124 4170300
Naval Chaudhary / naval.chaudhary@erm.com
Calculated:
11/21/2016 11:48 AM/3.1.579

NORD2000 - Speed/ Directional analysis

Calculation: Noise (Night time)**NSA:** A - House (Permanent) - 1

Direction	Wind speed 8.0
Degrees	[m/s]
0.0	44.1
30.0	44.1
60.0	44.1
90.0	44.0
120.0	43.7
150.0	43.3
180.0	43.1
210.0	43.1
240.0	43.4
270.0	43.6
300.0	43.7
330.0	44.0



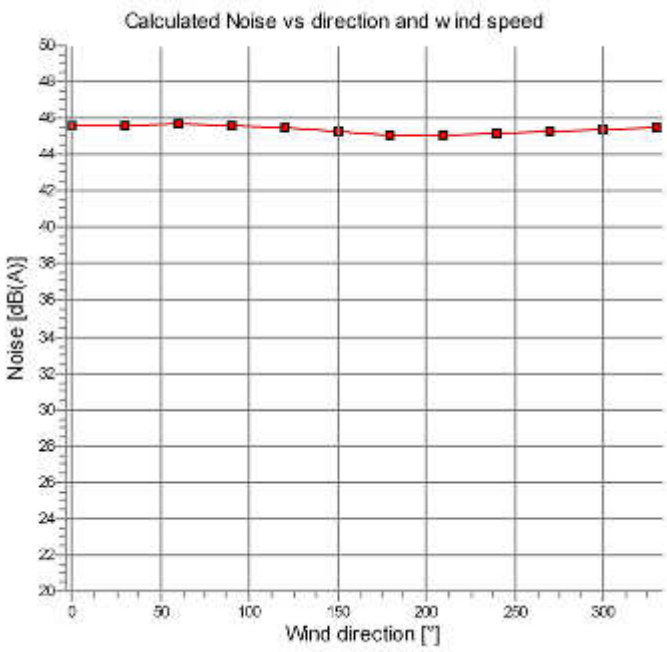


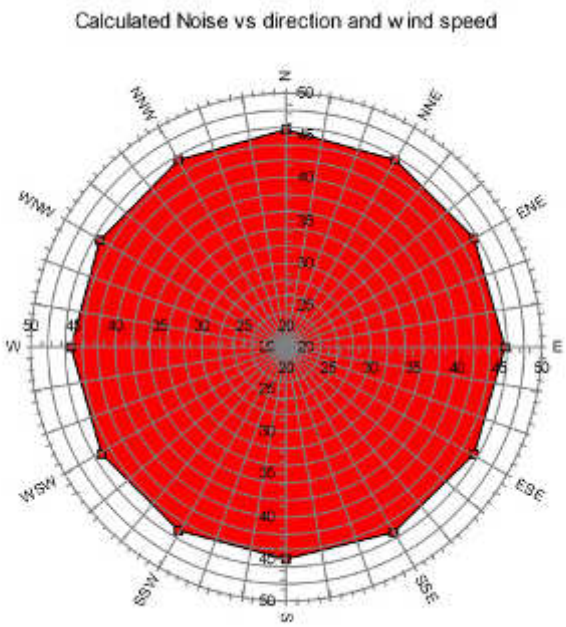
Licensed user:
ERM India Private Limited
Building 10, 4th Floor, Tower A, DLF Cyber City
IN-122002 Gurgaon
+91 124 4170300
Naval Chaudhary / naval.chaudhary@erm.com
Calculated:
11/21/2016 11:48 AM/3.1.579

NORD2000 - Speed/ Directional analysis

Calculation: Noise (Night time)**NSA:** B - House (Permanent) - 2

Direction	Wind speed 8.0
Degrees	[m/s]
0.0	45.6
30.0	45.6
60.0	45.6
90.0	45.6
120.0	45.5
150.0	45.3
180.0	45.1
210.0	45.1
240.0	45.1
270.0	45.2
300.0	45.3
330.0	45.5



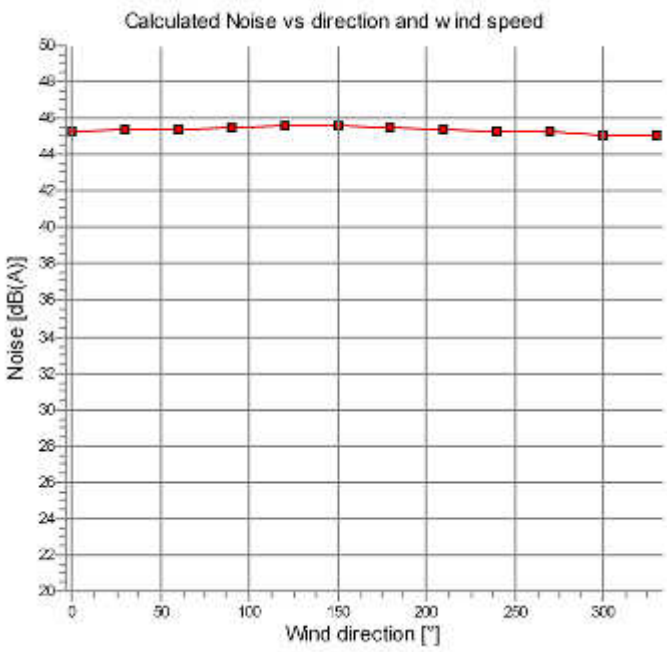


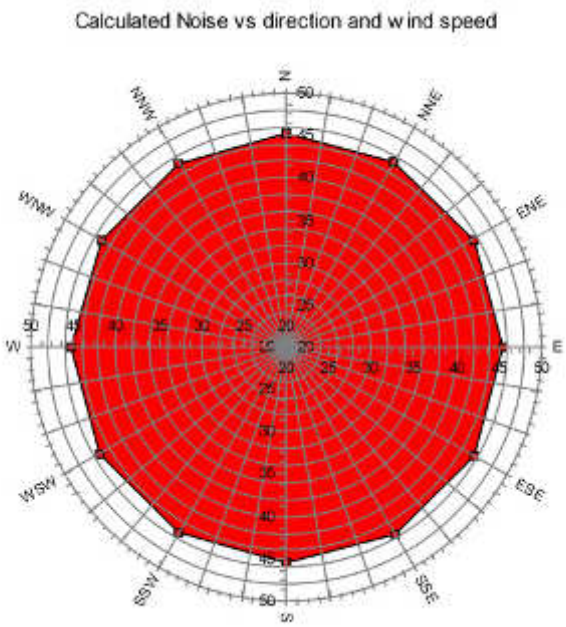
Licensed user:
ERM India Private Limited
Building 10, 4th Floor, Tower A, DLF Cyber City
IN-122002 Gurgaon
+91 124 4170300
Naval Chaudhary / naval.chaudhary@erm.com
Calculated:
11/21/2016 11:48 AM/3.1.579

NORD2000 - Speed/ Directional analysis

Calculation: Noise (Night time)**NSA:** C - House (Permanent) - 3

Direction	Wind speed 8.0
Degrees	[m/s]
0.0	45.3
30.0	45.4
60.0	45.4
90.0	45.5
120.0	45.6
150.0	45.5
180.0	45.5
210.0	45.4
240.0	45.3
270.0	45.3
300.0	45.1
330.0	45.1





Annex C

Basis – Project Data Overview

Project:
ReNew_Bableshwar

Licensed user:
ERM India Private Limited
Building 10, 4th Floor, Tower A, DLF Cyber City
IN-122002 Gurgaon
+91 124 4170300
Naval Chaudhary / naval.chaudhary@erm.com
Calculated:
11/20/2016 1:40 PM/3.1.579

BASIS - Project data overview

Calculation: Project Data Overview
Country: India

Maps

Name	Format	Path
Basemap_Bableshwar	Bitmap map	C:\Users\Naval.Chaudhary\Documents\WindPRO Data\Projects\ReNew_Bableshwar\Maps\Basemap_Bableshwar.bmi

Site center: UTM (north)-WGS84 Zone: 43 East: 565,247 North: 1,839,391

WTGs

	UTM (north)-WGS84 Zone: 43				WTG type						
	Easting	Northing	Z [m]	Row data/Description	Valid	Manufact.	Type-generator	Power, rated [kW]	Rotor diameter [m]	Hub height [m]	Circle radius [m]
GK01N1	563,790	1,840,141	638.1	GAMESA G114 2000: hub: 106 m (T... New	Yes	GAMESA	G114-2,000	2,000	114.0	106.0	
GK02	563,768	1,839,642	640.1	GAMESA G114 2000: hub: 106 m (T... New	Yes	GAMESA	G114-2,000	2,000	114.0	106.0	500.0
GK03N1	563,755	1,839,121	637.9	GAMESA G114 2000: hub: 106 m (T... New	Yes	GAMESA	G114-2,000	2,000	114.0	106.0	
GK04N1	563,589	1,838,311	631.7	GAMESA G114 2000: hub: 106 m (T... New	Yes	GAMESA	G114-2,000	2,000	114.0	106.0	
GK05N1	563,679	1,837,801	623.6	GAMESA G114 2000: hub: 106 m (T... New	Yes	GAMESA	G114-2,000	2,000	114.0	106.0	
GK06	564,310	1,842,589	620.9	GAMESA G114 2000: hub: 106 m (T... New	Yes	GAMESA	G114-2,000	2,000	114.0	106.0	
GK07	564,313	1,842,084	626.7	GAMESA G114 2000: hub: 106 m (T... New	Yes	GAMESA	G114-2,000	2,000	114.0	106.0	
GK08	564,235	1,841,547	634.6	GAMESA G114 2000: hub: 106 m (T... New	Yes	GAMESA	G114-2,000	2,000	114.0	106.0	
GK09N1	564,436	1,840,998	634.0	GAMESA G114 2000: hub: 106 m (T... New	Yes	GAMESA	G114-2,000	2,000	114.0	106.0	
GK10N1	564,740	1,840,553	631.4	GAMESA G114 2000: hub: 106 m (T... New	Yes	GAMESA	G114-2,000	2,000	114.0	106.0	
NL01N1	563,726	1,838,650	630.2	GAMESA G114 2000: hub: 106 m (T... New	Yes	GAMESA	G114-2,000	2,000	114.0	106.0	
NL03N1	565,687	1,842,017	623.6	GAMESA G114 2000: hub: 106 m (T... New	Yes	GAMESA	G114-2,000	2,000	114.0	106.0	
NL04N1	565,734	1,842,361	619.7	GAMESA G114 2000: hub: 106 m (T... New	Yes	GAMESA	G114-2,000	2,000	114.0	106.0	
NL05N1	565,794	1,842,704	613.9	GAMESA G114 2000: hub: 106 m (T... New	Yes	GAMESA	G114-2,000	2,000	114.0	106.0	
NL06	565,019	1,838,244	632.0	GAMESA G114 2000: hub: 106 m (T... New	Yes	GAMESA	G114-2,000	2,000	114.0	106.0	
NL07	565,018	1,838,594	625.4	GAMESA G114 2000: hub: 106 m (T... New	Yes	GAMESA	G114-2,000	2,000	114.0	106.0	
NL08N1	565,036	1,839,018	622.0	GAMESA G114 2000: hub: 106 m (T... New	Yes	GAMESA	G114-2,000	2,000	114.0	106.0	
NL09	565,147	1,839,417	623.0	GAMESA G114 2000: hub: 106 m (T... New	Yes	GAMESA	G114-2,000	2,000	114.0	106.0	
NL10N1	565,204	1,839,793	624.6	GAMESA G114 2000: hub: 106 m (T... New	Yes	GAMESA	G114-2,000	2,000	114.0	106.0	
NL26	566,556	1,837,498	622.1	GAMESA G114 2000: hub: 106 m (T... New	Yes	GAMESA	G114-2,000	2,000	114.0	106.0	
NL27	566,592	1,837,868	624.9	GAMESA G114 2000: hub: 106 m (T... New	Yes	GAMESA	G114-2,000	2,000	114.0	106.0	
NL28	566,816	1,838,288	633.1	GAMESA G114 2000: hub: 106 m (T... New	Yes	GAMESA	G114-2,000	2,000	114.0	106.0	
NL29	566,832	1,838,646	630.8	GAMESA G114 2000: hub: 106 m (T... New	Yes	GAMESA	G114-2,000	2,000	114.0	106.0	
NL30	566,839	1,839,001	625.0	GAMESA G114 2000: hub: 106 m (T... New	Yes	GAMESA	G114-2,000	2,000	114.0	106.0	
NL31	566,847	1,839,371	622.8	GAMESA G114 2000: hub: 106 m (T... New	Yes	GAMESA	G114-2,000	2,000	114.0	106.0	

Shadow receptor

	UTM (north)-WGS84 Zone: 43								
	Easting	Northing	Z [m]	Object name	Orientation [°]	Length [m]	Height [m]	Height a.g.l. [m]	Angle [°]
A	563,667	1,839,766	641.2	Water Tank	147.7	1.0	1.0	1.0	90.0
B	563,397	1,838,846	630.0	Godown	120.3	1.0	1.0	1.0	90.0
C	563,705	1,837,438	610.0	House (Permanent)	-7.8	1.0	1.0	1.0	90.0
D	563,420	1,837,645	618.2	House (Temporary)	64.6	1.0	1.0	1.0	90.0
E	563,379	1,837,713	613.5	House (Permanent)	64.5	1.0	1.0	1.0	90.0
F	563,951	1,841,913	625.0	House (Permanent)	68.3	1.0	1.0	1.0	90.0
G	566,997	1,837,275	614.0	House (Temporary)	-73.3	1.0	1.0	1.0	90.0

Elevation grid

	UTM (north)-WGS84 Zone: 43			
	Easting	Northing	Z [m]	File
A	565,235	1,839,381	0.0	C:\Users\Naval.Chaudhary\Documents\WindPRO Data\Projects\ReNew_Bableshwar\ReNew_Bableshwar_EMDGrid_0.wpg

Annex D

Basis – WTG Distances

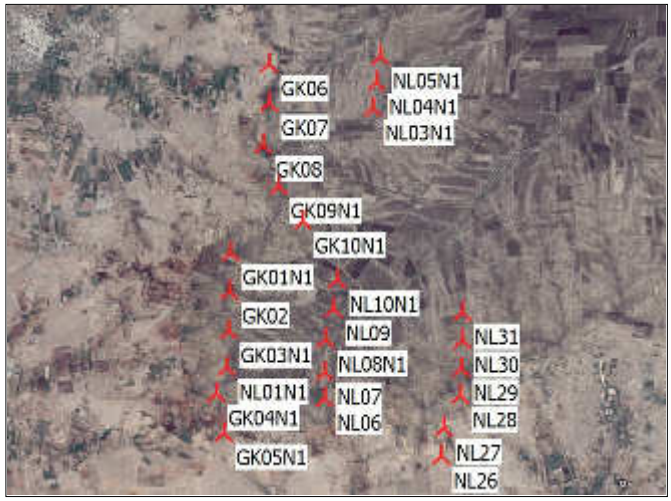
Licensed user:
ERM India Private Limited
Building 10, 4th Floor, Tower A, DLF Cyber City
IN-122002 Gurgaon
+91 124 4170300
Naval Chaudhary / naval.chaudhary@erm.com
Calculated:
11/20/2016 1:40 PM/3.1.579

BASIS - WTG distances

Calculation: Project Data Overview

WTG distances

	Z	Nearest WTG	Z	Horizontal distance	Distance in rotor diameters
	[m]		[m]	[m]	
GK01N1	638.1	GK02	640.1	499	4.4
GK02	640.1	GK01N1	638.1	499	4.4
GK03N1	637.9	NL01N1	630.2	472	4.1
GK04N1	631.7	NL01N1	630.2	366	3.2
GK05N1	623.6	GK04N1	631.7	518	4.5
GK06	620.9	GK07	626.7	505	4.4
GK07	626.7	GK06	620.9	505	4.4
GK08	634.6	GK07	626.7	543	4.8
GK09N1	634.0	GK10N1	631.4	539	4.7
GK10N1	631.4	GK09N1	634.0	539	4.7
NL01N1	630.2	GK04N1	631.7	366	3.2
NL03N1	623.6	NL04N1	619.7	347	3.0
NL04N1	619.7	NL03N1	623.6	347	3.0
NL05N1	613.9	NL04N1	619.7	348	3.1
NL06	632.0	NL07	625.4	350	3.1
NL07	625.4	NL06	632.0	350	3.1
NL08N1	622.0	NL09	623.0	414	3.6
NL09	623.0	NL10N1	624.6	380	3.3
NL10N1	624.6	NL09	623.0	380	3.3
NL26	622.1	NL27	624.9	372	3.3
NL27	624.9	NL26	622.1	372	3.3
NL28	633.1	NL29	630.8	358	3.1
NL29	630.8	NL30	625.0	355	3.1
NL30	625.0	NL29	630.8	355	3.1
NL31	622.8	NL30	625.0	370	3.2
Min	**613.9**		**619.7**	**347**	**3.0**
Max	**640.1**		**640.1**	**543**	**4.8**



Scale 1:100,000

New WTG

Annex E

Shadow – Main Results

Licensed user:
ERM India Private Limited
Building 10, 4th Floor, Tower A, DLF Cyber City
IN-122002 Gurgaon
+91 124 4170300
Naval Chaudhary / naval.chaudhary@erm.com
Calculated:
11/20/2016 1:45 PM/3.1.579

SHADOW - Main Result

Assumptions for shadow calculations

Maximum distance for influence
Calculate only when more than 20 % of sun is covered by the blade
Please look in WTG table

Minimum sun height over horizon for influence	3 °
Day step for calculation	1 days
Time step for calculation	1 minutes

Sunshine probability S (Average daily sunshine hours) [GOA / PANJIM]

Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
10.04	10.28	9.34	9.65	9.45	4.31	3.22	4.18	5.94	7.85	9.14	9.61

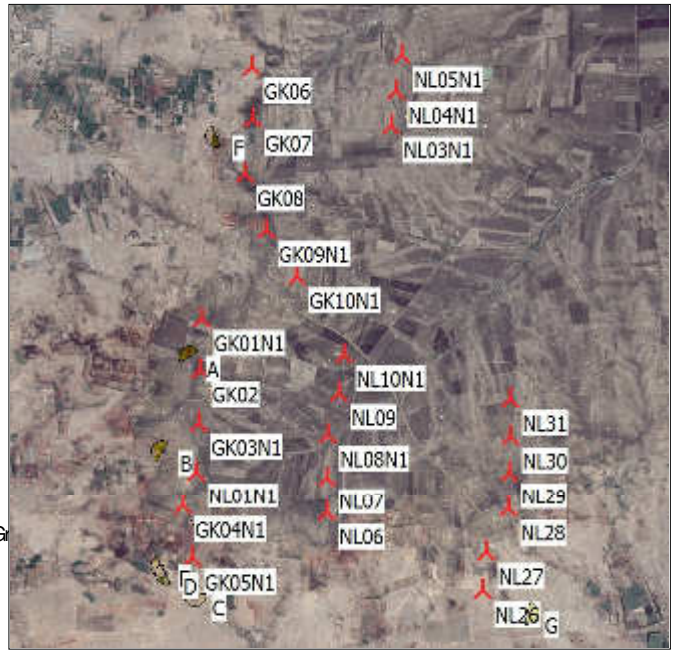
Operational time

N	NNE	ENE	E	ESE	SSE	S	SSW	WSW	W	WNW	NNW	Sum
145	93	318	1,452	1,106	156	110	76	1,003	2,248	346	156	7,209

Idle start wind speed: Cut in wind speed from power curve

A ZVI (Zones of Visual Influence) calculation is performed before flicker calculation so non visible WTG do not contribute to calculated flicker values. A WTG will be visible if it is visible from any part of the receiver window. The ZVI calculation is based on the following assumptions:
Height contours used: Elevation Grid Data Object: ReNew_Bableshwar_EMDGr
Obstacles used in calculation
Eye height: 1.5 m
Grid resolution: 10.0 m

All coordinates are in
UTM (north)-WGS84 Zone: 43



Scale 1:75,000
New WTG Shadow receptor

WTGs

	Easting	Northing	Z	Row data/Description	WTG type Valid	Manufact.	Type-generator	Power, rated	Rotor diameter	Hub height	Shadow data Calculation distance	RPM
			[m]					[kW]	[m]	[m]	[m]	[RPM]
GK01N1	563,790	1,840,141	638.1	GAMESA G114 2000: hub: 106...	Yes	GAMESA	G114-2,000	2,000	114.0	106.0	2,500	0.0
GK02	563,768	1,839,642	640.1	GAMESA G114 2000: hub: 106...	Yes	GAMESA	G114-2,000	2,000	114.0	106.0	2,500	0.0
GK03N1	563,755	1,839,121	637.9	GAMESA G114 2000: hub: 106...	Yes	GAMESA	G114-2,000	2,000	114.0	106.0	2,500	0.0
GK04N1	563,589	1,838,311	631.7	GAMESA G114 2000: hub: 106...	Yes	GAMESA	G114-2,000	2,000	114.0	106.0	2,500	0.0
GK05N1	563,679	1,837,801	623.6	GAMESA G114 2000: hub: 106...	Yes	GAMESA	G114-2,000	2,000	114.0	106.0	2,500	0.0
GK06	564,310	1,842,589	620.9	GAMESA G114 2000: hub: 106...	Yes	GAMESA	G114-2,000	2,000	114.0	106.0	2,500	0.0
GK07	564,313	1,842,084	626.7	GAMESA G114 2000: hub: 106...	Yes	GAMESA	G114-2,000	2,000	114.0	106.0	2,500	0.0
GK08	564,235	1,841,547	634.6	GAMESA G114 2000: hub: 106...	Yes	GAMESA	G114-2,000	2,000	114.0	106.0	2,500	0.0
GK09N1	564,436	1,840,998	634.0	GAMESA G114 2000: hub: 106...	Yes	GAMESA	G114-2,000	2,000	114.0	106.0	2,500	0.0
GK10N1	564,740	1,840,553	631.4	GAMESA G114 2000: hub: 106...	Yes	GAMESA	G114-2,000	2,000	114.0	106.0	2,500	0.0
NL01N1	563,726	1,838,650	630.2	GAMESA G114 2000: hub: 106...	Yes	GAMESA	G114-2,000	2,000	114.0	106.0	2,500	0.0
NL03N1	565,687	1,842,017	623.6	GAMESA G114 2000: hub: 106...	Yes	GAMESA	G114-2,000	2,000	114.0	106.0	2,500	0.0
NL04N1	565,734	1,842,361	619.7	GAMESA G114 2000: hub: 106...	Yes	GAMESA	G114-2,000	2,000	114.0	106.0	2,500	0.0
NL05N1	565,794	1,842,704	613.9	GAMESA G114 2000: hub: 106...	Yes	GAMESA	G114-2,000	2,000	114.0	106.0	2,500	0.0
NL06	565,019	1,838,244	632.0	GAMESA G114 2000: hub: 106...	Yes	GAMESA	G114-2,000	2,000	114.0	106.0	2,500	0.0
NL07	565,018	1,838,594	625.4	GAMESA G114 2000: hub: 106...	Yes	GAMESA	G114-2,000	2,000	114.0	106.0	2,500	0.0
NL08N1	565,036	1,839,018	622.0	GAMESA G114 2000: hub: 106...	Yes	GAMESA	G114-2,000	2,000	114.0	106.0	2,500	0.0
NL09	565,147	1,839,417	623.0	GAMESA G114 2000: hub: 106...	Yes	GAMESA	G114-2,000	2,000	114.0	106.0	2,500	0.0
NL10N1	565,204	1,839,793	624.6	GAMESA G114 2000: hub: 106...	Yes	GAMESA	G114-2,000	2,000	114.0	106.0	2,500	0.0
NL26	566,556	1,837,498	622.1	GAMESA G114 2000: hub: 106...	Yes	GAMESA	G114-2,000	2,000	114.0	106.0	2,500	0.0
NL27	566,592	1,837,868	624.9	GAMESA G114 2000: hub: 106...	Yes	GAMESA	G114-2,000	2,000	114.0	106.0	2,500	0.0
NL28	566,816	1,838,288	633.1	GAMESA G114 2000: hub: 106...	Yes	GAMESA	G114-2,000	2,000	114.0	106.0	2,500	0.0
NL29	566,832	1,838,646	630.8	GAMESA G114 2000: hub: 106...	Yes	GAMESA	G114-2,000	2,000	114.0	106.0	2,500	0.0
NL30	566,839	1,839,001	625.0	GAMESA G114 2000: hub: 106...	Yes	GAMESA	G114-2,000	2,000	114.0	106.0	2,500	0.0
NL31	566,847	1,839,371	622.8	GAMESA G114 2000: hub: 106...	Yes	GAMESA	G114-2,000	2,000	114.0	106.0	2,500	0.0

Shadow receptor-Input

No.	Name	Easting	Northing	Z	Width	Height	Height a.g.l.	Degrees from south cw	Slope of window	Direction mode
				[m]	[m]	[m]	[m]	[°]	[°]	
A	Water Tank	563,667	1,839,766	641.2	1.0	1.0	1.0	-32.3	90.0	Fixed direction
B	Godown	563,397	1,838,846	630.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	-59.7	90.0	Fixed direction
C	House (Permanent)	563,705	1,837,438	610.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	-187.8	90.0	Fixed direction

To be continued on next page...

Licensed user:
ERM India Private Limited
Building 10, 4th Floor, Tower A, DLF Cyber City
IN-122002 Gurgaon
+91 124 4170300
Naval Chaudhary / naval.chaudhary@erm.com
Calculated:
11/20/2016 1:45 PM/3.1.579

SHADOW - Main Result

...continued from previous page

No.	Name	Easting	Northing	Z	Width	Height	Height a.g.l.	Degrees from south cw	Slope of window	Direction mode
				[m]	[m]	[m]	[m]	[°]	[°]	
D	House (Temporary)	563,420	1,837,645	618.2	1.0	1.0	1.0	-115.4	90.0	Fixed direction
E	House (Permanent)	563,379	1,837,713	613.5	1.0	1.0	1.0	-115.5	90.0	Fixed direction
F	House (Permanent)	563,951	1,841,913	625.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	-111.7	90.0	Fixed direction
G	House (Temporary)	566,997	1,837,275	614.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	-253.3	90.0	Fixed direction

Calculation Results

Shadow receptor

		Shadow, worst case			**Shadow, expected values**
No.	Name	Shadow hours per year [h/year]	Shadow days per year [days/year]	Max shadow hours per day [h/day]	Shadow hours per year [h/year]
A	Water Tank	200:07	150	2:11	68:54
B	Godown	107:46	166	1:11	51:20
C	House (Permanent)	0:00	0	0:00	0:00
D	House (Temporary)	7:41	44	0:13	2:31
E	House (Permanent)	159:18	130	1:32	51:11
F	House (Permanent)	60:39	108	1:04	16:07
G	House (Temporary)	11:12	31	0:28	2:04

Total amount of flickering on the shadow receptors caused by each WTG

No.	Name	Worst case [h/year]	Expected [h/year]
GK01N1	GAMESA G114 2000: hub: 106 m (TOT: 163.0 m)	0:00	0:00
GK02	GAMESA G114 2000: hub: 106 m (TOT: 163.0 m)	193:57	65:39
GK03N1	GAMESA G114 2000: hub: 106 m (TOT: 163.0 m)	0:00	0:00
GK04N1	GAMESA G114 2000: hub: 106 m (TOT: 163.0 m)	0:00	0:00
GK05N1	GAMESA G114 2000: hub: 106 m (TOT: 163.0 m)	153:45	49:09
GK06	GAMESA G114 2000: hub: 106 m (TOT: 163.0 m)	0:00	0:00
GK07	GAMESA G114 2000: hub: 106 m (TOT: 163.0 m)	51:41	13:08
GK08	GAMESA G114 2000: hub: 106 m (TOT: 163.0 m)	0:00	0:00
GK09N1	GAMESA G114 2000: hub: 106 m (TOT: 163.0 m)	0:00	0:00
GK10N1	GAMESA G114 2000: hub: 106 m (TOT: 163.0 m)	0:00	0:00
NL01N1	GAMESA G114 2000: hub: 106 m (TOT: 163.0 m)	95:01	45:02
NL03N1	GAMESA G114 2000: hub: 106 m (TOT: 163.0 m)	2:28	1:06
NL04N1	GAMESA G114 2000: hub: 106 m (TOT: 163.0 m)	2:24	0:56
NL05N1	GAMESA G114 2000: hub: 106 m (TOT: 163.0 m)	4:06	0:56
NL06	GAMESA G114 2000: hub: 106 m (TOT: 163.0 m)	15:53	6:13
NL07	GAMESA G114 2000: hub: 106 m (TOT: 163.0 m)	2:55	1:28
NL08N1	GAMESA G114 2000: hub: 106 m (TOT: 163.0 m)	2:45	1:14
NL09	GAMESA G114 2000: hub: 106 m (TOT: 163.0 m)	6:13	2:45
NL10N1	GAMESA G114 2000: hub: 106 m (TOT: 163.0 m)	2:52	1:17
NL26	GAMESA G114 2000: hub: 106 m (TOT: 163.0 m)	11:12	2:04
NL27	GAMESA G114 2000: hub: 106 m (TOT: 163.0 m)	0:00	0:00
NL28	GAMESA G114 2000: hub: 106 m (TOT: 163.0 m)	0:00	0:00
NL29	GAMESA G114 2000: hub: 106 m (TOT: 163.0 m)	0:00	0:00
NL30	GAMESA G114 2000: hub: 106 m (TOT: 163.0 m)	0:00	0:00
NL31	GAMESA G114 2000: hub: 106 m (TOT: 163.0 m)	0:00	0:00

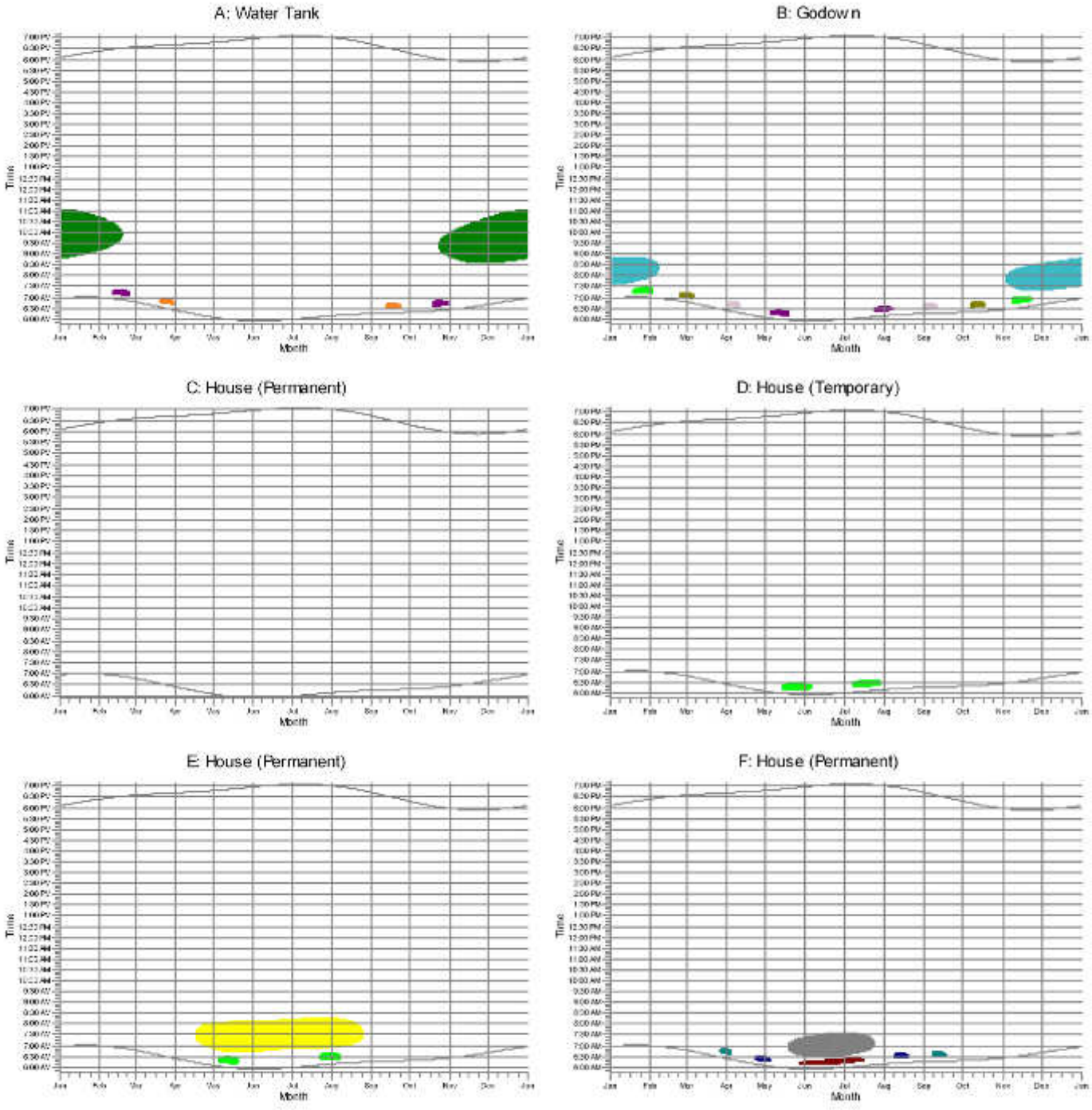
Total times in Receptor wise and WTG wise tables can differ, as a WTG can lead to flicker at 2 or more receptors simultaneously and/or receptors may receive flicker from 2 or more WTGs simultaneously.

Annex F

Shadow – Calendar Graphical

Licensed user:
ERM India Private Limited
Building 10, 4th Floor, Tower A, DLF Cyber City
IN-122002 Gurgaon
+91 124 4170300
Naval Chaudhary / naval.chaudhary@erm.com
Calculated:
11/20/2016 1:45 PM/3.1.579

SHADOW - Calendar, graphical

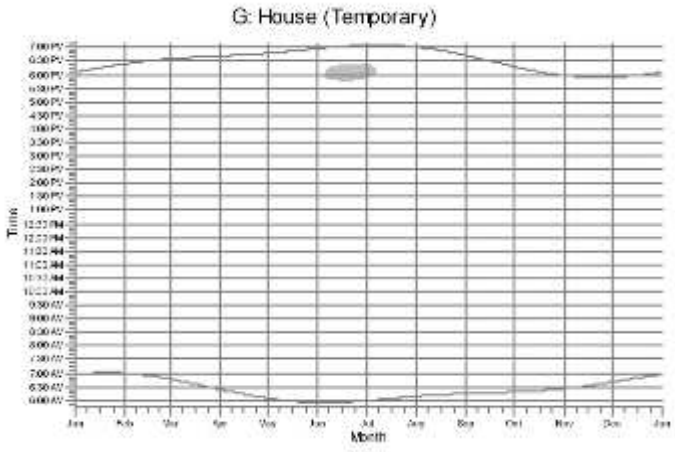


WTGs

- GK02: GAMESA G114 2000: hub: 106 m (TOT: 163.0 m)
- GK05N1: GAMESA G114 2000: hub: 106 m (TOT: 163.0 m)
- GK07: GAMESA G114 2000: hub: 106 m (TOT: 163.0 m)
- NL03N1: GAMESA G114 2000: hub: 106 m (TOT: 163.0 m)
- NL04N1: GAMESA G114 2000: hub: 106 m (TOT: 163.0 m)
- NL05N1: GAMESA G114 2000: hub: 106 m (TOT: 163.0 m)
- NL06: GAMESA G114 2000: hub: 106 m (TOT: 163.0 m)
- NL07: GAMESA G114 2000: hub: 106 m (TOT: 163.0 m)
- NL09: GAMESA G114 2000: hub: 106 m (TOT: 163.0 m)
- NL01N1: GAMESA G114 2000: hub: 106 m (TOT: 163.0 m)
- NL10N1: GAMESA G114 2000: hub: 106 m (TOT: 163.0 m)
- NL08N1: GAMESA G114 2000: hub: 106 m (TOT: 163.0 m)

Licensed user:
ERM India Private Limited
Building 10, 4th Floor, Tower A, DLF Cyber City
IN-122002 Gurgaon
+91 124 4170300
Naval Chaudhary / naval.chaudhary@erm.com

SHADOW - Calendar, graphical



WTGs

NL26: GAMESA G114 2000: hub: 106 m (TOT: 163.0 m)

ERM has over 160 offices
Across the following
countries worldwide

Argentina	Netherlands
Australia	Peru
Belgium	Poland
Brazil	Portugal
China	Puerto Rico
France	Singapore
Germany	Spain
Hong Kong	Sweden
Hungary	Taiwan
India	Thailand
Indonesia	UK
Ireland	USA
Italy	Venezuela
Japan	Vietnam
Korea	
Malaysia	
Mexico	

ERM India Private Limited

Building 10, 4th Floor,
Tower A, DLF Cyber City,
Gurgaon NCR – 122 002
India
Tel : 91-124-4170300
Fax: 91-124-4170301
Email: india@erm.com

Regional Office – West
801, 8th Floor, Windfall, Sahar Plaza,
J B Nagar, Andheri (East),
Mumbai – 400 059
Tel : 022 42107373
Fax: 91- 022- 4210 7474

Regional Office – West
702 Abhishree Avenue,
Near Nehru Nagar Circle,
Ambawadi Ahmedabad -380006 India
Tel: +91 79 66214300
Fax: +91 79 66214301

Regional Office -South
Ground Floor, Delta Block
Sigma Soft Tech Park
Whitefield, Main Road
Bangalore- 560 066, India
Tel: +91 80 49366 300 (Board)

Regional Office –East
4th Floor,
Asyst Park, GN-37/1, Sector-V,
Salt Lake City, Kolkata 700 091
Tel : 033-40450300

www.erm.com